



Council

Agenda

**Regular Meeting of Council
March 21, 2011
at 7:00 p.m.**

MEETINGS

**FOR THE WEEK OF
MARCH 21ST, 2011**

Monday, March 21, 2011

7:00 p.m.

Regular Meeting of Council
Council Chambers, 2nd Floor

**THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY
REGULAR MEETING OF COUNCIL HELD
MONDAY, MARCH 21ST, 2011**

PUBLIC PRESENTATIONS:

Mayor McDonald	re	Tom & Nancy-Ann Hedican
Richard Sarazin	re	Parking of recreational vehicles in yards
Sue Buckle	re	Chippewa Creek Ecopath
Johnny Miller	re	Rental Housing Licensing By-Law
Vicki Le	re	Car Show Festival - Lee Park

PUBLIC MEETING MINUTES:

Monday, March 7, 2011

CLOSED MEETING MINUTES (available for Council viewing in the Clerk's Office):

Monday, March 7, 2011

COMMITTEE REPORTS:

Community Service Committee Report No. 2011-05

CORRESPONDENCE:

1. Report from I.G. Kilgour dated March 1, 2011 re Appointment of Municipal Weed Inspector (E00/2011/GENER/GENERAL).
2. Letter from Richard & Sindy Sarazin dated June 21, 2010 and report from E. Courville dated March 2, 2011 re Zoning By-Law No. 28-80 - Parking of recreational vehicles in front yards (C00/2010/BYLAW/28-80).
3. Report from M.B. Burke dated March 14, 2011 re Segway transporters use on sidewalks (C00/2011/BYLAW/TRAFFIC).
4. Report from A. Cox dated February 25, 2011 re Street Reconstruction Project - Main Street from Sherbrooke Street to Lakeshore Drive Overpass (F05/2011/PUBWO/3015RD)(F05/2011/PUBWO/3105WSSS).
5. Report from A. Cox dated February 25, 2011 re Asset Management Program (F05/2011/ENVIR/2937WSSS).
6. Report from A. Cox dated February 25, 2011 re Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Program (F05/2011/ENVIR/3177SS).
7. Report from A. Cox dated February 25, 2011 re Sanitary Sewer - Premier Road Pumping Station Program (Sewer Back-Up Prevention) (F05/2011/ENVIR/3116SS).

8. Report from A. Cox dated February 25, 2011 re Watermain - Cathodic Protection Program (F05/2011/ENVIR/3119WS).
9. Report from A. Cox dated February 25, 2011 re Asphalt Resurfacing Program (F05/2011/ENVIR/6003WSSS) (F05/2011/ROADS/6003RD).
10. Report from A. Cox dated February 25, 2011 re Street Reconstruction Program - Ski Club Road from Lakeside Drive to Johnston Road (F05/2011/PUBWO/3063WS).
11. Report from A. Cox dated February 25, 2011 re Street Reconstruction Program - Ferguson Street from McIntyre Street to Chippewa Street (F05/2011/ROADS/3104RD).
12. Report from A. Cox dated February 25, 2011 re Public Works Administration Building Roof Repairs Project (F05/2011/PUBWO/3103RD).
13. Report from A. Cox dated March 14, 2011 re Street Reconstruction Program - McKeown Avenue from Gormanville Road to Fire Station (F05/2011/ROADS/3106RD).
14. Report from A. Cox dated February 25, 2011 re Recycle Centre - Relocation of Organic Collection Program (F05/2011/ENVIR/3100PC).
15. Report from A. Cox dated February 25, 2011 re Street Reconstruction Program - Trout Lake Road from Connaught Avenue to Giroux Street (F05/2011/ROADS/3107RD)(F05/2011/SEWER/3107WSSS).
16. Report from A. Cox dated March 15, 2011 re Street Lighting Upgrades Capital Project (F05/2011/PUBWO/3013SL).
17. Report from A. Cox dated March 14, 2011 re Cedar Heights Standpipe Project (F05/2011/ENVIR/2803WS).
18. Report from A. Cox dated February 25, 2011 re Traffic Signals / Intersection Program - Pearce Street and Francis Street (F05/2011/ROADS/2825SL) (F05/2011/SEWER/2825WSSS).
19. Report from A. Cox dated February 25, 2011 re Sanitary Sewer - Inflow / Infiltration Reduction / Flow Monitoring Program (F05/2011/ENVIR/3070SS).
20. Report from A. Cox dated February 25, 2011 re Landfill Site (Merrick) - Leachate Treatment Program (F05/2011/ENVIR/3108GD).
21. Report from A. Cox dated February 25, 2011 re Traffic Department - Addition to Public Works Building Project (F05/2011/ROADS/3007RD).
22. Report from S. McArthur dated March 10, 2011 re Subdivision Agreement - 873342 Ontario Inc. - Trillium Woods Subdivision (Phase I), Trillium Drive, Turner Drive, Brookland Drive and Booth Road (D12/2009/KENAL/BOOTHRDE).

23. Report from S. Killins dated March 15, 2011 re Annual Report on 2010 Building Permit Fees and proposed 2011 Permit Fee increases (P11/2011/BUILD/GENERAL).
24. Report from A. Lang dated March 15, 2011 re 2011 Development Charges and 2010 Treasurer's Statement (F21/2011/DEVCH/GENERAL).
25. Report from A. Korell dated March 15, 2011 re Amending Agreement to extend completion date for the Algonquin Avenue / Front Street Area Infrastructure Project (F11/2009/INSFU/GENERAL).
26. Report from C.M. Conrad dated March 15, 2011 re Callander Policing Services - Contract extension (L04/2011/AGMT/CALLAN).
27. Report from J.D. Knox dated March 14, 2011 re Amending Agreement to extend completion deadline for the Multi-Use Outdoor Sports Complex (F05/2009/PARKS/PR73).
28. Report from R. Marshall dated March 15, 2011 re Cost Share Agreement with the Ministry of Transportation for an Environmental Assessment for proposed intersection improvements at Seymour Street and Highway 11/17 By-Pass (F05/2010/PUBWO/PR3004RD).
29. Report from L. Boissonneault / M. Karpenko dated March 21, 2011 re Capital Projects Status Report - December 2010 (F05/2010/CPSR/GENERAL).
30. Report from R. Mimee / L. Boissonneault dated March 14, 2011 re 2010 Budget - Excluded Expenses Reconciliation as required by Ontario Regulation 284/09 (F05/2010/OPEBU/GENERAL).
31. Report from S. Kitlar dated March 16, 2011 re User Fees - Steve Omischl Sports Complex (C00/2011/BYLAW/USERFEES).
32. Report from C. Seguin dated March 17, 2011 re User Fees - Waterfront Marina (C00/2011/BYLAW/USERFEES).
33. Report from J. Manning / A. Lang dated March 15, 2011 re Request for Proposal 2010-139 - Proposal call for Banking Services (F18/2011/RFP/BANKSRVS).
34. Accounts for February 2011 (F14/2011/EOIR/GENERAL).
35. Accounts for Royal Bank for February 2011 (F14/2011/EOIR/GENERAL).

BY-LAWS FOR CONSIDERATION:

General Government - First and second readings:

By-Law No. 2011-47 to stop up, close and convey a portion of the laneway in a block bounded by Laurier Avenue, Regina Street, Ellis Street and Franklin Street.

General Government - First, second and third readings:

By-Law No. 2011-48 to authorize the Design Work for Next Year's Projects.

By-Law No. 2011-49 to authorize the Downtown Roads Maintenance Program.

By-Law No. 2011-50 to authorize the Sidewalk Replacement Program and Pedestrian Safety Program including New Sidewalks.

By-Law No. 2011-51 to authorize the Traffic Control Signal Upgrade Project.

By-Law No. 2011-52 to authorize the City's Share of New Development Costs Project - Engineering, Environmental Services & Works Department.

By-Law No. 2011-53 to authorize the Digester Cleaning and Grit Removal Program.

By-Law No. 2011-54 to authorize the Sewage Plant and Pumping Station Improvement Program.

By-Law No. 2011-55 to authorize the Sewer and Water Reconstruction Program.

By-Law No. 2011-56 to authorize the Watermain Looping - Automatic Flow Program.

By-Law No. 2011-57 to authorize the Hydrant and Water Valve Rehabilitation Program.

By-Law No. 2011-58 to authorize the Watermain Replacement Reaming or Relining Program.

By-Law No. 2011-59 to authorize the Water Treatment Plant Facilities Maintenance and Repair Program.

By-Law No. 2011-60 to authorize the Unidirectional Flushing of City Watermains Program.

By-Law No. 2011-61 to authorize the Fire Facilities Maintenance Program.

By-Law No. 2011-62 to authorize the Bridge Rehabilitation Project.

By-Law No. 2011-63 to authorize the 2011 North Bay Public Library Capital Budget Allocation.

By-Law No. 2011-64 to authorize the 2011 North Bay Police Services Capital Budget Allocation.

By-Law No. 2011-65 to authorize the 2011 Capitol Centre Capital Budget Allocation.

By-Law No. 2011-66 to authorize the 2011 City Hall First Floor Renovations Project.

By-Law No. 2011-67 to authorize the Waterfront Rehabilitation Program.

By-Law No. 2011-68 to authorize the City Hall Grounds Rehabilitation Program.

By-Law No. 2011-69 to authorize the Recreation Facilities Rehabilitation and Development Program.

By-Law No. 2011-70 to authorize the Park and Playground Rehabilitation Program.

By-Law No. 2011-71 to authorize the Trail System Development Program.

By-Law No. 2011-72 to authorize the Trail & Supporting Hard Surfaces Rehabilitation Program.

By-Law No. 2011-73 to authorize the North Bay Jack Garland Airport Maintenance Improvement Program.

By-Law No. 2011-76 to execute an Agreement with Steve Crea Homes Limited relating to a Sprinkler System Easement Agreement.

By-Law No. 2011-80 to execute an Agreement with The Corporation of the Municipality of Callander and the North Bay Police Services Board relating to Policing Services.

Community Services - First, second and third readings:

By-Law No. 2011-77 to execute an Agreement with D.J. Venasse Construction Ltd. relating to energy upgrades to the City of North Bay Aquatic Centre and the North Bay YMCA.

By-Law No. 2011-78 to execute an Amending Agreement with the Minister of Infrastructure and the Minister of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs relating to the Building Canada Fund - Communities Component Top Up (Multi-Use Outdoor Sports Complex).

By-Law No. 2011-79 to appoint a Municipal Weed Inspector for 2011.

By-Law No. 2011-81 to execute a Subdivision Agreement with 873342 Ontario Inc. and Caisse Populaire North Bay Limitee relating to Trillium Woods Subdivision - Phase I.

Engineering & Works - First, second and third readings:

By-Law No. 2011-82 to execute a Cost Share Agreement with the Minister of Transportation relating to an Environmental Assessment for proposed intersection improvements at Seymour Street and Highway 11/17 By-Pass.

MOTIONS:

MOTION TO ADJOURN IN-CAMERA:

IN-CAMERA CORRESPONDENCE:

36. ***Confidential*** report from M.B. Burke dated March 14, 2011 re Property matter.
37. ***Confidential*** report from D. Euler dated March 16, 2011 re Litigation matter.

38. **Confidential** report from M.B. Burke dated February 11, 2011 re Property matter.
39. **Confidential** report from M.B. Burke dated March 10, 2011 re Property matter.

MOTION TO RECONVENE:

MOTION FOR RECONSIDERATION:

GIVING NOTICE:

ADJOURNMENT:

**MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING
OF CITY COUNCIL
HELD MONDAY, MARCH 7TH, 2011**

PRESENT: Mayor McDonald, Councillors Chirico, Koziol, Anthony, Maroosis, Bain, Mayne, Vrebosch-Merry, Vaillancourt, Mendicino, Lawlor

PUBLIC PRESENTATION:

Antler, Jim/Lasalle, Chad	re Grass Infield - Omischl Sports Complex
McMillan, Ryan	re North Bay Slowpitch
Penny, Bernie	re Dance Outreach Program - Peggy Baker (Modern Dance - Capitol Centre)
Walsh-Craig, Penny	re Rezoning & Plan of Subdivision - 482 Lakeshore Drive

CORRESPONDENCE:

Nil

REPORTS FROM OFFICERS:

Acs, E.	re Healthy Communities Fund Grant Municipal Indoor Recreation Facility Feasibility Study (150)
Burke, M.	re Rental Housing Licensing By-Law (178)
Burke, M.	re Sprinkler System Easement Agreement - Steve Crea Homes Limited (179)
Burke, M.	re <i>Provincial Offences Act</i> – Collections Agreement (182)
Bellehumeur, R.	re 2011 Capital Project – Parks Waterfront Rehabilitation Program (172)
Bellehumeur, R.	re 2011 Capital Project – City Hall Grounds Rehabilitation Program (173)
Bellehumeur, R.	re 2011 Capital Project – Recreation Facilities Rehabilitation & Development Program (174)
Bellehumeur, R.	re 2011 Capital Project – Park & Playground Rehabilitation Program (175)
Bellehumeur, R.	re 2011 Capital Project – Parks Trail System Development Program (176)
Bellehumeur, R.	re 2011 Capital Project – Trail & Supporting Hard Surfaces Rehabilitation Program (177)
Cox, A.	re 2011 Capital Project – Design Work for Future Capital Works Projects - EESW (152)
Cox, A.	re 2011 Capital Project – Downtown Roads Maintenance Program (153)
Cox, A.	re 2011 Capital Project – Sidewalk Replacement & Pedestrian Safety Program including New Sidewalks (154)
Cox, A.	re 2011 Capital Project – Traffic Control Signal Upgrade Project (155)
Cox, A.	re 2011 Capital Project – City's Share of New Development Cost Project for EESW (156)
Cox, A.	re 2011 Capital Project – Digester Cleaning & Grit Removal Program (157)
Cox, A.	re 2011 Capital Project – Sewage Plant & Pumping Station Improvement Program (158)
Cox, A.	re 2011 Capital Project – Sewer & Water Reconstruction Program (159)
Cox, A.	re 2011 Capital Project – Watermain Looping – Automatic Flow Program (160)
Cox, A.	re 2011 Capital Project – Hydrant & Water Valve Rehabilitation Program (161)
Cox, A.	re 2011 Capital Project – Watermain (100mm) Replacement, Reaming or Relining Program (162)

Cox, A.	re 2011 Capital Project – Water Treatment Plant & Facility Maintenance Program	(163)
Cox, A.	re 2011 Capital Project – Unidirectional Flushing of City Watermains Program	(164)
Cox, A.	re 2011 Capital Project – Bridge Rehabilitation Project	(166)
Lang, A.	re 2011 North Bay Public Library Capital Budget Allocation	(167)
Lang, A.	re 2011 North Bay Police Services Capital Budget Allocation	(168)
Lang, A.	re 2011 Capitol Centre Capital Budget Allocation	(169)
Lang, A.	re Board of Management – DIA 2011 Budget	(170)
Lang, A.	re 2011 City Hall First Floor Renovations Project	(171)
Love, G.	re 2011 Capital Project – Fire Facilities Maintenance Program	(165)
Knox, J.	re 2011 North Bay Jack Garland Airport – Regular Repairs / Maintenance	(180)
Manning, J.	re RFP 2011-03, Tourism Charter Flight Development Feasibility Study & Market Research	(183)
McArthur, S.	re Rezoning application – 228 & 232 Francis Avenue	(148)
McArthur, S.	re Rezoning & Plan of Subdivision Application – 482 Lakeshore Drive	(149)
McArthur, S.	re Laneway closure – Greenwood Ave./ Browning St./Norwood Ave./Algonquin Ave. – 107 Greenwood Avenue	(181)
Mclsaac, K.	re Rezoning - Third Avenue East & John Street - HANDS	(151)

Res. #2011-141: Moved by Councillor Vaillancourt, seconded by Councillor Maroosis
That minutes for the public meeting held on:

- Tuesday, February 22, 2011

be adopted as presented.

“CARRIED”

Res. #2011-142: Moved by Councillor Vaillancourt, seconded by Councillor Maroosis
That minutes for the closed meeting held on:

- Tuesday, February 22, 2011

be adopted as presented.

“CARRIED”

Res. #2011-143: Moved by Councillor Chirico, seconded by Councillor Anthony
That General Government Committee Report No. 2011-05 relating to:

- the 2011 Tax Policy

be adopted as presented.

Councillor Koziol declared a conflict of interest as she is the owner of multi-residential property.

“CARRIED”

GENERAL GOVERNMENT COMMITTEE REPORT NO. 2011-05

March 7, 2011

TO THE COUNCIL
OF THE CORPORATION
OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

Your Worship and Councillors:

The General Government Committee presents Report No. 2011-05 and recommends:

1. That Council adopt the 2011 Tax Policy recommendations as follows:

a) Definition of "Real Assessment Growth":

"Real Assessment Growth" means new assessment which is generated by supplementary assessment roll(s) resulting from an increase in value of properties for: new buildings or structures, alterations/additions to buildings or structures and new lots created by subdivision/condominium plans and severances and netted by assessment reductions resulting from assessment appeals;

b) 2011 tax ratios remain at the 2010 levels as follows:

Multi-Residential	-	2.2054	Pipeline	-	1.1656
Commercial	-	1.8822	Farmland	-	0.1500
Industrial	-	1.4000	Managed Forest	-	0.2500;

c) the excess supplementary municipal taxes in the Commercial and Multi-Residential tax classes be transferred to the Tax Policy Development Reserve Fund. Excess amount to be based on the year-end report from the Chief Financial Officer; and

d) the 2011 Capping Program recommendations be brought forward under a separate report.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

ASSENTS
CHIRICO
ANTHONY
MAROOSIS
McDONALD

DISSENTS

Res. #2011-144: Moved by Councillor Chirico, seconded by Councillor Koziol
That General Government Committee Report No. 2011-06 relating to:

- the 2011 Operating Budget and Ontario Regulation 284/09

be adopted as presented.

"CARRIED"

GENERAL GOVERNMENT COMMITTEE REPORT NO. 2011-06

March 7, 2011

TO THE COUNCIL
OF THE CORPORATION
OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

Your Worship and Councillors:

The General Government Committee presents Report No. 2011-06 and recommends:

1. That City Council authorizes that the 2011 Operating Budget and 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Operating Budget be prepared on the cash basis format and excludes the following expenses:
 - a) amortization of tangible capital assets;
 - b) employee future benefits costs; and
 - c) solid waste landfill closure cost and post closure expenses.
2. That City Council authorizes the continued preparation of its annual Operating Budget and Water and Sanitary Sewer Operating Budget using the cash basis format.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

ASSENTS
 CHIRICO
 KOZIOL
 ANTHONY
 MAROOSIS
 McDONALD

DISSENTS

Res. #2011-145: Moved by Councillor Chirico, seconded by Councillor Koziol
 That General Government Committee Report No. 2011-07 relating to:
 - the 2011 Operating Budget
 be adopted as presented.

Record of Vote (*Upon Request of Councillor Chirico*)

Yeas: Councillors Chirico, Anthony, Bain, Lawlor, Koziol, Mendicino, Maroosis, Vrebosch-Merry, Mayne, Vaillancourt, Mayor McDonald

Nays: Nil

"CARRIED"

GENERAL GOVERNMENT COMMITTEE REPORT NO. 2011-07

March 7, 2011

TO THE COUNCIL
 OF THE CORPORATION
 OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

Your Worship and Councillors:

The General Government Committee presents Report No. 2011-07 and recommends:

1. That the 2011 Operating Budget in the amount of \$95,102,176 (save and except the Humane Society budget of \$315,735.00 and the District of Nipissing Social Services Administration Board levy of \$11,121,109) with a resultant tax levy of \$71,292,405 as summarized on the attached **Schedule A**, be approved.
2. That budget adjustments summarized on the attached **Schedule B**, resulting in a net reduction in the tax levy totaling \$585,994 from the Preliminary Operating Budget, be included in the Operating Budget.
3. That the 2011 real growth in the assessment base be applied to reduce 2011 tax rates by a further 1.47%, or \$1,065,228.
4. That the Chief Financial Officer be authorized to process all transfers to and from reserve funds included in the 2011 Operating Budget, including a transfer of \$380,000 from the Tax Rate Stabilization Reserve Fund.
5. That the levies of all Agencies, Boards and Commissions totaling \$33,346,205 as summarized on the attached **Schedule B**, page #7 be included in the tax levy.

- 6. That the Chief Financial Officer be authorized to transfer \$8,417,000 from the Operating Fund to the Capital Fund to finance approved capital projects that would otherwise require debenture issuance to fund (Net Capital Levy in Operating Budget). This is often referred to as the "Pay As You Go" funding for capital projects.
- 7. That Council continues to support the Long Term Tax Policy as attached in **Schedule C**.
- 8. That the tax policy recommendations outlined in Report to Council CORP 2011-11 be adopted as follows:
 - a) That the 2011 tax ratios remain at the 2010 levels as follows:
 - Multi-Residential - 2.2054
 - Commercial - 1.8822
 - Industrial - 1.4000
 - Pipeline - 1.1656
 - Farmland - 0.1500
 - Managed Forest - 0.2500
 - b) Council decisions to reduce tax ratios will be made at the onset of a reassessment year once the four-year tax shifts are known. Council's decisions to reduce the tax ratios will be considered for the four year cycle commencing with the 2013 reassessment year.
 - c) Definition of "Real Assessment Growth"
 Real Assessment Growth means new assessment which is generated by supplementary assessment roll(s) resulting from an increase in value of properties for: new buildings or structures, alterations/additions to buildings or structures and new lots created by subdivision/condominium plans and severances and netted by assessment reductions resulting from assessment appeals;
 - d) That the Manager of Revenues and Taxation file a Report to Council outlining options and recommendations for the 2011 capping program.
 - e) That adequate notice having been given of the rail lands levy and the distribution amount no longer be separated on the tax bill.
- 9. The Reserve Fund Policy continue to be supported (**Schedule D**)
- 10. That the tax rates included on **Schedule E** be adopted for the 2011 taxation year.
- 11. That each final tax bill clearly discloses the amount included to subsidize provincial health and social programs as described by the Association of Municipalities of Ontario as "Ontario's \$3 Billion Provincial Municipal Fiscal Gap".
- 12. That the due date for the final property tax installment be set at June 30 for the 2011 taxation year.
- 13. That the by-laws arising from this report be presented for three readings on March 7, 2011.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

ASSENTS

DISSENTS

CHIRICO
KOZIOL
ANTHONY
MAROOSIS
McDONALD

SCHEDULE 'A' PAGE 1 TO GENERAL GOVERNMENT COMMITTEE REPORT NO. 2011-07

**CITY OF NORTH BAY
2011 PROPOSED OPERATING BUDGET**

TAX LEVY SUMMARY:

	2011 Budget	2010 Budget	\$ Change	% Change
General Government Committee	\$17,531,900	\$16,240,849	\$1,291,051	7.95%
Engineering & Works Committee	\$9,141,400	\$9,000,367	\$141,033	1.57%
Community Services Committee	\$19,841,600	\$19,316,100	\$525,500	2.72%
<i>Total City before OMPF</i>	<i>\$46,514,900</i>	<i>\$44,557,316</i>	<i>\$1,957,584</i>	<i>4.39%</i>
Ontario Municipal Partnership Fund	(\$7,241,400)	(\$7,532,600)	\$291,200	3.87%
<i>Total City after OMPF</i>	<i>\$39,273,500</i>	<i>\$37,024,716</i>	<i>\$2,248,784</i>	<i>6.07%</i>
Agencies / Boards / Commissions	\$33,346,205	\$35,211,586	(\$1,865,381)	-5.30%
Ontario Municipal Partnership Fund	(\$1,327,300)	(\$3,778,700)	\$2,451,400	64.87%
<i>Total ABC's after OMPF</i>	<i>\$32,018,905</i>	<i>\$31,432,886</i>	<i>\$586,019</i>	<i>1.86%</i>
Required Tax Levy	\$71,292,405	\$68,457,602	\$2,834,803	4.14%
<i>2011 Tax Rates Reduced By</i>				
2010 real assessment growth			(\$1,065,228)	-1.47%
<i>2011 Tax Levy Increase</i>			\$1,769,575	2.58%
City assessment base growth from phase-in of 4 year property re-assessment			(\$3,819,825)	-5.57%
<i>2011 Tax Levy Decrease</i>			(\$2,050,250)	-2.99%

Required tax levy increase of \$2,834,803 or 4.14% results from:

wage & benefit costs increasing by \$1,579,983 resulting from ...
negotiated wage settlements; increases in government statutory benefits and city benefits package including health and dental plans, long-term disability plan and OMERS pension plan.

goods and services costs increasing by \$233,901 resulting from ...
increases in outside contracts costs for garbage and blue box collection; higher activity in hazardous waste program; higher street lighting electricity rates charged by North Bay Hydro *partially offset* by lower consumption of electricity and natural gas due to city wide conservation programs.

capital and financing expenses increasing by \$1,096,700 resulting from ...
annual increase in pay-as-you-go capital levy of 1% of tax levy plus annual inflationary increase as per approved long term capital policy.

other expenses increasing by \$111,300.

revenues increasing by \$773,100, resulting from ...
higher transit revenues; new P.O.A. courthouse agreement; higher user fees;
higher dividend revenue from North Bay Hydro *partially offset* by lower dependency on reserves.

Agencies / Boards / Commissions increasing by \$586,019, resulting from:
DNSSAB decreasing by (\$2,693,792) resulting from the uploading of Ontario Disability Support Program (ODSP) - benefits costs. This is partially offset by a reduction in the social programs grant component of the OMPF, \$2,451,400.
Other increases include: North Bay Police Services Board, \$648,838; Cassellholme, \$66,066; North Bay Public Library Board, \$62,615; North Bay Parry Sound District Health Unit, \$19,251; Others, \$42,641.

In 2011, residential taxpayers will experience a reduction in tax rates of (2.99%):

The City will generate its required \$71,292,405 tax levy revenue by:
... multiplying the City's total property assessment base by its established tax rates ...

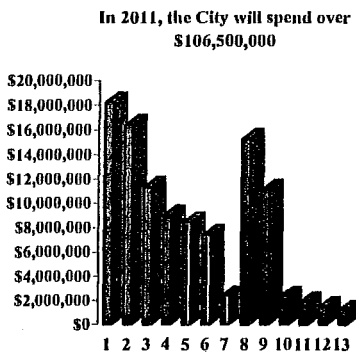
The City's total property assessment base increased in 2011 as a result of:
A) real assessment growth in 2010 due to new construction and the like;
B) third year of the 2009 province-wide property assessment update.

This assessment growth will allow for a reduction in the 2011 tax rates of (2.99%).

CITY OF NORTH BAY
2011 PROPOSED OPERATING BUDGET

For the year 2011, total projected expenditures amount to \$106,532,985
a increase of \$ 1,156,503 over the 2010 Approved Operating Budget.

	2011 Budget	2010 Budget	\$ Change	% Change
Wages & Benefits	\$34,213,600	\$32,633,617	\$1,579,983	4.84%
Services & Rents	\$16,613,800	\$16,379,899	\$233,901	1.43%
Capital & Financing	\$16,843,000	\$15,746,300	\$1,096,700	6.96%
Transfers	\$5,516,380	\$5,405,080	\$111,300	2.06%
Total City	\$73,186,780	\$70,164,896	\$3,021,884	4.31%
Agencies / Boards / Commissions	\$33,346,205	\$35,211,586	(\$1,865,381)	-5.30%
Total Operating Expenditures:	<u>\$106,532,985</u>	<u>\$105,376,482</u>	<u>\$1,156,503</u>	<u>1.10%</u>



52%, or over \$55,000,000 will be spent by City Business Units:

- (1) ... \$18,200,000 in Engineering & Works Business Unit on:
operating, maintaining & repairing of; roads, sidewalks, drainage systems; street lights; storm sewer systems; heavy equipment & machinery; winter sanding, salting and plowing; snow removal; engineering, garbage collection & disposal, waste reduction / recycling programs.
- (2) ... \$16,400,000 in Community Services Business Unit on:
city planning services; building code enforcement & administration; public transit; crossing guards; economic development; city parks, arenas, marina, leisure services, parking lots.
- (3) ... \$11,400,000 in the Fire Department
- (4) ... \$9,000,000 in Corporate Services Business Unit on:
council secretariat; corporate support; by-law enforcement; financial services; human resources; legal; information systems; provincial offences; humane society

17%, or over \$18,100,000, in General Government Activities:

- (5) ... \$8,400,000 on infrastructure investments
- (6) ... \$7,400,000 on outstanding debt principle & interest payments
- (7) ... \$2,300,000 on other general government expenses

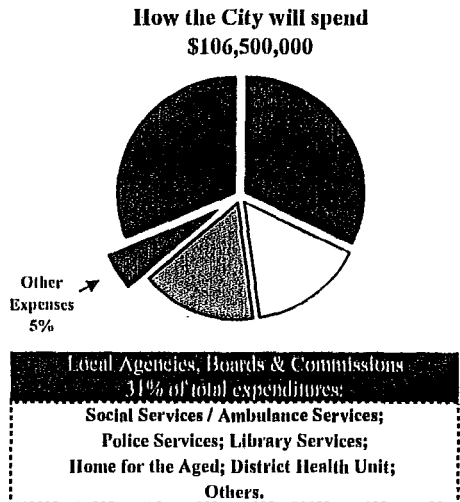
31%, or over \$33,300,000, will be spent by the local Agencies, Boards & Commissions:

- (8) ... \$15,300,000 on Police Services
- (9) ... \$11,100,000 on Social Assistance/Social Housing/EMS
- (10) ... \$2,300,000 at Cassellholme Home for the Aged
- (11) ... \$1,900,000 at Public Library
- (12) ... \$1,400,000 for Public Health
- (13) ... \$1,300,000 for Other ABC

Wages & Benefit Plans ... 32% of total expenditures:
government benefits include CPP / EHT / EI / WCB;
city benefits include pension / health / dental / LTD.

Goods & Services ... 16% of total expenditures:
maintenance and repair costs for roads, storm sewers, recreation areas; city fleet of equipment and machinery;
fuel costs; electricity / natural gas costs; insurance, outside contract costs ... garbage & blue box collection;
landfill operating; PIARA; hazardous waste.

Capital Expenditures ... 10% of total expenditures:
capital investments in roads and infrastructure;
principal and interest payments on outstanding debt;
other capital expenses.



CITY OF NORTH BAY
2011 PROPOSED OPERATING BUDGET

For the year 2011, total projected revenues amount to \$106,532,985
an increase of \$1,156,503 over the 2010 Approved Operating Budget.

	2011 Budget	2010 Budget	\$ Change	% Change
Business Unit Revenues	\$21,072,400	\$19,961,500	\$1,110,900	5.57%
General Government Activity Revenues	\$5,599,480	\$5,646,080	(\$46,600)	-0.83%
Ontario Municipal Partnership Fund	\$7,241,400	\$7,532,600	(\$291,200)	-3.87%
Total City Revenue	\$33,913,280	\$33,140,180	\$773,100	2.33%
Ontario Municipal Partnership Fund	\$1,327,300	\$3,778,700	(\$2,451,400)	-64.87%
Total ABC's Revenue	\$1,327,300	\$3,778,700	(\$2,451,400)	-64.87%
Required Tax Levy	\$71,292,405	\$68,457,602	\$2,834,803	4.14%
Total Revenues	\$106,532,985	\$105,376,482	\$1,156,503	1.10%

In 2011, the City will need revenues of over
\$106,500,000 to offset its operating expenditures.

This revenue will come from the following sources:

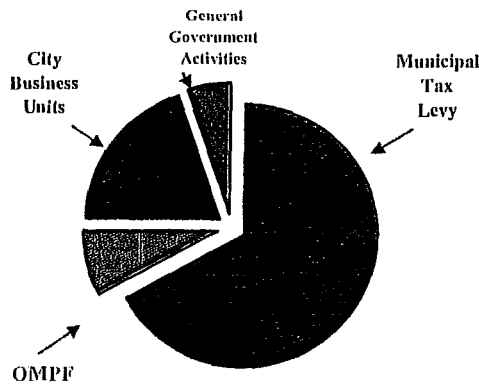
The Municipal Tax Levy will generate
\$71,292,405
or 67% of total required revenues
an increase of \$2,834,803 or 4.14% over 2010

The Province of Ontario will provide
\$8,568,700
thru the Ontario Municipal Partnership Fund
a decrease of \$2,742,600 over 2010 resulting from:

(a) lower social programs grant component reflecting
the Province's uploading of the Ontario Disability
Support Program benefits costs.
The DNSSAB budget has been adjusted
downward to offset.

General Government Activity revenues are mostly
miscellaneous tax, interest and penalty revenues.

2011 Revenue Sources

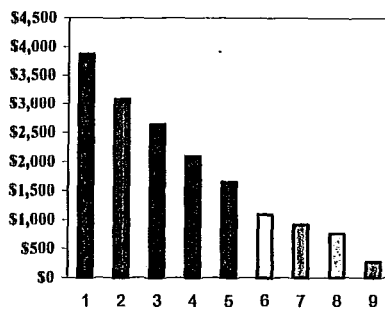


City Business Units are projected to generate over
\$21,000,000

from user fees, permits and licenses, internal revenues, etc.

major revenues sources are as follows:

use of corporate fleet generating \$3.9 million
2.1 million transit rides generating \$3.0 million
disposal of 30,000 tonnes of garbage generating \$2.6 million
use of arenas / athletic fields / other generating \$2.1 million
provincial offences violations generating \$1.6 million
city parking lot generating \$1.1 million
public water collection programs generating \$900,000
building permit fees generating \$700,000
interest on loans generating \$300,000



**CITY OF NORTH BAY
2011 COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED OPERATING BUDGET
SUMMARY**

	2010 Approved Budget	2010 Actuals	2011 Preliminary Budget	Committee Adjustments	2011 Committee Recommended	Tax Levy Impact Increase / (Decrease)	Percent Increase / (Decrease)
Council Secretariat	\$752,600	\$691,756	\$673,800	\$0	\$673,800	(\$78,800)	-10.47%
Financial Services	\$1,503,900	\$1,476,988	\$1,517,400	\$0	\$1,517,400	\$13,500	0.90%
Human Resources	\$1,054,900	\$1,045,049	\$1,109,700	\$0	\$1,109,700	\$54,800	5.19%
Legal Department	\$461,650	\$395,259	\$466,600	\$0	\$466,600	\$4,950	1.07%
Information Systems	\$1,177,900	\$1,101,170	\$1,216,100	\$0	\$1,216,100	\$38,200	3.24%
POA/Risk Management/Access NB	(\$347,600)	(\$400,745)	(\$303,400)	\$0	(\$303,400)	\$44,200	12.72%
Humane Society	\$300,700	\$300,700	\$309,700	\$0	\$309,700	\$9,000	2.99%
Total Corporate Services B.U.	\$4,904,050	\$4,610,177	\$4,989,900	\$0	\$4,989,900	\$85,850	1.75%
Engineering Services Admin.	\$580,700	\$481,915	\$605,400	\$0	\$605,400	\$24,700	4.25%
Environmental Services Admin.	\$377,400	\$381,578	\$382,000	\$0	\$382,000	\$4,600	1.22%
Solid Waste Collection	\$843,000	\$867,332	\$928,600	\$0	\$928,600	\$85,600	10.15%
Merrick Landfill	(\$1,085,200)	(\$866,115)	(\$1,140,900)	(\$100,000)	(\$1,240,900)	(\$155,700)	-14.35%
Marsh Landfill	\$39,000	\$42,750	\$40,300	\$0	\$40,300	\$1,300	3.33%
Hazardous Waste Depot	\$47,600	\$306,577	\$63,900	\$0	\$63,900	\$16,300	34.24%
Waste Reduction Programs	\$62,800	(\$1,257)	\$61,500	\$0	\$61,500	(\$1,300)	-2.07%
Recycling Program	\$416,050	\$227,848	\$347,700	\$0	\$347,700	(\$68,350)	-16.43%
Administration	\$959,900	\$900,273	\$992,300	\$0	\$992,300	\$32,400	3.38%
Roads Department	\$6,517,017	\$6,868,831	\$6,725,900	\$0	\$6,725,900	\$208,883	3.21%
Storm Sewer	\$554,800	\$530,194	\$543,600	\$0	\$543,600	(\$11,200)	2.02%
Fleet Management	(\$312,700)	(\$711,763)	(\$308,900)	\$0	(\$308,900)	\$3,800	-1.22%
Total Engin. & Environ. Services B.U.	\$9,000,367	\$9,028,163	\$9,241,400	(\$100,000)	\$9,141,400	\$141,033	1.57%
Office of the Managing Director	\$219,900	\$146,822	\$199,200	\$0	\$199,200	(\$20,700)	-9.41%
Planning Department	\$452,600	\$338,744	\$461,300	\$0	\$461,300	\$8,700	1.92%
Building Department	\$86,300	\$86,300	\$88,400	\$0	\$88,400	\$2,100	2.43%
Transit	\$2,325,800	\$2,468,379	\$2,346,100	(\$71,900)	\$2,274,200	(\$51,600)	-2.22%
Parks, Recreation & Leisure Services	\$4,805,800	\$4,711,991	\$4,944,900	\$65,100	\$5,010,000	\$204,200	4.25%
Economic Development	\$590,200	\$557,965	\$606,300	\$0	\$606,300	\$16,100	2.73%
Golden Age Club	\$16,500	\$14,099	\$16,500	\$0	\$16,500	\$0	0.00%
Total Community Services B.U.	\$8,497,100	\$8,324,300	\$8,662,700	(\$6,800)	\$8,655,900	\$158,800	1.87%
Fire Department	\$10,819,000	\$10,832,460	\$11,185,700	\$0	\$11,185,700	\$366,700	3.39%
Total City Business Units	\$33,220,517	\$32,795,100	\$34,079,700	(\$106,800)	\$33,972,900	\$752,383	2.26%

**CITY OF NORTH BAY
2011 COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED OPERATING BUDGET
SUMMARY**

	2010 Approved Budget	2010 Actuals	2011 Preliminary Budget	Committee Adjustments	2011 Committee Recommended	Tax Levy Impact Increase / (Decrease)	Percent Increase / (Decrease)
Mayor and Council	\$339,200	\$304,570	\$350,600	\$0	\$350,600	\$11,400	3.36%
City Administrator	\$372,300	\$374,565	\$387,300	\$0	\$387,300	\$15,000	4.03%
Financial Affairs	\$13,203,099	\$14,073,705	\$14,335,300	(\$300,000)	\$14,035,300	\$832,201	6.30%
General Revenues	(\$2,577,800)	(\$2,990,366)	(\$2,231,200)	\$0	(\$2,231,200)	\$346,600	13.45%
Total General Government	\$11,336,799	\$11,762,474	\$12,842,000	(\$300,000)	\$12,542,000	\$1,205,201	10.63%
Total City	\$44,557,316	\$44,557,574	\$46,921,700	(\$406,800)	\$46,514,900	\$1,957,584	4.39%
Ontario Municipal Partnership Fund	(\$7,532,600)	(\$7,532,600)	(\$7,241,400)	\$0	(\$7,241,400)	\$291,200	-3.87%
Total City	\$37,024,716	\$37,024,974	\$39,680,300	(\$406,800)	\$39,273,500	\$2,248,784	6.07%
Agencies, Boards and Commissions	\$35,211,587	\$35,201,444	\$33,525,399	(\$179,194)	\$33,346,205	(\$1,865,382)	-5.30%
Ontario Municipal Partnership Fund - Social Programs Grant	(\$3,778,700)	(\$3,778,700)	(\$1,327,300)	\$0	(\$1,327,300)	\$2,451,400	-64.87%
Total ABC's	\$31,432,887	\$31,422,744	\$32,198,099	(\$179,194)	\$32,018,905	\$586,018	1.86%
Total Required Tax Levy	\$68,457,603	\$68,472,351	\$71,878,399	(\$585,994)	\$71,292,405	\$2,834,802	4.14%
			\$3,420,796		\$2,834,802		
			5.00%		4.14%		
				2010 Assessment Base Growth	(\$1,065,228)		
Surplus		(\$24,633)					
				Net Tax Levy \$ Increase	\$1,769,574		
				Net Tax Levy % Increase	2.58%		
Ontario Municipal Partnership Fund:							
City	(\$7,532,600)	(\$7,532,600)	(\$7,241,400)	\$0	(\$7,241,400)	\$291,200	
ABC's	(\$3,778,700)	(\$3,778,700)	(\$1,327,300)	\$0	(\$1,327,300)	\$2,451,400	
Total	(\$11,311,300)	(\$11,311,300)	(\$8,568,700)	\$0	(\$8,568,700)	\$2,742,600	

**CITY OF NORTH BAY
2011 OPERATING BUDGET
SUMMARY by COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL**

<i>Total Expenditures</i>			<i>Total Revenues</i>			<i>Net Expenditures</i>		
10 Budget	10 Actual	11 Budget	10 Budget	10 Actual	11 Budget	10 Budget	10 Actual	11 Budget

GENERAL GOVERNMENT COMMITTEE:

Council Secretariat	\$1,272,700	\$1,360,719	\$1,343,800	\$520,100	\$668,963	\$670,000	\$752,600	\$691,756	\$673,800
Financial Services	\$2,098,700	\$2,097,534	\$2,204,600	\$594,800	\$620,546	\$687,200	\$1,503,900	\$1,476,988	\$1,517,400
Human Resources	\$1,119,700	\$1,115,181	\$1,186,800	\$64,800	\$70,132	\$77,100	\$1,054,900	\$1,045,049	\$1,109,700
Solicitor	\$970,950	\$873,220	\$990,100	\$509,300	\$477,961	\$523,500	\$461,650	\$395,259	\$466,600
Information Systems	\$1,586,900	\$1,543,936	\$1,629,200	\$409,000	\$442,766	\$413,100	\$1,177,900	\$1,101,170	\$1,216,100
P.O.A.	\$1,252,400	\$1,285,886	\$1,346,600	\$1,600,000	\$1,686,631	\$1,650,000	(\$347,600)	(\$400,745)	(\$303,400)
Humane Society	\$300,700	\$300,700	\$309,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,700	\$300,700	\$309,700
Total Corporate Services	\$8,602,050	\$8,577,176	\$9,010,800	\$3,698,000	\$3,966,999	\$4,020,900	\$4,904,050	\$4,610,177	\$4,989,900
Mayor & Council	\$339,200	\$304,570	\$350,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$339,200	\$304,570	\$350,600
City Administrator	\$372,300	\$375,473	\$387,300	\$0	\$908	\$0	\$372,300	\$374,565	\$387,300
Financial Expenses	\$16,271,379	\$16,703,333	\$17,403,580	\$3,068,280	\$2,629,628	\$3,368,280	\$13,203,099	\$14,073,705	\$14,035,300
General Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,577,800	\$2,990,366	\$2,231,200	(\$2,577,800)	(\$2,990,366)	(\$2,231,200)
Total Other City Activities	\$16,982,879	\$17,383,376	\$18,141,480	\$5,646,080	\$5,620,902	\$5,599,480	\$11,336,799	\$11,762,474	\$12,542,000
Total General Government Committee	\$25,584,929	\$25,960,552	\$27,152,280	\$9,344,080	\$9,587,901	\$9,620,380	\$16,240,849	\$16,372,651	\$17,531,900

ENGINEERING, ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES & WORKS COMMITTEE:

Administration	\$1,331,200	\$1,271,573	\$1,431,700	\$371,300	\$371,300	\$439,400	\$959,900	\$900,273	\$992,300
Roads	\$6,642,717	\$7,037,026	\$6,873,900	\$125,700	\$168,195	\$148,000	\$6,517,017	\$6,868,831	\$6,725,900
Storm Sewer	\$592,600	\$548,745	\$615,700	\$37,800	\$18,551	\$72,100	\$554,800	\$530,194	\$543,600
Fleet	\$3,758,800	\$3,522,973	\$3,813,000	\$4,071,500	\$4,234,736	\$4,121,900	(\$312,700)	(\$711,763)	(\$308,900)
Engineering Services	\$1,314,500	\$1,242,227	\$1,361,100	\$733,800	\$760,312	\$755,700	\$580,700	\$481,915	\$605,400
Environmental Services	\$379,400	\$381,578	\$382,000	\$2,000	\$0	\$0	\$377,400	\$381,578	\$382,000
Solid Waste Collection	\$843,000	\$867,332	\$928,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$843,000	\$867,332	\$928,600
Marsh Landfill	\$39,000	\$42,750	\$40,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$39,000	\$42,750	\$40,300
Merrick Landfill	\$1,352,200	\$1,353,686	\$1,401,000	\$2,437,400	\$2,219,801	\$2,641,900	(\$1,085,200)	(\$866,115)	(\$1,240,900)
Hazardous Waste Depot	\$265,300	\$405,939	\$365,600	\$217,700	\$99,362	\$301,700	\$47,600	\$306,577	\$63,900
Waste Reduction Programs	\$84,900	\$99,168	\$100,600	\$22,100	\$100,425	\$39,100	\$62,800	(\$1,257)	\$61,500
Blue Box Program	\$895,450	\$875,352	\$929,900	\$479,400	\$647,504	\$582,200	\$416,050	\$227,848	\$347,700
Total Eng., Envir. & Works Committee	\$17,499,067	\$17,648,349	\$18,245,400	\$8,498,700	\$8,620,186	\$9,102,000	\$9,000,367	\$9,028,163	\$9,141,400

SCHEDULE "A" PAGE 6 TO GENERAL GOVERNMENT COMMITTEE REPORT NO. 2011-07

**CITY OF NORTH BAY
2011 OPERATING BUDGET
SUMMARY by COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL**

Total Expenditures			Total Revenues			Net Expenditures		
10 Budget	10 Actual	11 Budget	10 Budget	10 Actual	11 Budget	10 Budget	10 Actual	11 Budget

COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE:

Office of Managing Director	\$268,900	\$195,822	\$248,200	\$49,000	\$49,000	\$49,000	\$219,900	\$146,822	\$199,200
Planning & Development	\$587,300	\$507,586	\$596,000	\$134,700	\$168,842	\$134,700	\$452,600	\$338,744	\$461,300
Building	\$901,000	\$958,007	\$852,300	\$814,700	\$871,707	\$763,900	\$86,300	\$86,300	\$88,400
Transit / Crossing Guards	\$6,032,700	\$6,212,999	\$6,123,400	\$3,706,900	\$3,744,620	\$3,849,200	\$2,325,800	\$2,468,379	\$2,274,200
Parks, Recreation & Leisure Services	\$7,686,700	\$7,493,759	\$7,968,400	\$2,880,900	\$2,781,768	\$2,958,400	\$4,805,800	\$4,711,991	\$5,010,000
EDC	\$590,200	\$557,965	\$606,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$590,200	\$557,965	\$606,300
Golden Age Club	\$16,500	\$14,099	\$16,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$16,500	\$14,099	\$16,500
Community Services	\$16,083,300	\$15,940,237	\$16,411,100	\$7,586,200	\$7,615,937	\$7,755,200	\$8,497,100	\$8,324,300	\$8,655,900
Fire Dept.	\$10,997,600	\$11,102,109	\$11,380,000	\$178,600	\$269,649	\$194,300	\$10,819,000	\$10,832,460	\$11,185,700
Total Community Services Committee	\$27,080,900	\$27,042,346	\$27,791,100	\$7,764,800	\$7,885,586	\$7,949,500	\$19,316,100	\$19,156,760	\$19,841,600

SUMMARY - TOTAL CITY OPERATIONS:

Total General Government Committee	\$25,584,929	\$25,960,552	\$27,152,280	\$9,344,080	\$9,587,901	\$9,620,380	\$16,240,849	\$16,372,651	\$17,531,900
Total Engineering & Works Committee	\$17,499,067	\$17,648,349	\$18,243,400	\$8,498,700	\$8,620,186	\$9,102,000	\$9,000,367	\$9,028,163	\$9,141,400
Total Community Services Committee	\$27,080,900	\$27,042,346	\$27,791,100	\$7,764,800	\$7,885,586	\$7,949,500	\$19,316,100	\$19,156,760	\$19,841,600
Total City Operations - before OMPF	\$70,164,896	\$70,651,247	\$73,186,780	\$25,607,580	\$26,093,673	\$26,671,880	\$44,557,316	\$44,557,574	\$46,514,900
Ontario Municipal Partnership Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,532,600	\$7,532,600	\$7,241,400	(\$7,532,600)	(\$7,532,600)	(\$7,241,400)
Total City Operations	\$70,164,896	\$70,651,247	\$73,186,780	\$33,140,180	\$33,626,273	\$33,913,280	\$37,024,716	\$37,024,974	\$39,273,500

LOCAL AGENCIES, BOARDS & COMMISSIONS:

Local Agencies, Boards & Commissions	\$33,211,586	\$35,201,444	\$33,346,205	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$33,211,586	\$35,201,444	\$33,346,205
Ontario Municipal Partnership Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,778,700	\$3,778,700	\$1,327,300	(\$3,778,700)	(\$3,778,700)	(\$1,327,300)
Total Local A.B.C's	\$33,211,586	\$35,201,444	\$33,346,205	\$3,778,700	\$3,778,700	\$1,327,300	\$31,432,886	\$31,422,744	\$32,018,905
Totals	\$105,376,482	\$105,852,691	\$106,532,985	\$36,918,880	\$37,404,973	\$35,240,580	\$68,457,602	\$68,472,351	\$71,292,405

\$ Increase	\$2,834,803
% Increase	4.14%

BUDTgd

CITY OF NORTH BAY
2011 OPERATING BUDGET
SUMMARY by COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL

Personnel Costs			Purchase of Goods			Services & Rents			Financial Expenses		
10 Budget	10 Actual	11 Budget	10 Budget	10 Actual	11 Budget	10 Budget	10 Actual	11 Budget	10 Budget	10 Actual	11 Budget

GENERAL GOVERNMENT COMMITTEE:

Council Secretariat	\$774,200	\$846,205	\$847,700	\$223,300	\$221,196	\$230,500	\$224,200	\$293,318	\$214,100	\$0	\$0	\$0
Financial Services	\$1,947,000	\$1,929,958	\$2,050,700	\$20,800	\$23,997	\$21,500	\$125,100	\$138,900	\$126,600	\$0	\$0	\$0
Human Resources	\$815,700	\$833,642	\$863,800	\$15,400	\$18,575	\$15,800	\$167,600	\$141,540	\$186,200	\$0	\$0	\$0
Solicitor	\$467,600	\$456,632	\$483,500	\$22,700	\$25,656	\$22,800	\$446,350	\$330,864	\$449,500	\$0	\$0	\$0
Information Systems	\$969,100	\$979,262	\$1,018,900	\$34,800	\$23,083	\$34,500	\$583,000	\$541,591	\$575,800	\$0	\$0	\$0
P.O.A.	\$514,300	\$496,265	\$538,100	\$10,700	\$12,889	\$13,300	\$371,300	\$380,781	\$378,700	\$0	\$0	\$0
Humane Society	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Corporate Services	\$5,487,900	\$5,541,964	\$5,802,700	\$327,700	\$325,396	\$338,400	\$1,917,550	\$1,826,994	\$1,930,900	\$0	\$0	\$0
Mayor & Council	\$248,900	\$238,823	\$254,400	\$10,700	\$8,566	\$9,700	\$78,600	\$57,181	\$85,500	\$0	\$0	\$0
City Administrator	\$352,100	\$357,965	\$367,100	\$900	\$247	\$900	\$19,300	\$7,484	\$19,300	\$0	\$0	\$0
Financial Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,799	\$633,193	\$50,000	\$15,287,000	\$15,094,560	\$16,378,000
General Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Other City Activities	\$601,000	\$596,788	\$621,500	\$11,600	\$8,813	\$10,600	\$106,699	\$697,858	\$154,800	\$15,287,000	\$15,094,560	\$16,378,000
Total General Government Committee	\$6,088,900	\$6,138,752	\$6,424,200	\$339,300	\$334,209	\$349,000	\$2,024,249	\$2,524,852	\$2,085,700	\$15,287,000	\$15,094,560	\$16,378,000

ENGINEERING, ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES & WORKS COMMITTEE:

Administration	\$757,900	\$810,280	\$885,900	\$281,200	\$191,172	\$251,300	\$279,900	\$262,284	\$282,300	\$0	\$0	\$0
Roads	\$2,985,017	\$2,870,043	\$3,094,200	\$1,358,300	\$1,717,206	\$1,473,400	\$853,300	\$952,080	\$827,300	\$0	\$0	\$0
Storm Sewer	\$238,900	\$196,427	\$245,100	\$80,900	\$58,803	\$83,000	\$96,600	\$176,260	\$97,400	\$0	\$0	\$0
Fleet	\$1,894,600	\$1,867,608	\$1,975,000	\$1,697,000	\$1,494,287	\$1,689,000	\$162,200	\$153,285	\$144,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Engineering Services	\$1,207,100	\$1,140,749	\$1,253,800	\$26,900	\$22,836	\$26,300	\$26,300	\$26,876	\$25,900	\$0	\$0	\$0
Environmental Services	\$299,400	\$314,289	\$301,100	\$700	\$158	\$800	\$79,300	\$67,131	\$80,100	\$0	\$0	\$0
Solid Waste Collection	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$843,000	\$867,332	\$928,600	\$0	\$0	\$0
Marsh Landfill	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,000	\$6,985	\$9,300	\$26,000	\$35,765	\$27,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Merrick Landfill	\$189,400	\$195,306	\$208,300	\$63,700	\$47,628	\$56,700	\$896,100	\$920,743	\$933,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Hazardous Waste Depot	\$114,100	\$143,338	\$140,400	\$5,200	\$10,754	\$9,500	\$146,000	\$251,847	\$215,700	\$0	\$0	\$0
Waste Reduction Programs	\$12,000	\$13,933	\$12,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$72,900	\$85,235	\$88,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Blue Box Program	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,292	\$0	\$895,450	\$866,060	\$929,900	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Eng. Envir. & Works Committee	\$7,698,417	\$7,551,973	\$8,116,400	\$3,522,900	\$3,559,121	\$3,599,300	\$4,374,050	\$4,664,898	\$4,579,200	\$0	\$0	\$0

BUOTgll

CITY OF NORTH BAY
2011 OPERATING BUDGET
SUMMARY by COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL

Personnel Costs			Purchase of Goods			Services & Rents			Financial Expenses		
10 Budget	10 Actual	11 Budget	10 Budget	10 Actual	11 Budget	10 Budget	10 Actual	11 Budget	10 Budget	10 Actual	11 Budget

COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE:

Office of Managing Director	\$174,100	\$169,425	\$180,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$94,800	\$26,397	\$67,600	\$0	\$0	\$0
Planning & Development	\$554,300	\$478,170	\$562,800	\$5,800	\$4,880	\$5,800	\$26,200	\$23,446	\$26,400	\$0	\$0	\$0
Building	\$574,600	\$528,694	\$595,600	\$5,100	\$6,243	\$5,500	\$41,100	\$30,737	\$40,900	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transit / Crossing Guards	\$2,884,800	\$3,164,376	\$3,027,500	\$1,392,000	\$1,332,892	\$1,313,900	\$898,900	\$864,009	\$904,400	\$0	\$0	\$0
Parks, Recreation & Leisure Services	\$4,209,700	\$4,410,268	\$4,468,200	\$1,507,000	\$1,356,902	\$1,463,000	\$1,326,900	\$1,099,136	\$1,348,900	\$0	\$0	\$0
EDC	\$355,100	\$360,874	\$368,000	\$4,700	\$4,463	\$4,700	\$55,000	\$52,751	\$54,800	\$79,000	\$75,694	\$87,500
Golden Age Club	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Community Services	\$8,752,600	\$9,111,807	\$9,202,700	\$2,914,600	\$2,705,380	\$2,792,900	\$2,442,900	\$2,096,476	\$2,443,000	\$79,000	\$75,694	\$87,500
Fire Department	\$10,093,700	\$10,309,185	\$10,470,300	\$381,400	\$308,990	\$388,600	\$377,500	\$346,620	\$376,100	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Community Services Committee	\$18,846,300	\$19,420,992	\$19,673,000	\$3,296,000	\$3,014,370	\$3,181,500	\$2,820,400	\$2,443,096	\$2,819,100	\$79,000	\$75,694	\$87,500

SUMMARY - TOTAL CITY OPERATIONS:

Total General Government Committee	\$6,088,900	\$6,138,752	\$6,424,200	\$339,300	\$334,209	\$349,000	\$2,024,249	\$2,524,852	\$2,085,700	\$15,287,000	\$15,094,560	\$16,378,000
Total Engineering & Works Committee	\$7,698,417	\$7,551,973	\$8,116,400	\$3,522,900	\$3,559,121	\$3,599,300	\$4,377,050	\$4,664,898	\$4,579,200	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Community Services Committee	\$18,846,300	\$19,420,992	\$19,673,000	\$3,296,000	\$3,014,370	\$3,181,500	\$2,820,400	\$2,443,096	\$2,819,100	\$79,000	\$75,694	\$87,500
Total City Operations - before OMPF	\$32,633,617	\$33,111,717	\$34,213,600	\$7,158,200	\$6,907,700	\$7,129,800	\$9,221,699	\$9,632,846	\$9,484,000	\$15,366,000	\$15,170,254	\$16,465,500
Ontario Municipal Partnership Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total City Operations	\$32,633,617	\$33,111,717	\$34,213,600	\$7,158,200	\$6,907,700	\$7,129,800	\$9,221,699	\$9,632,846	\$9,484,000	\$15,366,000	\$15,170,254	\$16,465,500

LOCAL AGENCIES, BOARDS & COMMISSIONS:

Local Agencies, Boards & Commissions	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Ontario Municipal Partnership Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Local A.B.C's	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

BUDTqu

CITY OF NORTH BAY
2011 OPERATING BUDGET
SUMMARY by COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL

Capital Purchases			Transfers to A.B.C.'s			Internal Transfers			Transfers to Reserves		
10 Budget	10 Actual	11 Budget	10 Budget	10 Actual	11 Budget	10 Budget	10 Actual	11 Budget	10 Budget	10 Actual	11 Budget

GENERAL GOVERNMENT COMMITTEE:

Council Secretariat	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$50,000
Financial Services	\$5,800	\$4,679	\$5,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Human Resources	\$1,000	\$1,424	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000
Solicitor	\$34,300	\$14,720	\$34,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$45,348	\$0
Information Systems	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
P.O.A.	\$0	\$1,140	\$0	\$272,600	\$311,311	\$234,700	\$33,500	\$33,500	\$181,800	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$0
Humane Society	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,700	\$300,700	\$309,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Corporate Services	\$42,100	\$21,963	\$42,600	\$573,300	\$612,011	\$544,400	\$33,500	\$33,500	\$181,800	\$220,000	\$215,348	\$170,000
Mayor & Council	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
City Administrator	\$0	\$9,777	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Financial Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$975,580	\$975,580	\$975,580
General Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Other City Activities	\$1,000	\$9,777	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$975,580	\$975,580	\$975,580
Total General Government Committee	\$43,100	\$31,740	\$43,600	\$573,300	\$612,011	\$544,400	\$33,500	\$33,500	\$181,800	\$1,195,580	\$1,190,928	\$1,145,580

ENGINEERING, ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES & WORKS COMMITTEE:

Administration	\$4,000	\$4,639	\$4,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,200	\$3,198	\$8,200	\$0	\$0	\$0
Roads	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,446,100	\$1,497,697	\$1,479,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Storm Sewer	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$176,200	\$117,255	\$190,200	\$0	\$0	\$0
Fleet	\$5,000	\$7,793	\$5,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Engineering Services	\$2,200	\$0	\$2,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$52,000	\$51,766	\$53,100	\$0	\$0	\$0
Environmental Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Solid Waste Collection	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Marsh Landfill	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,000	\$0	\$4,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Merrick Landfill	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13,300	\$12,324	\$13,300	\$189,700	\$177,685	\$189,700
Hazardous Waste Depot	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Waste Reduction Programs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Blue Box Program	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Eng. & Works Committee	\$17,200	\$12,432	\$11,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,699,800	\$1,682,240	\$1,747,800	\$189,700	\$177,685	\$189,700

BUDTgt

CITY OF NORTH BAY
2011 OPERATING BUDGET
SUMMARY by COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL

Capital Purchases			Transfers to A.B.C.'s			Internal Transfers			Transfers to Reserves		
10 Budget	10 Actual	11 Budget	10 Budget	10 Actual	11 Budget	10 Budget	10 Actual	11 Budget	10 Budget	10 Actual	11 Budget

COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE:

Office of Managing Director	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Planning & Development	\$1,000	\$1,090	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Building	\$1,000	\$349	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$273,900	\$271,400	\$264,300	\$5,300	\$120,584	(\$55,000)
Transit / Crossing Guards	\$8,000	\$102	\$9,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$849,000	\$851,620	\$868,600	\$0	\$0	\$0
Parks, Recreation & Leisure Services	\$154,600	\$155,747	\$155,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$423,300	\$416,808	\$407,200	\$65,200	\$54,898	\$125,500
EDC	\$96,400	\$64,183	\$91,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Golden Age Club	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$16,500	\$14,099	\$16,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Community Services	\$261,000	\$221,471	\$257,900	\$16,500	\$14,099	\$16,500	\$1,546,200	\$1,539,828	\$1,540,100	\$70,500	\$175,482	\$70,500
Fire Dept.	\$65,000	\$59,351	\$65,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$80,000	\$77,963	\$80,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Community Services Committee	\$326,000	\$280,822	\$322,900	\$16,500	\$14,099	\$16,500	\$1,626,200	\$1,617,791	\$1,620,100	\$70,500	\$175,482	\$70,500

SUMMARY - TOTAL CITY OPERATIONS:

Total General Government Committee	\$43,100	\$31,740	\$43,600	\$573,300	\$612,011	\$544,400	\$33,500	\$33,500	\$181,800	\$1,195,580	\$1,190,928	\$1,145,580
Total Engineering & Works Committee	\$11,200	\$12,432	\$11,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,699,800	\$1,682,240	\$1,747,800	\$189,700	\$177,685	\$189,700
Total Community Services Committee	\$326,000	\$280,822	\$322,900	\$16,500	\$14,099	\$16,500	\$1,626,200	\$1,617,791	\$1,620,100	\$70,500	\$175,482	\$70,500
Total City Operations - before OMPF	\$380,300	\$324,994	\$377,500	\$589,800	\$626,110	\$560,900	\$3,359,500	\$3,333,531	\$3,549,700	\$1,455,780	\$1,544,095	\$1,405,780
Ontario Municipal Partnership Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total City Operations	\$380,300	\$324,994	\$377,500	\$589,800	\$626,110	\$560,900	\$3,359,500	\$3,333,531	\$3,549,700	\$1,455,780	\$1,544,095	\$1,405,780

LOCAL AGENCIES, BOARDS & COMMISSIONS:

Local Agencies, Boards & Commissions	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$35,211,586	\$35,201,444	\$33,346,205	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Ontario Municipal Partnership Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Local A.B.C.'s	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$35,211,586	\$35,201,444	\$33,346,205	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

BUDT:gl

CITY OF NORTH BAY
2011 COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED OPERATING BUDGET
SUMMARY

	2011 Preliminary Budget	Wage & Benefit Adjustments	Goods & Services Adjustments	Capital Expenses Adjustments	Revenue Adjustments	Total Proposed Changes	2011 Committee Recommended	2010 Approved Budget	'11 vs '10 budget	
									\$ Incr.	% Incr.
Corporate Services	\$4,989,900	\$6,000	\$0	\$0	(\$6,000)	\$0	\$4,989,900	\$4,904,050	\$85,850	1.75%
General Government Activities	\$12,842,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$300,000)	(\$300,000)	\$12,542,000	\$11,336,799	\$1,205,201	10.63%
Total General Government Committee	\$17,831,900	\$6,000	\$0	\$0	(\$306,000)	(\$300,000)	\$17,531,900	\$16,240,849	\$1,291,051	7.95%
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works	\$9,241,400	\$0	(\$10,000)	\$0	(\$90,000)	(\$100,000)	\$9,141,400	\$9,000,367	\$141,033	1.57%
Community Services	\$8,662,700	\$99,800	(\$86,900)	\$0	(\$19,700)	(\$6,800)	\$8,655,900	\$8,497,100	\$158,800	1.87%
Fire Department	\$11,185,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,185,700	\$10,819,000	\$366,700	3.39%
Total Committee Services Committee	\$19,848,400	\$99,800	(\$86,900)	\$0	(\$19,700)	(\$6,800)	\$19,841,600	\$19,316,100	\$525,500	2.72%
Total City	\$46,921,700	\$105,800	(\$96,900)	\$0	(\$415,700)	(\$406,800)	\$46,514,900	\$44,557,316	\$1,957,584	4.39%
Ontario Municipal Partnership Fund	(\$7,241,400)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$7,241,400)	(\$7,532,600)	\$291,200	3.87%
Net Total City	\$39,680,300	\$105,800	(\$96,900)	\$0	(\$415,700)	(\$406,800)	\$39,273,500	\$37,024,716	\$2,248,784	6.07%
Local Agencies, Boards and Commissions	\$33,525,399	\$0	(\$179,194)	\$0	\$0	(\$179,194)	\$33,346,205	\$35,211,586	(\$1,865,381)	-5.30%
Ontario Municipal Partnership Fund - Social Programs Grant	(\$1,327,300)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$1,327,300)	(\$3,778,700)	\$2,451,400	-64.87%
Net Local Agencies, Boards and Commissions	\$32,198,099	\$0	(\$179,194)	\$0	\$0	(\$179,194)	\$32,018,905	\$31,432,886	\$586,019	1.86%
Required Tax Levy	\$71,878,399	\$105,800	(\$276,094)	\$0	(\$415,700)	(\$585,994)	\$71,292,405	\$68,457,602	\$2,834,803	4.14%
							2010 Assessment Base Real Growth (Excluding Effects of Market Value Re-Assessment)		(\$1,065,228)	
							Required Tax Levy Increase	\$70,227,177	\$68,457,602	\$1,769,575 2.58%

2011 Preliminary Budget Adjustments (\$218,194)
2011 Proposed Changes / Enhancements (\$367,800)
Total Preliminary Budget Changes (\$585,994)

SUMMARY
2011 COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED OPERATING BUDGET
GENERAL GOVERNMENT COMMITTEE

Committee Adjustments

Corporate Services Business Unit:	2011 Preliminary Budget	Wage & Benefit Adjustments	Goods & Services Adjustments	Capital Expenses Adjustments	Revenue Adjustments	Total Proposed Changes	2011 Committee Recommended	2010 Approved Budget	'11 vs '10 budget	
									\$ Incr.	% Incr.
Council Secretariat	\$673,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$673,800	\$752,600	(\$78,800)	-10.47%
Financial Services	\$1,517,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,517,400	\$1,503,900	\$13,500	0.90%
Physical Demands Analysis - Fund from Wellness Reserve		\$6,000			(\$6,000)					
Human Resources	\$1,109,700	\$6,000	\$0	\$0	(\$6,000)	\$0	\$1,109,700	\$1,054,900	\$54,800	5.19%
Legal Department	\$466,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$466,600	\$461,650	\$4,950	1.07%
Information Systems	\$1,216,100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,216,100	\$1,177,900	\$38,200	3.24%
POA / Other Activities	(\$303,400)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$303,400)	(\$347,600)	\$44,200	-12.72%
Humane Society	\$309,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$309,700	\$300,700	\$9,000	2.99%
Total Corporate Services Business Unit	\$4,989,900	\$6,000	\$0	\$0	(\$6,000)	\$0	\$4,989,900	\$4,904,050	\$85,850	1.75%

2011 Preliminary Budget Adjustments \$0
2011 Proposed Changes / Enhancements \$0
Total Corporate Services Changes \$0

Committee Adjustments

**SUMMARY
2011 COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED OPERATING BUDGET
GENERAL GOVERNMENT COMMITTEE**

<i>General Government Activities:</i>	2011 Preliminary Budget	Wage & Benefit Adjustments	Goods & Services Adjustments	Capital Expenses Adjustments	Revenue Adjustments	Total Proposed Changes	2011 Committee Recommended	2010 Approved Budget	'11 vs '10 budget	
									\$ Incr.	% Incr.
Mayor & Council	\$350,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$350,600	\$339,200	\$11,400	3.36%
CAO'S Office	\$387,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$387,300	\$372,300	\$15,000	4.03%
Financial Expenses	\$14,335,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$300,000)	(\$300,000)	\$14,035,300	\$13,203,099	\$832,201	6.30%
General Revenues	(\$2,231,200)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$2,231,200)	(\$2,577,800)	\$346,600	-13.45%
Total General Government Activities	\$12,842,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$300,000)	(\$300,000)	\$12,542,000	\$11,336,799	\$1,205,201	10.63%

2011 Preliminary Budget Adjustments \$0
2011 Proposed Changes / Enhancements (\$300,000)
Total General Government Activity Changes (\$300,000)

<i>General Government Committee Summary:</i>										
Corporate Services	\$4,989,900	\$6,000	\$0	\$0	(\$6,000)	\$0	\$4,989,900	\$4,904,050	\$85,850	1.75%
General Government Activities	\$12,842,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$300,000)	(\$300,000)	\$12,542,000	\$11,336,799	\$1,205,201	10.63%
Total General Government Committee	\$17,831,900	\$6,000	\$0	\$0	(\$306,000)	(\$300,000)	\$17,531,900	\$16,240,849	\$1,291,051	7.85%

2011 Preliminary Budget Adjustments \$0
2011 Proposed Changes / Enhancements (\$300,000)
Total General Government Committee Changes (\$300,000)

SUMMARY
2011 COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED OPERATING BUDGET
ENGINEERING and WORKS COMMITTEE

Committee Adjustments

	2011 Preliminary Budget	Wage & Benefit Adjustments	Goods & Services Adjustments	Capital Expenses Adjustments	Revenue Adjustments	Total Proposed Changes	2011 Committee Recommended	2010 Approved Budget	'11 vs '10 budget	
									\$ Incr.	% Incr.
General Administration	\$992,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$992,300	\$959,900	\$32,400	3.38%
Total Roads Department	\$6,725,900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,725,900	\$6,517,017	\$208,883	3.21%
Storm Sewer / Hydrants	\$543,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$543,600	\$554,800	(\$11,200)	-2.02%
Fleet	(\$308,900)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$308,900)	(\$312,700)	\$3,800	1.22%
Engineering Services Administration	\$605,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$605,400	\$580,700	\$24,700	4.25%
Environmental Services Administration	\$382,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$382,000	\$377,400	\$4,600	1.22%
Solid Waste Collection	\$928,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$928,600	\$843,000	\$85,600	10.15%
2011 Budget Changes:										
Merrick Landfill - Bruman Contract ... page #101										
Increase Tipping Fees \$4 per tonne			(\$10,000)		(\$90,000)					
Merrick Landfill	(\$1,140,900)	\$0	(\$10,000)	\$0	(\$90,000)	(\$100,000)	(\$1,240,900)	(\$1,085,200)	(\$155,700)	-14.35%
Marsh Landfill	\$40,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,300	\$39,000	\$1,300	3.33%
Hazardous Waste Program	\$63,900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$63,900	\$47,600	\$16,300	34.24%
Waste Reduction Programs	\$61,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$61,500	\$62,800	(\$1,300)	-2.07%
Recycling Program	\$347,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$347,700	\$416,050	(\$68,350)	-16.43%
Total Engineering & Works Committee	\$9,245,400	\$0	(\$10,000)	\$0	(\$90,000)	(\$100,000)	\$9,145,400	\$9,000,367	\$145,033	1.57%

2011 Preliminary Budget Adjustments (\$10,000)
2011 Proposed Changes / Enhancements (\$90,000)
Total Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Changes (\$100,000)

SUMMARY
2011 COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED OPERATING BUDGET
COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE

Community Services Business Unit:	2011 Preliminary Budget	Wage & Benefit Adjustments	Goods & Services Adjustments	Capital Expenses Adjustments	Revenue Adjustments	Total Proposed Changes	2011 Committee Recommended	2010 Approved Budget	'11 vs '10 budget	
									\$ Incr.	% Incr.
Office of Managing Director	\$199,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$199,200	\$219,900	(\$20,700)	-9.41%
Planning Department	\$461,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$461,300	\$452,600	\$8,700	1.92%
Building Department	\$88,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$88,400	\$86,300	\$2,100	2.43%
Decrease revenue from dedicated gas tax Page #138					\$50,000					
Decrease cash fare revenues ... Page #138					\$15,000					
Increase student monthly pass revenue ... Page #138					(\$20,000)					
Increase student term pass revenue ... Page #138					(\$10,000)					
Increase service agreement revenues ... Page #138					(\$18,000)					
Decrease training & safety budget ... Page #140		(\$2,000)								
Increase transit terminal maintenance costs ... Page #143			\$2,000							
Reduce transit fuel costs Page #148			(\$12,100)							
Reduce North Highway route			(\$116,600)							
Transit service to North Bay Regional Health Centre			\$39,800							
Transit Department	\$2,346,100	(\$2,000)	(\$86,900)	\$0	\$17,000	(\$71,900)	\$2,274,200	\$2,325,800	(\$51,600)	-2.22%
Regular wages and benefits at P.Palangio ... Page #198		(\$12,500)								
Reduce manager's wages at Marina Page #204		(\$10,700)								
Increase transfer to Marina reserve					(\$10,700)					
Sports Complex maintenance support		\$85,000								
Charge for parking at City hall					(\$24,000)					
Memorial Gardens parking lot charges					(\$2,000)					
Community Waterfront Park maintenance		\$40,000								
Recreation & Leisure Services	\$4,944,900	\$101,800	\$0	\$0	(\$36,700)	\$65,100	\$5,010,000	\$4,805,800	\$204,200	4.25%
Economic Development	\$606,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$606,300	\$590,200	\$16,100	2.73%
Golden Age Club	\$16,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$16,500	\$16,500	\$0	n/a
Total Community Services Business Unit	\$8,662,700	\$99,800	(\$86,900)	\$0	(\$19,700)	(\$6,800)	\$8,655,900	\$8,497,100	\$158,800	1.87%

2011 Preliminary Budget Adjustments (\$29,000)
 2011 Proposed Changes / Enhancements \$22,200
 Total Community Services Business Unit Changes (\$6,800)

**SUMMARY
2011 COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED OPERATING BUDGET
COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**

<i>Fire Department:</i>	2011 Preliminary Budget	Wage & Benefit Adjustments	Goods & Services Adjustments	Capital Expenses Adjustments	Revenue Adjustments	Total Proposed Changes	2011 Committee Recommended	2010 Approved Budget	'11 vs '10 budget	
									\$ Incr.	% Incr.
Administration	\$10,597,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,597,000	\$10,237,800	\$359,200	3.51%
Maintenance of Fire Stations	\$152,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$152,400	\$151,100	\$1,300	0.86%
Fire Prevention	\$26,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$26,000	\$22,000	\$4,000	18.18%
Training Division	\$43,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$43,000	\$43,000	\$0	0.00%
Fire Vehicle Maintenance	\$333,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$333,300	\$331,100	\$2,200	0.66%
Community Emergency Plan	\$34,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$34,000	\$34,000	\$0	0.00%
Total Fire Department	\$11,185,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,185,700	\$10,819,000	\$366,700	3.39%
<i>2011 Preliminary Budget Adjustments</i>						\$0				
<i>2011 Proposed Changes / Enhancements</i>						\$0				
Total Fire Department Changes						\$0				
 <i>Community Services Committee Summary:</i>										
Total Community Services Business Unit	\$8,662,700	\$99,800	(\$86,900)	\$0	(\$19,700)	(\$6,800)	\$8,655,900	\$8,497,100	\$158,800	1.87%
Total Fire Department	\$11,185,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,185,700	\$10,819,000	\$366,700	3.39%
Total Community Services Committee	\$19,848,400	\$99,800	(\$86,900)	\$0	(\$19,700)	(\$6,800)	\$19,841,600	\$19,316,100	\$525,500	2.72%
<i>2011 Preliminary Budget Adjustments</i>						(\$29,000)				
<i>2011 Proposed Changes / Enhancements</i>						\$22,200				
Total Community Services Committee Changes						(\$6,800)				

SUMMARY
2011 COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED OPERATING BUDGET
LOCAL AGENCIES, BOARDS & COMMISSIONS

	2011 Preliminary Budget	Wage & Benefit Adjustments	Goods & Services Adjustments	Capital Expenses Adjs.	Revenue Adjs.	Total Proposed Changes	2011 Committee Recommended	2010 Approved Budget	'11 vs '10 budget	
									\$ Incr.	% Incr.
District of Nipissing Social Services Administration ODSP	\$11,482,841 \$0	\$0 \$0	(\$361,732) \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	(\$361,732) \$0	\$11,121,109 \$0	\$11,083,509 \$2,731,392	\$37,600 (\$2,731,392)	0.34% -100.00%
Total District of Nipissing Social Services Administration Ontario Municipal Partnership Funding	\$11,482,841 (\$1,327,300)	\$0 \$0	(\$361,732) \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	(\$361,732) \$0	\$11,121,109 (\$1,327,300)	\$13,814,901 (\$3,778,700)	(\$2,693,792) \$2,451,400	-19.50% -64.87%
et District of Nipissing Social Services Administration	\$10,155,541	\$0	(\$361,732)	\$0	\$0	(\$361,732)	\$9,793,809	\$10,036,201	(\$242,392)	-2.42%
North Bay Police Services	\$14,581,176	\$0	\$197,823	\$0	\$0	\$197,823	\$14,778,999	\$14,156,482	\$622,517	4.40%
9-1-1 Emergency Services	\$526,016	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$526,016	\$510,695	\$15,321	3.00%
Total North Bay Police Services	\$15,107,192	\$0	\$197,823	\$0	\$0	\$197,823	\$15,305,015	\$14,667,177	\$637,838	4.35%
Cassellholme	\$2,350,460	\$0	(\$6,250)	\$0	\$0	(\$6,250)	\$2,344,210	\$2,278,144	\$66,066	2.90%
North Bay Public Library Board	\$1,899,560	\$0	\$7,929	\$0	\$0	\$7,929	\$1,907,489			
Less: Transfer From Development Reserve Fund	(\$22,000)					\$0	(\$22,000)			
Net Levy	\$1,877,560	\$0	\$7,929	\$0	\$0	\$7,929	\$1,885,489	\$1,822,874	\$62,615	3.43%
North Bay / Parry Sound District Health	\$1,507,701	\$0	(\$24,663)	\$0	\$0	(\$24,663)	\$1,483,038	\$1,463,787	\$19,251	1.32%
Municipal Property Assessment Corporation	\$605,040	\$0	\$2,949	\$0	\$0	\$2,949	\$607,989	\$587,417	\$20,572	3.50%
North Bay / Mattawa Conservation Authority	\$304,019	\$0	(\$892)	\$0	\$0	(\$892)	\$303,127	\$295,164	\$7,963	2.70%
Capitol Centre	\$290,586	\$0	\$5,642	\$0	\$0	\$5,642	\$296,228	\$282,122	\$14,106	5.00%
Total Local Agencies, Boards and Commissions	\$32,198,099	\$0	(\$179,194)	\$0	\$0	(\$179,194)	\$32,018,905	\$31,437,886	\$586,019	1.86%
Ontario Municipal Partnership Fund (OMPF)	\$1,327,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,327,300	\$3,778,700	(\$2,451,400)	-64.87%
Total Local Agencies, Boards and Commissions Levy	\$33,525,399	\$0	(\$179,194)	\$0	\$0	(\$179,194)	\$33,346,205	\$35,216,586	(\$1,865,381)	-5.30%

2011 Preliminary Budget Adjustments (\$179,194)
 2011 Proposed Changes / Enhancements \$0
 Total Local Agencies, Boards and Commissions Changes (\$179,194)

SCHEDULE C

The Corporation of the City of North Bay

FINANCIAL SERVICES POLICY	SECTION: FINANCIAL PLANNING
	APPROVED: OCTOBER 2010
	SUBJECT: LONG TERM TAX POLICY
	POLICY 2010-00

PURPOSE

The purpose of the City of North Bay Long Term Tax Policy is to establish a framework for tax ratio, tax capping and Tax Policy Development Reserve Fund goals over a twenty-five year period.

LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY

Tax Policy considerations and programs are mandatory and legislated by *The Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, c.25* and associated tax policy/capping related regulations.

The Tax Policy Development Reserve Fund is not a legislative requirement.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The goals and objectives of the Long Term Tax Policy include,

1. To reduce the tax ratios for the Multi-Residential and Commercial Classes to 1.400 over a twenty-five year period;
2. To reduce tax ratios only if the tax burden shift can be offset by *real assessment growth*;
3. To consider each year to transfer "excess" supplementary taxes in the Multi-Residential and Commercial classes to a Tax Policy Development Reserve Fund;

4. To accelerate the movement toward full Current Value Assessment for all properties in the capped classes utilizing the capping options available;
5. To fund the cost of mandatory capping program within each class by limiting assessment related tax reductions that would otherwise benefit other properties (claw-backs);
6. To consider annually the options to fund a portion of the cost of the mandatory capping program from the Tax Policy Development Reserve Fund.

ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Chief Financial Officer is responsible to:

1. Ensure goals and objectives of the Policy are being met and adhered to.
2. Confirm Real Growth calculations
3. Ensure that all authorizations required for the tax policy program and use of the reserve fund are received.
4. Sign all Tax Policy related reports to Council.

Chief Administrative Officer is responsible to:

1. Sign all Tax Policy related reports to Council.

City Council is responsible to:

1. Review the Long-Term Tax Policy annually.
2. Authorize by by-law the Tax Policy Program as it relates to tax ratios and the mandatory tax capping program.
3. Consider and authorize the transfer of excess supplementary revenue to the Tax Policy Development Reserve Fund.
4. Authorize the use of the Tax Policy Development Reserve Fund to fund a portion of the cost of the mandatory capping program.

IMPLEMENTATION

The implementation of the Long Term Tax Policy includes:

1. Enactment of by-laws as follows:

-
- i. Adoption of tax ratios
 - ii. Adoption of Optional Tools for the Capping Program
 - iii. Establish decrease limits for claw back properties
 - iv. Adoption of New Construction Thresholds

2. Resolutions for:

- i. Transfer from the Tax Policy Development Reserve Fund for costs related to funding the legislated caps if required
- ii. Transfer to reserve of excess supplementary revenue if required

The implementation of this Policy shall be considered a long term goal over a period of up to twenty-five years.

The implementation of this Policy shall be considered as a key component of the City of North Bay's Long Term Financial Plan.

DEFINITIONS

Current Value Assessment:

In general terms "Current Value Assessment" (CVA) is the amount of money a property would realize if sold at arm's length by a willing seller to a willing buyer.

Tax Ratio

A "tax ratio" determines the relative tax burden to be borne by each property class and expresses the relationship that each property class bears to the tax rate for the residential class.

Tax Policy Development Reserve Fund

The Tax Policy Development Reserve Fund is funded from the excess supplementary revenue from the Multi-Residential and Commercial tax classes and is established in a specific resolution.

Tax Capping Program

Tax capping limits increases in taxes in the Multi-Residential, Commercial and Industrial tax classes resulting from reassessment or class changes to a level adopted annually by Council, but to a minimum of 5% from the previous year's adjusted taxes.

Clawback

Clawback's are tax decreases in the Multi-Residential, Commercial and Industrial tax classes that may be utilized to fund the tax capping program.

Optional Tools

Optional tools are tools provided by the provincial government which gives municipalities the opportunity to bring all classes of properties to Current Value Assessment more quickly.

Municipal Property Assessment Corporation (MPAC)

MPAC administers a uniform, province-wide property assessment system based on current value assessment in accordance with the provisions of the Assessment Act. It provides municipalities with a range of services, including the preparation of annual assessment rolls used by municipalities to calculate property taxes and municipal enumerations in order to prepare the Preliminary List of Electors during an election year.

New Construction Thresholds

Is the average tax level new construction properties pay in relation to comparable properties compiled by Municipal Property Assessment Corporation (MPAC) and as adopted by Council by by-law annually.

Supplementary Assessment

Supplementary assessment is new assessment compiled by MPAC resulting from an increase in value of properties for new buildings or structures, alterations/additions to buildings or structures or new lots created by subdivision/condo plans and splits.

Supplementary Taxes

Are taxes generated from the supplementary assessment roll.

Real Assessment Growth

Real Assessment Growth means new assessment which is generated by supplementary assessment roll(s) resulting from an increase in value of properties for; new buildings or structures, alterations/additions to buildings or structures and new lots created by subdivision/condominium plans and severances and netted by assessment reductions resulting from assessment appeals.

The Corporation of the City of North Bay

FINANCIAL SERVICES POLICY	SECTION: FINANCIAL PLANNING
	APPROVED: JANUARY 2010
	SUBJECT: RESERVE FUND
	POLICY 5-04

PURPOSE

The purpose of the City of North Bay Reserve Fund Policy is to establish the framework and outline requirements for establishing reserve funds, authorizations required for use of reserve funds, and for reporting requirements to City Council.

SCOPE OF POLICY

This policy applies to all Business Units.

LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY

This policy is not a legislative requirement. There are a number of legislated Obligatory Reserve Funds governed by various legislations. Section 417 of the Municipal Act, 2001 governs Discretionary Reserve Funds.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The goals and objectives of the Reserve Fund Policy include,

1. To stabilize tax rates;
2. To reduce the risks to the taxpayer of significant budget impacts arising from uncontrollable events and activities;
3. To provide a source of funding for capital projects or major capital equipment requirements, which are not included in approved Capital Budgets and can not be reasonably funded by delaying a lower priority capital project;

4. To provide a source of funding for an operating expenditure, including small capital, not in approved Operating Budget allocations;
5. To maintain a level of reserves that would reduce the City's exposure to external shocks and, if possible, increase to levels comparable to other Ontario Municipalities.

ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Chief Financial Officer is responsible to:

1. Ensure that all authorizations required for the establishment and uses of reserves and reserve funds are received.
2. Provide an annual report to City Council by June 30 of each year. The report shall cover the previous fiscal year as at December 31, and outline:
 - a. The following information for each reserve and reserve fund:
 - i. a description of the purpose
 - ii. background information on the establishment
 - iii. legislative authority
 - iv. restrictions
 - v. origin and ongoing funding sources
 - vi. summary of the activity during the year including details of authorizations
 - vii. comments and recommendations
 - b. A summary of reserve and reserve fund balances including projected balances for the current year-end based on the most current information available.
 - c. An annual report with recommendations

Managing Director is responsible to:

1. Ensure that reports to City Council or CAO that include recommendations to establish or use reserve funds are referred to the CFO for consideration under this policy.

Chief Administrative Officer is responsible to:

1. Ensure that all reports to City Council that include recommendations to establish or use reserve funds have been reviewed by the CFO for consideration under this policy.

City Council is responsible to:

1. Review the Reserve Fund Policy at least once during each term of office.
2. *Authority to establish new reserves and reserve funds:* City Council must approve any new discretionary reserve fund by resolution. Alternatively a new reserve fund may be established with the approval of the Operating Budget by specific reference within the budget detail.
3. *Authority to transfer funds to reserve funds:* Transfers into a reserve fund must be approved by City Council. Approval may be granted by specific resolution, by policy approved by City Council or by specifically approved budget allocations.
4. *Authority to use reserve funds:* Authorities to use reserve fund must be approved by City Council. Approval may be granted by specific resolution, by policy approved by City Council or by specifically

IMPLEMENTATION

- A. The implementation of the Reserve Fund Policy will be accomplished in part by establishing target levels as follows:
 1. *The Tax Rate Stabilization Reserve Fund* target level should be maintained at a level between 3% and 5% of the total municipal tax levy. The CFO shall prepare a 10-year forecast each year to demonstrate how this target can be reached or maintained.
 2. *The Operating Stabilization Reserve Funds:* The CFO/Senior Management Team shall identify Operating Budgets with significant risks that could cause expenditure or revenue budgets to vary from the five-year indexed average by more than 20% and include enhancement proposals in the Operating Budget for consideration by City Council. The Operating Budget detail sheets for each identified activity shall include a summary to demonstrate how this target can be reached or maintained. The target level for these Operating Budget Stabilization Reserve Funds should total at least 5% of total operating budget expenditures.
 3. *Discretionary Capital Reserve Funds:* The target level for discretionary reserve funds identified for capital works should total at least 40 % of the Capital Funding Policy Expenditure Limit.
 4. *Other Discretionary reserve funds* identified for unbudgeted Operating Budget expenditures should total at least 1% of the approved Operating Budget.

-
5. *Total Discretionary reserve funds* balances should total at least between a level equal to 30% of the total municipal tax levy and \$500 per capita.
- B. The implementation of this policy shall be considered as a long term goal over a period of up to twenty years.
- C. The implementation of this policy shall be considered as a key component of the City of North Bay Long Term Financial Plan.

DEFINITIONS

Reserve

A "reserve" is a discretionary appropriation from net revenue, after provision has been made for all known expenditures. It has no reference to any specific asset and does not require the physical segregation of money or assets as in the case of a reserve fund.

Reserve Fund

A reserve fund that is funded from the revenue fund is normally established in the estimates by-law with a complementary by-law or resolution outlining its operational elements. A reserve fund that is funded from other sources is normally established in a specific by-law or resolution that also outlines its operational elements.

A reserve fund differs from a reserve in that reserve fund assets are segregated and restricted to meet the purpose of the reserve fund. There are two types of reserve funds, obligatory reserve funds and discretionary reserve funds.

Obligatory Reserve Fund

"Obligatory Reserve Fund" is created whenever a statute requires revenue received for special purposes to be segregated from the general revenues of the municipality. Obligatory Reserve Funds are to be used solely for the purpose prescribed for them by statute.

Discretionary Reserve Fund

"Discretionary Reserve Fund" is created under Section 417 of the *Municipal Act* whenever a Council wishes to designate revenues to finance a future expenditure for which it has the authority to spend money, and to set aside a certain portion of any year's revenues so that the funds are available as required. In accordance with Section 417, municipalities should create new reserve funds (or additional allocations to reserve funds) through the estimates process, defining the purpose for which the reserve fund is being created.

CITY OF NORTH BAY
2010 / 2011 TAX RATES

Assessment Class	2010 Tax Rate Percentages			2011 Tax Rate Percentages			Percentage Decrease		
	Municipal Rate	Education Rate	Total Rate	Municipal Rate	Education Rate *	Total Rate	Municipal Rate	Education Rate *	Total Rate
Residential	1.485800%	0.241000%	1.726800%	1.441301%	0.231000%	1.672301%	-2.99%	-4.15%	-3.16%
Multi-Residential	3.276700%	0.241000%	3.517700%	3.178600%	0.231000%	3.409600%	-2.99%	-4.15%	-3.07%
Commercial Occupied	2.796500%	1.430000%	4.226500%	2.712800%	1.330000%	4.042800%	-2.99%	-6.99%	-4.35%
Commercial Vacant	1.957500%	1.001000%	2.958500%	1.899000%	0.931000%	2.830000%	-2.99%	-6.99%	-4.34%
Industrial Occupied	2.080100%	1.430000%	3.510100%	2.017822%	1.330000%	3.347822%	-2.99%	-6.99%	-4.62%
Industrial Vacant	1.456100%	1.001000%	2.457100%	1.412500%	0.931000%	2.343500%	-2.99%	-6.99%	-4.62%
Pipelines	1.731800%	1.192848%	2.924648%	1.679980%	1.149635%	2.829615%	-2.99%	-3.62%	-3.25%
Farmlands	0.222900%	0.060250%	0.283150%	0.216235%	0.057750%	0.273985%	-2.99%	-4.15%	-3.24%
Managed Forests	0.371400%	0.060250%	0.431650%	0.360300%	0.057750%	0.418050%	-2.99%	-4.15%	-3.15%

* Education residential rates are preliminary at this time.

Res. #2011-146: Moved by Councillor Chirico, seconded by Councillor Koziol
That General Government Committee Report No. 2011-08 relating to:

- District of Nipissing Social Services Administration Board 2011 Operating Budget

be adopted as presented.

Councillor Vrebosch-Merry declared a conflict of interest as her employer receives funding from the District of Nipissing Social Services Administration Board.

"CARRIED"

GENERAL GOVERNMENT COMMITTEE REPORT NO. 2011-08

March 7, 2011

TO THE COUNCIL
OF THE CORPORATION
OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

Your Worship and Councillors:

The General Government Committee presents Report No. 2011-08 and recommends:

1. That the City of North Bay's share of the District of Nipissing Social Services Administration Board 2011 Operating Budget in the amount of \$11,121,109 be approved.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

ASSENTS
CHIRICO
KOZIOL
ANTHONY
MAROOSIS
McDONALD

DISSENTS

Res. #2011-147: Moved by Councillor Chirico, seconded by Councillor Koziol
That General Government Committee Report No. 2011-09 relating to:

- Humane Society 2011 Operating Budget

be adopted as presented.

Councillor Vaillancourt declared a conflict of interest as he is employed by the Humane Society.

"CARRIED"

GENERAL GOVERNMENT COMMITTEE REPORT NO. 2011-09

March 7, 2011

TO THE COUNCIL
OF THE CORPORATION
OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

Your Worship and Councillors:

The General Government Committee presents Report No. 2011-09 and recommends:

1. That the 2011 Operating Budget in the amount of \$315,735 for contractual services provided by the Humane Society be approved.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

ASSENTS
CHIRICO
KOZIOL
ANTHONY
MAROOSIS
McDONALD

DISSENTS

Res. #2011-148: Moved by Councillor Lawlor, seconded by Councillor Mendicino
That the recommendation from the Planning Advisory Committee regarding the Rezoning application by Goodridge Planning & Surveying on behalf of Carlo Guido & Tim Falconi - 228 & 232 Francis Avenue be referred to the Community Services Committee for a Public Meeting.

Councillor Chirico declared a conflict of interest as Carlo Guido & Tim Falconi are clients of his employer, The Royal Bank of Canada.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-149: Moved by Councillor Lawlor, seconded by Councillor Mendicino
That the recommendation from the Planning Advisory Committee regarding the Rezoning & Plan of Subdivision applications by Miller & Urso Surveying Inc. on behalf of 2221864 Ontario Inc. – 482 Lakeshore Drive be referred to the Community Services Committee for a Public Meeting.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-150: Moved by Councillor Lawlor, seconded by Councillor Mendicino
That 1) Council authorize City staff to make an application to the Healthy Communities Fund to assist with the funding of a third-party study to examine indoor recreation facility usage and demands; and
2) in the event the funding application is approved, Council will proceed with the City's required contribution of \$50,000.00 from the Capital Budget. The balance of the funds required to complete the study would come from the user groups.

Mayor McDonald declared a conflict of interest with respect to Memorial Gardens as he has an interest in the Nipissing Lakers Hockey Team.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-151: Moved by Councillor Lawlor, seconded by Councillor Mendicino
That Community Services Committee Report No. 2011-04 adopted by Council on February 22, 2011 be amended to read as follows:

- That a) the Proposed Zoning By-Law Amendment by Miller & Urso Surveying Inc. on behalf of the Corporation of the City of North Bay for the property legally described as Concession 13, Registered Plan 20, Lots 14 to 19 (Third Avenue East and John Street) from a "Residential Second Density (R2)" zone and a "Neighbourhood Commercial Special Zone No. 38 (C5 Sp.38)" to a "Residential Multiple Third Density Special Zone (RM3 Sp.)" be approved; and
b) the subject property be placed under Site Plan Control pursuant to Section 41 of the *Planning Act*, R.S.O. 1990, as amended, in order to regulate building massing, parking, lighting, landscaping, storm water, drainage, ingress and egress and fencing as required.

Councillor Anthony declared a conflict of interest as a family member is employed by the applicant.

Councillor Bain declared a conflict of interest as he owns property in the neighbourhood.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-152: Moved by Councillor Vrebosch-Merry, seconded by Councillor Mayne
That a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared for Council's consideration to authorize the Design Work for future capital works projects for the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being a 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, Project No. 6000WS/SS, Line Item No. W40, at a net debenture cost of \$103,000.00.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-153: Moved by Councillor Vrebosch-Merry, seconded by Councillor Mayne
That 1) a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the Downtown Roads Maintenance Program, being a 2011 Capital Budget, Project No. 6012RD, Line Item No. 68, at a net debenture cost of \$77,000.00; and

- 2) individual reports may be provided to City Council with respect to the various components of this project.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-154: Moved by Councillor Vrebosch-Merry, seconded by Councillor Mayne
That 1) a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared for City Council's consideration to authorize the Sidewalk Replacement Program, being a 2011 Capital Budget, Project No. 6010RD, Line Item No. 66, at a net debenture cost of \$155,000.00; and the Pedestrian Safety Program including New Sidewalks Project, being a 2011 Capital Budget, Project No. 6006RD, Line Item No. 62, at a net debenture cost of \$103,000.00; and

- 2) individual reports may be provided to City Council with respect to the various components of this project.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-155: Moved by Councillor Vrebosch-Merry, seconded by Councillor Mayne
That 1) a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the Traffic Control Signal Upgrade, being a 2011 Capital Budget, Project No. 6009SL, Line Item No. 65, at a net debenture cost of \$155,000.00; and

- 2) individual reports may be provided to City Council with respect to the various components of this project.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-156: Moved by Councillor Vrebosch-Merry, seconded by Councillor Mayne
That a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared for Council's consideration to authorize City's Share of the New Development Cost Project of the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being a 2011 Capital Budget, Project No. 6001SS/WS, Line Item No. W41, at a net debenture cost of \$120,000.00.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-157: Moved by Councillor Vrebosch-Merry, seconded by Councillor Mayne
That a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared for Council's consideration to authorize the Digester Cleaning and Grit Removal Program of the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being a 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, Project No. 6040SS, Line Item No. W46, at a net debenture cost of \$77,000.00.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-158: Moved by Councillor Vrebosch-Merry, seconded by Councillor Mayne
That a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared for Council's consideration for Sewage Plant and Pumping Station Program funded from the 2011 Water and Sanitary Capital Works Budget, Project No. 6041SS, Line Item No. W47, at a net debenture cost of \$309,000.00.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-159: Moved by Councillor Vrebosch-Merry, seconded by Councillor Mayne
That a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared for Council's consideration to authorize the Sewer and Water Reconstruction Program of the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being a 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, Project No. 6043WS/SS, Line Item No. W49, at a net debenture cost of \$103,000.00.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-160: Moved by Councillor Vrebosch-Merry, seconded by Councillor Mayne
That the City Clerk prepare a Capital Expenditure By-Law for the Watermain Looping – Automatic Flow Program, identified in the 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, Project No. 6047WS, Line Item No. W53, at a net debenture cost of \$103,000.00.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-161: Moved by Councillor Vrebosch-Merry, seconded by Councillor Mayne
That a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared for Council's consideration to authorize the 6042WS Hydrant and Water Valve Rehabilitation Program of the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being a 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, Project Line Item No. W48, at a net debenture cost of \$155,000.00.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-162: Moved by Councillor Vrebosch-Merry, seconded by Councillor Mayne
That the City Clerk prepare a Capital Expenditure By-Law for approval to fund the Watermain (100mm) Replacement, Reaming or Relining Program, identified in the 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, Project No. 6046WS, Line Item No. W52, at a net debenture cost of \$155,000.00.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-163: Moved by Councillor Vrebosch-Merry, seconded by Councillor Mayne
That a Capital Expenditure By-Law in the amount of \$258,000.00 be prepared for Council's consideration for the Water Treatment Plant and Facility Maintenance Program funded from the 2011 Water and Sanitary Capital Works Budget, Project 6045WS, Line Item No. W51, at a net debenture cost of \$258,000.00.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-164: Moved by Councillor Vrebosch-Merry, seconded by Councillor Mayne
That a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared for Council's consideration to authorize the 6044WS Unidirectional Flushing of City Watermains Program for the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being a 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget Project, Line Item No. W50, at a net debenture cost of \$206,000.00.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-165: Moved by Councillor Lawlor, seconded by Councillor Mendicino
That a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared for consideration of City Council to authorize the Fire Facilities Maintenance Program, being a 2011 Capital Budget, Project 6014FD, Line Item No. 72, at a net debenture cost of \$90,000.00.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-166: Moved by Councillor Vrebosch-Merry, seconded by Councillor Mayne
That 1) a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared for Council's consideration to authorize the Bridge Rehabilitation Project, being a 2011 Capital Budget, Project 6011RD, Line Item No. 67, at a net debenture cost of \$103,000.00; and

- 2) individual reports may be provided to Council with respect to the various components of this project.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-167: Moved by Councillor Chirico, seconded by Councillor Koziol
That a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the 2011 North Bay Public Library Capital Projects, being Capital Budget Project Line No. 109, Capital Project No. 6039LB, at a net debenture cost of \$150,000.00.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-168: Moved by Councillor Chirico, seconded by Councillor Koziol
That a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the 2011 North Bay Police Services Capital Projects, being Capital Budget Project Line No. 108, Capital Project No. 6038PD, at a net debenture cost of \$344,000.00.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-169: Moved by Councillor Chirico, seconded by Councillor Koziol
That a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the 2011 Capitol Centre Capital Projects, being Capital Budget Project Line No. 106, Capital Project No. 6036OC, at a net debenture cost of \$200,000.00.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-170: Moved by Councillor Chirico, seconded by Councillor Koziol
That 1) the Board of Management for the Downtown Improvement Area 2011 budget in the amount of \$123,629.00 with a resultant tax levy of \$108,893.00 be approved by City Council;

- 2) By-Law No. 1977-144 as amended by By-Law No. 2004-39 be amended to provide for an increase of \$65.00 in the maximum levy for properties on Main Street from \$2,600.00 to \$2,665.00 and an increase of \$40.00 in the maximum levy for properties not on Main Street from \$1,560.00 to \$1,600.00; and

- 3) the necessary by-law to provide for the levy and collection of special charges in respect of certain business improvement areas be prepared for the approval of City Council.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-171: Moved by Councillor Chirico, seconded by Councillor Koziol
That a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the City Hall First Floor Renovations project, being Capital Budget Project Line Item No. 101, Capital Project No. 3115GG, at a net debenture cost of \$250,000.00.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-172: Moved by Councillor Lawlor, seconded by Councillor Mendicino
That a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the Parks Waterfront Rehabilitation Program, being 2011 Community Services Capital Budget Project Line No. 90, Project No. 6023PR, at a net debenture cost of \$93,000.00.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-173: Moved by Councillor Lawlor, seconded by Councillor Mendicino
That a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the City Hall Grounds Rehabilitation Program, being 2011 Community Services Capital Budget Project Line No. 92, Project No. 6025PR, at a net debenture cost of \$88,000.00.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-174: Moved by Councillor Lawlor, seconded by Councillor Mendicino
That a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the Recreation Facilities Rehabilitation and Development Program, being 2011 Community Services Capital Budget Project Line No. 87, Project No. 6020RF, at a net debenture cost of \$275,000.00.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-175: Moved by Councillor Lawlor, seconded by Councillor Mendicino
That a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the Park and Playground Rehabilitation Program, being 2011 Community Services Capital Budget Project Line No. 89, Project No. 6022PR, at a net debenture cost of \$211,000.00.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-176: Moved by Councillor Lawlor, seconded by Councillor Mendicino
That a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared in the amount of \$400,000.00 for the consideration of City Council to authorize the Parks Trail System Development Program, being 2011 Community Services Capital Budget Project Line No. 93, Project No. 6026PR, at a net debenture cost of \$200,000.00.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-177: Moved by Councillor Lawlor, seconded by Councillor Mendicino
That a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the Trail & Supporting Hard Surfaces Rehabilitation Program, being 2011 Community Services Capital Budget Project Line No. 94, Project No. 6027PR, at a net debenture cost of \$165,000.00.

"CARRIED"

- Res. #2011-178: Moved by Councillor Lawlor, seconded by Councillor Mendicino
That 1) City Council receive Report to Council CSBU 2011-36 dated February 28, 2011 relating to a Rental Housing Licensing By-Law, for information purposes;
- 2) staff prepare a supplemental report and final By-Law for Council's consideration subsequent to public consultation, as outlined in Report to Council CSBU 2011-36; and
 - 3) Report to Council CSBU 2011-36 from Mike Burke & Beverley Hillier be referred to the Community Services Committee.

Councillor Koziol declared a conflict of interest as she is the owner of multi-residential units.

"CARRIED

- Res. #2011-179: Moved by Councillor Chirico, seconded by Councillor Koziol
That Council approve an Agreement with Steve Crea Homes Limited to authorize a Sprinkler System Easement Agreement between 361 McPhail Street and 369 McPhail Street, North Bay.

"CARRIED

- Res. #2011-180: Moved by Councillor Lawlor, seconded by Councillor Mendicino
That a Capital Expenditure By-Law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the improvements to the North Bay Jack Garland Airport, being Community Services 2011 Capital Budget Line No. 98, Project No. 6031AT, at a net debenture cost of \$260,000.00.

"CARRIED"

- Res. #2011-181: Moved by Councillor Chirico, seconded by Councillor Koziol
That 1) the application by Miller & Urso Surveying Inc. on behalf of 578441Ontario Limited to close a portion of the laneway in the block bounded by Greenwood Avenue, Browning Street, Norwood Avenue and Algonquin Avenue, as shown on Schedule "A" attached to Report to Council CSBU 2011-39 be approved;
- 2) the closure of the laneway be subject to the granting of any required easements; and
 - 3) the Chief Administrative Officer be authorized by Council to initiate normal closure procedures for the subject laneway.

"CARRIED"

- Res. #2011-182: Moved by Councillor Chirico, seconded by Councillor Koziol
That Report to Council CORP 2011-37 relating to *Provincial Offences Act* – Collections be referred to the General Government Committee.

"CARRIED"

- Res. #2011-183: Moved by Councillor Lawlor, seconded by Councillor Mendicino
That North Bay City Council approve the award of a contract to Research Dimensions Ltd. with an upset limit of \$55,000.00 (HST inc.), for work described as:
- ◆ a charter flight analysis to assess the feasibility of developing new non-stop charter passenger air service and/or connecting air service through Toronto Pearson International Airport to Jack Garland Airport; and

- ◆ market research and implementation strategy identifying best bet markets to position Jack Garland Airport as the gateway for domestic and international tourism to Algonquin Park and other areas of Northeastern Ontario.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-184: Moved by Councillor Chirico, seconded by Councillor Koziol
That the following by-laws be read a first and second time:

By-Law No. 2011-26 to set 2011 tax rates and to levy taxes for the year 2010 (and to repeal By-Law No. 2010-52).

By-Law No. 2011-28 to set 2011 tax rate reductions for prescribed property subclasses.

By-Law No. 2011-30 to authorize the Park Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program.

By-Law No. 2011-31 to authorize the Downtown Sidewalk Rehabilitation Program.

By-Law No. 2011-32 to authorize the Parking Lot Maintenance and Improvement Program.

By-Law No. 2011-33 to authorize the Pete Palangio / West Ferris Arena Rehabilitation Program.

By-Law No. 2011-34 to authorize the Kings Landing and Marina Rehabilitation Program.

By-Law No. 2011-36 to authorize the Aquatic Centre Rehabilitation Program.

By-Law No. 2011-37 to authorize the Facilities - Parks Building Rehabilitation Program.

By-Law No. 2011-38 to authorize the Road Culvert Replacement Program.

By-Law No. 2011-39 to authorize the Rural Roadway Reconstruction Program.

By-Law No. 2011-40 to authorize the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program, Sewer and Water Division.

By-Law No. 2011-41 to authorize the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program, Roads and Traffic Division.

By-Law No. 2011-42 to authorize the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program, Fire Department.

By-Law No. 2011-43 to authorize the Design Works for Next Year's Projects.

By-Law No. 2011-44 to authorize the City's Share of New Development Costs Project.

By-Law No. 2011-45 to authorize the Asphalt Resurfacing Sheeting Program.

By-Law No. 2011-46 to authorize the Residential Street Rehabilitation Program.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-185: Moved by Councillor Chirico, seconded by Councillor Koziol
That the following by-laws be read a third time and passed:

By-Law No. 2011-26 to set 2011 tax rates and to levy taxes for the year 2010 (and to repeal By-Law No. 2010-52).

By-Law No. 2011-28 to set 2011 tax rate reductions for prescribed property subclasses.

By-Law No. 2011-30 to authorize the Park Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program.

By-Law No. 2011-31 to authorize the Downtown Sidewalk Rehabilitation Program.

By-Law No. 2011-32 to authorize the Parking Lot Maintenance and Improvement Program.

By-Law No. 2011-33 to authorize the Pete Palangio / West Ferris Arena Rehabilitation Program.

By-Law No. 2011-34 to authorize the Kings Landing and Marina Rehabilitation Program.

By-Law No. 2011-36 to authorize the Aquatic Centre Rehabilitation Program.

By-Law No. 2011-37 to authorize the Facilities - Parks Building Rehabilitation Program.

By-Law No. 2011-38 to authorize the Road Culvert Replacement Program.

By-Law No. 2011-39 to authorize the Rural Roadway Reconstruction Program.

By-Law No. 2011-40 to authorize the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program, Sewer and Water Division.

By-Law No. 2011-41 to authorize the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program, Roads and Traffic Division.

By-Law No. 2011-42 to authorize the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program, Fire Department.

By-Law No. 2011-43 to authorize the Design Works for Next Year's Projects.

By-Law No. 2011-44 to authorize the City's Share of New Development Costs Project.

By-Law No. 2011-45 to authorize the Asphalt Resurfacing Sheeting Program.

By-Law No. 2011-46 to authorize the Residential Street Rehabilitation Program.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-186: Moved by Councillor Chirico, seconded by Councillor Koziol
That the following by-law be read a first and second time:

By-Law No. 2011-35 to authorize the Arenas – Recreation Facilities Long-Term Needs Study.

"CARRIED"

Mayor McDonald declared a conflict of interest with respect to Memorial Gardens as he has an interest in the Nipissing Lakers Hockey Team.

Res. #2011-187: Moved by Councillor Chirico, seconded by Councillor Koziol
That the following by-law be read a third time and passed:

By-Law No. 2011-35 to authorize the Arenas – Recreation Facilities Long-Term Needs Study.

Mayor McDonald declared a conflict of interest with respect to Memorial Gardens as he has an interest in the Nipissing Lakers Hockey Team.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-188: Moved by Councillor Chirico, seconded by Councillor Anthony
That the following by-law be read a first and second time:

By-Law No. 2011-27 to set 2011 tax ratios for prescribed property classes.

Councillor Koziol declared a conflict of interest as she is the owner of multi-residential units.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-189: Moved by Councillor Chirico, seconded by Councillor Anthony
That the following by-law be read a third time and passed:

By-Law No. 2011-27 to set 2011 tax ratios for prescribed property classes.

Councillor Koziol declared a conflict of interest as she is the owner of multi-residential units.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-190: Moved by Councillor Chirico, seconded by Councillor Koziol
That the following by-law be read a third time and passed:

By-Law No. 2011-20 to stop up, close and convey a portion of the laneway in a block bounded by Regina Street, Franklin Street, Ellis Street and Laurier Avenue.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-191: Moved by Councillor Anthony, seconded by Councillor Koziol
WHEREAS municipalities can and should do their part to encourage a healthier environment;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED THAT the City of North Bay take part in Earth Hour on Saturday, March 26th, 2011 and encourage all citizens to consider taking part as well by turning out the lights for one hour;

AND BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED THAT the City of North Bay declare the hour from 8:30 p.m. to 9:30 p.m. on Saturday, March 26th as "EARTH HOUR" in the municipality of North Bay.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-192: Moved by Councillor Chirico, seconded by Councillor Koziol
That Council adjourn *in-camera* pursuant to section 239(2) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, as amended, at 8:33 pm for the following reason:
Items 37 and 38, being proposed disposition of lands by the Municipality.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-193: Moved by Councillor Chirico, seconded by Councillor Koziol
That Council reconvene at 8:39 p.m.

"CARRIED"

Res. #2011-194: Moved by Councillor Bain, seconded by Councillor Maroosis
That this Regular Meeting of Council do now adjourn at 8:40 p.m.

"CARRIED"

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

DEPUTY CLERK KAREN McISAAC

COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE REPORT NO. 2011-05

March 21, 2011

TO THE COUNCIL
OF THE CORPORATION
OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

Your Worship and Councillors:

The Community Services Committee presents Report No. 2011-05 and recommends:

1. That
 - a) the Municipal Heritage Committee be thanked for their work; and
 - b) the 2010 Municipal Heritage Committee Annual Report be noted and filed.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

	ASSENTS	DISSENTS
LAWLOR (CHAIRMAN)	_____	_____
MENDICINO	_____	_____
VAILLANCOURT	_____	_____
MAYOR McDONALD	_____	_____

City of North Bay**Report to Council**

Report No: CSBU 2011-37

Date: March 01, 2011

Originator: Ian Kilgour
Director of Parks, Recreation and Leisure ServicesSubject: **Appointment of Municipal Weed Inspector 2011**

RECOMMENDATION

That City Council appoint the City's Parks and Facilities Manager as Municipal Weed Inspector for 2011, and that the City Clerk be authorized to prepare the appropriate by-law to appoint the City's Parks and Facilities Manager as the Municipality's Weed Inspector for 2011 and submit the name of the Municipal Weed Inspector to the Provincial Chief Inspector before April 1st of this year.

BACKGROUND

Under Section 6 (1) of the *Weed Control Act, R.S.O. 1990, Chapter W.5*, councils of every county, district municipality and regional municipality shall by by-law appoint one or more persons as area weed inspectors. The name of the appointed weed inspector must be reported to the province's Chief Inspector before April 1st.

City Council has appointed the Parks and Facilities Manager as the Municipal Weed Inspector each year as required by the province's *Weed Control Act*. The weed inspector qualification is outlined in the Parks Manager's job description and is a prerequisite to employment with the City.

ANALYSIS / OPTIONS

Option #1 Approve the appointment of the City's Parks and Facilities Manager as the Municipal Weed Inspector for 2011, prepare the appropriate by-law, and report the name of the City's Weed Inspector to the province's Chief Weed Inspector before April 1st of this year.


Option #2 Not approve the appointment of a Municipal Weed Inspector.

RECOMMENDED OPTION

Option #1 Approve the appointment of the City's Parks and Facilities Manager as the Municipal Weed Inspector for 2011, prepare the appropriate by-law, and report the name of the City's Weed Inspector to the province's Chief Weed Inspector before April 1st of this year.

There are no financial implications for this request.

Respectfully submitted,



Ian Kilgour
Director of Parks, Recreation and Leisure Services

I concur in this report and recommendation.



Jerry Knox
Managing Director, Community Services



Dave Linkie
Chief Administrative Officer

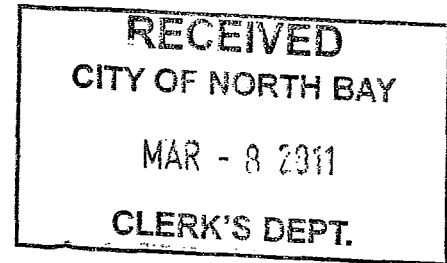
Person designated for continuance: Parks & Facilities Manager

Attachments: Letter from Ministry of Agriculture and Food

Copy for: Parks Manager
City Solicitor

3rd Floor
1 Stone Road West
Guelph, Ontario N1G 4Y2
Tel: (519) 826-3318
Fax: (519) 826-3567

3^e étage
1 Stone Road West
Guelph (Ontario) N1G 4Y2
Tél.: (519) 826-3318
Télééc.: (519) 826-3567



Agriculture Development Branch

Date: February 25, 2011

To: Clerks of County, District, Regions and other Municipalities

From: Mike Cowbrough
Chief Weed Inspector

Subject: **Appointment of Area and Municipal Weed Inspectors 2011**

Please review the following requirements of municipalities as defined under the Weed Control Act R.S.O. 1990.

- Under Section 6 (1) of the *Weed Control Act, R.S.O. 1990, Chapter W.5, 6. (1)*. The council of every upper-tier and single-tier municipality shall by by-law appoint one or more persons as area weed inspectors to enforce this Act in the area within the council's jurisdiction and fix their remuneration or other compensation.
- Under Section 7 (1) the clerks of each upper-tier and single-tier municipality shall report the names of all area weed inspectors **before April 1st, 2011.**
- Under Section 8 (1) of the *Weed Control Act, R.S.O. 1990, Chapter W.5*, municipalities may by by-law appoint one or more persons as municipal weed inspectors.
- Under Section 9 (1) the clerks of municipalities who have appointed municipal weed inspectors shall report the names of all municipal weed inspectors **before April 1st, 2011.**

Please provide the name and contact information of the appointed weed inspector on the attached form. Part 1 is to be filled out only if you represent an upper-tier municipality, Part 2 is to be filled out only if your represent a single-tier municipality and Part 3 is to be filled out only if you represent a local (lower-tier) municipality.

If your municipality is not appointing a weed inspector, but are making use of the services of a weed inspector appointed by an upper-tier or single-tier municipality, please indicate this on the attached form.

.../2



Please enter the contact information and area served by your area weed inspector(s) on the enclosed form and return it to the attention of Vaughan Allan at the address below **before April 1st, 2011.**

Vaughan Allan
1 Stone Road West
3rd Floor SW
Guelph, Ontario
N1G 4Y2

Lastly, I'm happy to announce that we will be holding our annual Weed Inspector's Conference on **April 12th, 2011 in Guelph at the Victoria East Golf Course.** The program agenda can be found at <http://www.weedscience.ca>. To register for the conference please call 1-877-424-1300 **by April 4th, 2011.**

Mike Cowbrough
Chief Weed Inspector

**1. FILL IN IF YOU ARE AN UPPER TIER MUNICIPALITY
(e.g. Bruce County, Durham Region)**

Regional Municipality or County of: _____

Name of Weed Inspector: _____

Address: _____

Email: _____

Phone: _____

Name of Weed Inspector: _____

Address: _____

Email: _____

Phone: _____

**2. FILL IN IF YOU ARE A SINGLE TIER MUNICIPALITY
(e.g. Brant, Chatham Kent)**

Name of municipality: _____ CITY OF NORTH BAY _____

Name of Weed Inspector: _____ DAVID SCHROEDER _____

Address: _____ 800 MEMORIAL DRIVE, NORTH BAY, ON P1A 1T6 _____

Email: _____ DAVID.SCHROEDER@CITYOFNORTHBAY.CA (ALL LOWER CASE) _____

Phone: _____ 705-840-8677 _____

Name of Weed Inspector: _____

Address: _____

Email: _____

Phone: _____

NOTE: If more than two Weed Inspectors, please list on separate page.

3. FILL IN IF YOU ARE A LOCAL (lower tier) MUNICIPALITY
(e.g. Guelph/Eramosa, Tiny, North Perth etc.)

Name of municipality: _____

Name of Weed Inspector: _____

Address: _____

Email: _____

Phone: _____

Section of Municipality served: _____

CLERK'S INFORMATION

The municipality of _____ in the (county, region, district)

will not be appointing a municipal weed inspector for 2011 and will be using the services of the area weed inspector for the Regional Municipality or County or will be sharing the services of a weed inspector from the single tier municipality (applicable only to municipalities found within districts):

Clerk

_____ Address _____

Date : _____

PLEASE RETURN before April 1, 2011 TO:

**Vaughan Allan,
1 Stone Road West, 3rd Floor S.W.
Guelph, Ontario N1G 4Y2
Fax: 519-826-3318**

Report to Council

Report No: CSBU 2011 - 30

Date: March 2, 2011

Originator: Elizabeth Courville, Zoning Administrator

Subject: Request to Amend Zoning By-law 28-80 to Permit Parking of Recreational Vehicles in Front Yards - (Correspondence Code No. JK-2010-09)

RECOMMENDATIONS

That Council support Planning Staffs recommendation not to amend Zoning By-law 28-80, Section 5.1.7 to permit the parking of recreational vehicles in the front yard on a seasonal basis.

BACKGROUND

A letter of complaint to Council was filed by Richard & Sindy Sarazin, 128 Bain Drive, regarding charges for failure to remove a recreational vehicle parked in the front yard which contravenes Section 5.1.7 of Zoning By-law 28-80. As a result of their charges, Mr. & Mrs. Sarazin requested Council consider amending the City's Zoning By-law to permit the seasonal storage of recreational vehicles within the front yard.

In addition to their request to amend the City's Zoning By-law, a number of complaints were received regarding the parking of recreational vehicles throughout the City. City Staff has and is continuing to follow up and enforce the Zoning By-law, where appropriate, with respect to recreational vehicle storage.

Zoning By-law 28-80 does not prohibit the parking of recreational vehicles in residential zones but rather regulates as to where they can be parked (permitted in side yard, rear yard or inside a private garage). Although most of the enforcement is complaint generated, Staff is pro-active by the creation of a template of Section 5.1.7 for the By-law Enforcement Coordinator to deliver when a violation causing a traffic or safety concern is witnessed during routine inspections. Similar templates have also been created for other common violations such as derelict vehicles/vehicles without current plates, front yard parking in residential zones (cars parking on the lawn) and temporary garages.

The majority of the complaints generated by the parking of recreational vehicles in the front yard are a combination of both safety and aesthetic reasons. The Zoning Administrator and By-law Enforcement Coordinator deal with complaints and work to achieve compliance with the City's By-laws.

Michael Burke, City Solicitor, has advised, it is a well recognized common law principle of municipal law that by-laws only need to be enforced upon complaint. In addition, the municipality is entitled to also consider whether the complaint is bona fide or is malicious, vexatious or made in bad faith. Where the complainant has no reasonable nexus to the matter complained of, it is entirely legitimate for the municipality to decide on the extent of enforcement and ultimately, to decide whether or not to bring charges, and to consider whether the complaint is legitimate or not.

Staff understands that based on the community and the desire to partake in recreational activities, people occasionally park recreational vehicles in their front yard when no other options are available on their property.

It is not the intent of Staff to proactively enforce the City's Zoning By-law with respect to recreational vehicle storage except where a traffic or safety concern is evident or there is an evident neighbourhood impact. Staff proposes to continue to deal with complaints regarding recreational vehicles on a case by case basis and enforce the Zoning By-law where appropriate.

Should an individual wish to obtain permission to locate their recreational vehicle in the front yard, without the concern of future by-law enforcement, the Planning Act provides an opportunity for the general public to obtain a variance to a Zoning By-law that is causing a hardship. This Variance process includes circulation to area residents and a public meeting at the Committee of Adjustment, in which City departments, agencies and/or members of the public have the opportunity to review and comment on the proposal. Objections/concerns are weighed heavily by the Committee of Adjustment in their decision making.

ANALYSIS / OPTIONS

Option 1:

Deny the request to amend Section 5.1.7 of Zoning By-law 28-80 to permit the parking of recreational vehicles in the front yard on a seasonal basis (May-September).

Option 2:

Instruct Staff to amend Section 5.1.7 of Zoning By-law 28-80 to permit the parking of recreational vehicles in the front yard on a seasonal basis (May-Sept).

RECOMMENDED OPTION

Option 1:

Deny the request to amend Section 5.1.7 of Zoning By-law 28-80 to permit the parking of recreational vehicles in the front yard on a seasonal basis (May-September).

For overall safety, enforcement and aesthetic purposes, Section 5.1.7 in its entirety should remain in its current version.

Respectfully submitted,



Elizabeth Courville, ACST
Zoning Administrator

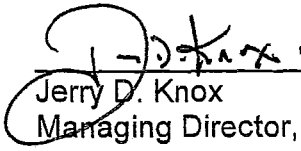
EC/BH/dlb

W:\PLAN\RMS\C00\2011\CSBU\RTC\0030-ZoningBylawAmend-PkgRecVeh.doc


We concur with this report and recommendations.



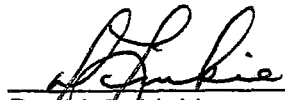
Beverley Hillier, MCIP, RPP
Manager, Planning Services



Jerry D. Knox
Managing Director, Community Services



Michael B. Burke
City Solicitor

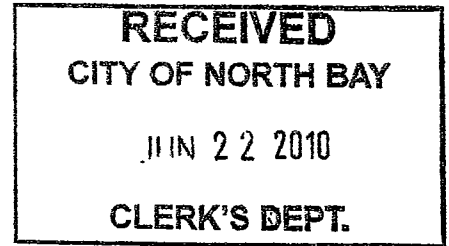


David G. Linkie
Chief Administrative Officer

Personnel designated for continuance: Zoning Administrator

June 21st, 2010

Richard & Sinday Sarazin
128 Bain Drive
North Bay, Ontario - P1C 1M4
(705) 476-9571



TO: MAYOR, COUNCILORS, & AGENCIES

We are writing you concerning by-law # 28-80. (see attached copy)

We have been charged for having a R.V. in our driveway which exceeds 1.8 meters in height. We refused to move unit because standing at our unit you can see 4 others. On Bain Drive there are a total of 6 including ours.

- Went up hill in Airport area and found 52 other units
- One person logs a complaint and we are the only ones charged (not fair for us)
- We are asking the City to review this by-law – most of it is valid, but times have changed in the last 30 years
- Need to update the by-law – concerning height requirements or add an amendment for seasonal ONLY so it would be fair for ALL residence in the community.

We would like to ask council to discuss with the legal department a suspension of legal action against us until council has had a chance to review above issue.

North Bay is a tourist recreation area. People who retire here enjoy the outdoors, fishing, golfing etc. This is why we feel so strongly about this by-law – it affects everybody who owns recreational vehicles of any type.

We feel that we are being picked on or BULLIED out of our enjoyment we have with our children. We will not let this go – It's not fair that we get punished or charged when there are thousands of trailers, boats, 5th wheels, utility trailers which have grown in the years.

Please see attached photos of only a small percentage of units in Airport area, which show that there is not only ourselves that have this kind of enjoyment.

Regards



The Corporation of the
City of North Bay
200 McIntyre St. East
P.O. Box 360
North Bay, Ontario
Canada P1B 8H8
Tel: (705) 474-0400

Planning Services - 5th Floor
Direct Line (705) 474-0626, Ext. 2401
Fax: (705) 474-5928
Wats: 1-800-465-1882
e.mail: elizabeth.courville@cityofnorthbay.ca
Internet URL: <http://www.city.north-bay.on.ca>

*called May 13, 2010
*gentleman came to door May 19
10:15 am*

May 11, 2010

Richard O. Sarazin
Sinday S. Sarazin
128 Bain Drive
North Bay, On P1C 1M4

Dear Mr. & Mrs. Sarazin:

Re: Recreational Vehicle Storage in a Residential Zone

Our records indicate you are the assessed owners of 128 Bain Drive, legally described as PLAN 36M590 LOT 41 RP36R10940 PART 5, which is currently zoned "Residential First Density (R1)" through the City of North Bay's Zoning By-law 28-80.

Please be advised we have received several complaints regarding the storage of a recreational vehicle in the front yard. Section 5.1.7 of Zoning By-law 28-80 states:

"In any Residential zone no boat, snowmobile, motor home or similar recreational vehicle or equipment shall be parked or stored on the municipal road allowance or on any lot except in a private garage, side yard, or rear yard provided that:

5.1.7.1 the recreational vehicle being parked shall not interfered with visibility of traffic, public safety or otherwise interfere with the enjoyment of the residential amenities of the neighbourhood;

5.1.7.2 in the case of a lot which front on a body of water, the mooring of boats or the parking or boats within a boathouse shall be permitted;

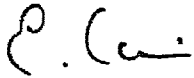
5.1.7.3 the parking of motor homes, travel trailers, boats, or recreational vehicles having a height of not more than 1.8m including any accessory trailer, shall be permitted provided they do not encroach upon the municipal road allowance; and

5.1.7.4 no person shall use a recreational vehicle parked as a dwelling unit."

You are hereby required to have the recreational vehicle removed from the front yard and parked in accordance with Section 5.1.7 as stated above. **A site inspection will be conducted on May 19th, 2010** to ensure your property is in compliance. Periodic site inspections may be conducted from time to time to ensure you remain in compliance with Zoning By-law 28-80, Section 5.1.7.

Should you have any questions or require clarification please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours truly,



Elizabeth Courville, ACST
Zoning Administrator

EC/dlb

W:\PLANRMS\L13\2010\ZONE\GENERAL\0032-1stNtce-128BainDr.doc

Copy: Ron Melnyk, By-law Enforcement Officer



The Corporation of the
City of North Bay
200 McIntyre St. East
P.O. Box 360
North Bay, Ontario
Canada P1B 8H8
Tel: (705) 474-0400

(Seasonal)

Planning Services
Direct Line: (705) 474-0626, Ext. 2401
Fax: (705) 474-5928
Wats: 1-800-465-1882
Internet URL: <http://www.cityofnorthbay.ca>
e.mail: rlizabeth.courville@cityofnorthbay.ca

May 19, 2010

Richard O. Sarazin
Sinday S. Sarazin
128 Bain Drive
North Bay, On P1C 1M4

Dear Mr. & Mrs. Sarazin:

Re: Recreational Vehicle Storage in a Residential Zone

Further to my letter dated May 11th, 2010 and our discussion following receipt of said letter please be advised I have addressed your request to enforce a similar situation on Rock Street.

In the meantime, the By-law Enforcement Officer has advised me today you continue to refuse to comply with Zoning By-law 28-80, Section 5.1.7.

It is Planning Service's desire to achieve compliance therefore I am requesting once again that you cease parking your recreational vehicle in your front yard. Failure to comply with Section 5.1.7 of Zoning By-law 28-80 will leave me no alternative but to forward the matter over to Legal Services.

Should you have any questions or require clarification please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours truly,

Elizabeth Courville, ACST
Zoning Administrator

EC/dlb

W:\PLAN\RMS\13\2010\ZONE\GENERAL\0035-2ndNtce-128BainDr.doc

Copy: Ron Melnyk, By-law Enforcement Officer

May 21, 2010

This is a Seasonal Rec. Veh.
I have the right ^{like} thousands of other people
have in the city.
Not moving unit until fall

*Wbd
June 9th*

The Corporation of the
City of North Bay
P.O. Box 360
200 McIntyre St., East
North Bay, Ontario
Canada P1B 8H8
Tel: (705) 474-0626 ext. 2512
Fax: (705) 474-8302

**SUMMONS
ASSIGNATION**
Section 24 of the Provincial Offences Act
Article 24 de la Loi sur les infractions provinciales

Form / Formule 106
Courts of Justice Act
Loi sur les tribunaux judiciaires
R.R.O. / R.R.O. 1990
O. Reg. / Régl. de l'Ont. 200

on Melnyk
Law Enforcement Officer

email: ron.melnyk@cityofnorthbay.ca
www.cityofnorthbay.on.ca

TO: **arazin**
À: **128 Bain Drive**
of **North Bay, ON**
de(du) **P1C 1M4**

Whereas you have been charged before me that you,
Attendu que vous avez été accusé(e) devant moi d'avoir

on or about the / le ou vers le 19th day of / jour de May, yr. / an 2010 at / à 128 Bain Drive, North Bay, ON
did commit the offence of / commis l'infraction, suivante

Park or store in a Residential zone, a motor home or similar recreational vehicle or equipment on any lot other than in a private garage, side yard, or rear yard, to wit: a travel trailer, as prohibited by section 5.1.7 of the City of North Bay Zoning By-Law No. 28-80, as amended,

contrary to The Planning Act section 67(1)
contrairement à article

THEREFORE YOU ARE COMMANDED IN HER MAJESTY'S NAME TO APPEAR BEFORE THE ONTARIO COURT OF JUSTICE
À CES CAUSES, VOUS ÊTES SOMMÉ(E), AU NOM DE SA MAJESTÉ, DE COMPARAÎTRE DEVANT LA COUR DE JUSTICE DE L'ONTARIO

at North Bay Courthouse, 360 Plouffe Street, North bay, ON
à(au)

on the 9th day of July, yr. 2010 at 9:00 a.m. .m.
le jour de an à (time / heure) h

at 301
à (courtroom / salle d'audience)

and to appear thereafter as required by the court to be dealt with according to law.
et de comparaître par la suite selon les exigences du tribunal, afin d'être traité(e) selon la loi.

Issued at North Bay, ON

Délivrée à
this 7 day of June, yr. 2010
ce jour de an

M. S. Kitchin

Judge or Justice of the Peace in and for the Province of Ontario
Juge ou juge de paix dans et pour la province de l'Ontario

NOTE to Defendant:

You may appear personally, by agent or counsel.

If you do not appear:

- a) the court may issue a warrant for your arrest or
- b) the trial may proceed, and the evidence may be taken in your absence.

If you do appear:

- a) the trial may proceed: or
- b) you, or the prosecutor, may ask the court to adjourn your case to another date. The court may grant or refuse such a request.

REMARQUE à la partie défenderesse :

Vous pouvez comparaître personnellement, par mandataire, ou par un avocat.

Si vous ne comparez pas :

- a) le tribunal peut délivrer un mandat d'arrêt contre vous : ou
- b) le procès peut être tenu et la preuve peut être entendue en votre absence.

Si vous comparez :

- a) le procès peut être tenu : ou
- b) vous pouvez, vous ou le poursuivant, demander au tribunal un ajournement. Le tribunal peut accorder ou refuser cette demande.

FOR INFORMATION ON ACCESS
TO ONTARIO COURTS
FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES, CALL
1-800-387-4456
TORONTO AREA 416-326-0111



POUR PLUS DE RENSEIGNEMENTS SUR L'ACCÈS
DES PERSONNES HANDICAPÉES
AUX TRIBUNAUX DE L'ONTARIO, COMPOSEZ LE
1 800 387-4456
RÉGION DE TORONTO 416-326-0111



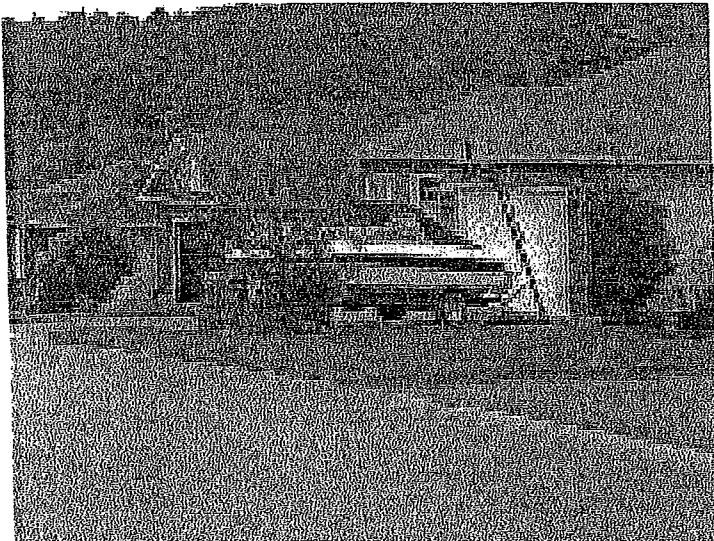
6/9/2010

Bain Dr.
(our unit)



6/9/2010

Bain tent Trailer.
120" Boat.



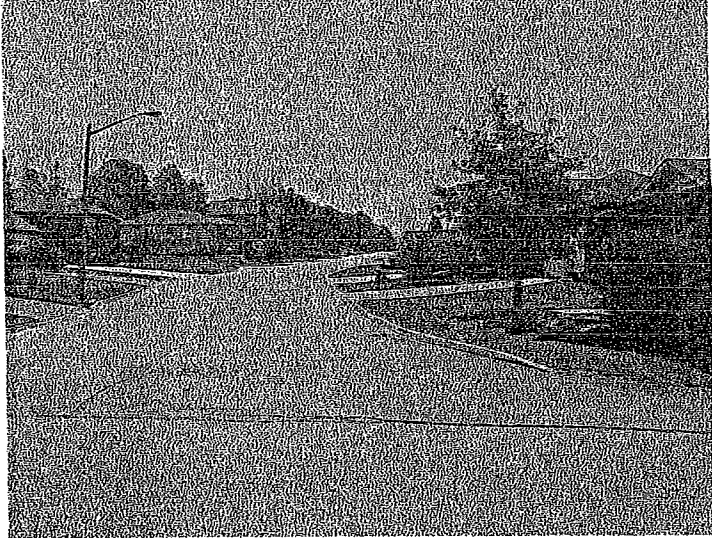
6/9/2010

Bain Dr.
ACROSS the street
From us.



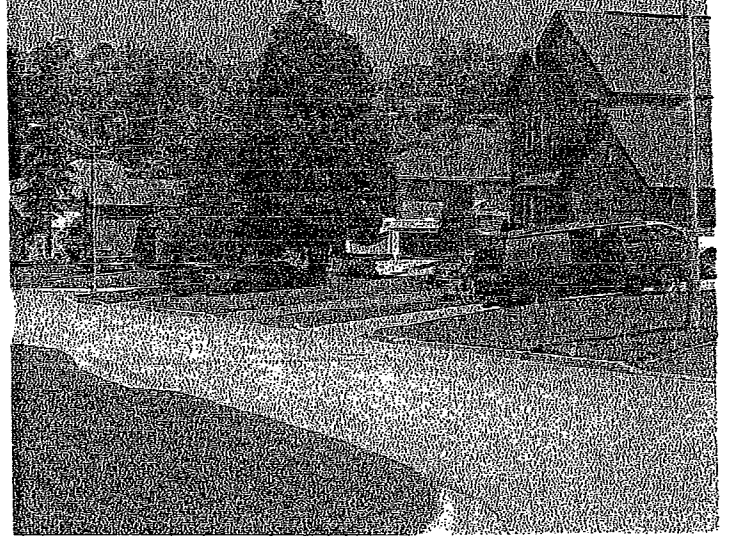
6/9/2010

Bain
(up the hill From)
us.



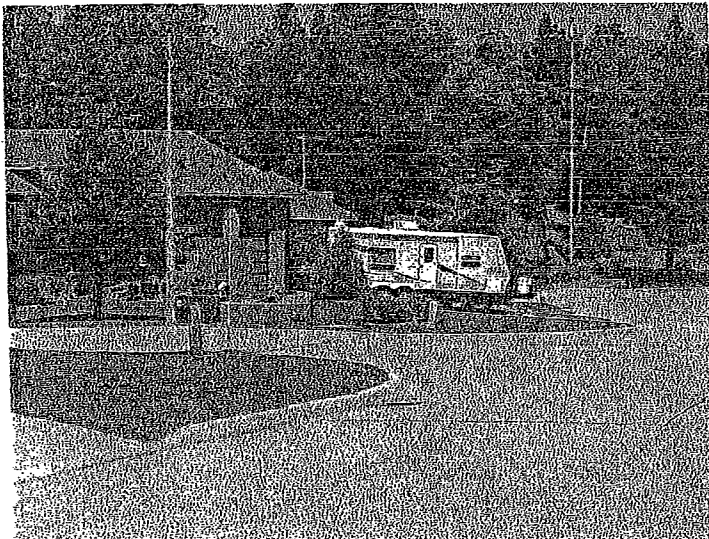
6/18/2010

Boards Dr.



6/18/2010

Kenwood Hill Dr.



6/18/2010

- Kenwood Hill Dr.



6/19/2010

Stone Manor (New House)
No add. Res.



6/9/2010

Same two on
bar



6/9/2010

. Kenwood Hill



6/9/2010

melissa crt.
melissa crt.
melissa crt.



6/9/2010

Janey



6/19/2010

. Nottingham Dr.



6/19/2010

. Canterbury Dr.



6/19/2010

Canterbury Dr



6/19/2010

Canterbury Dr



6/9/2010

Jancy.



6/9/2010

Jancy ave.



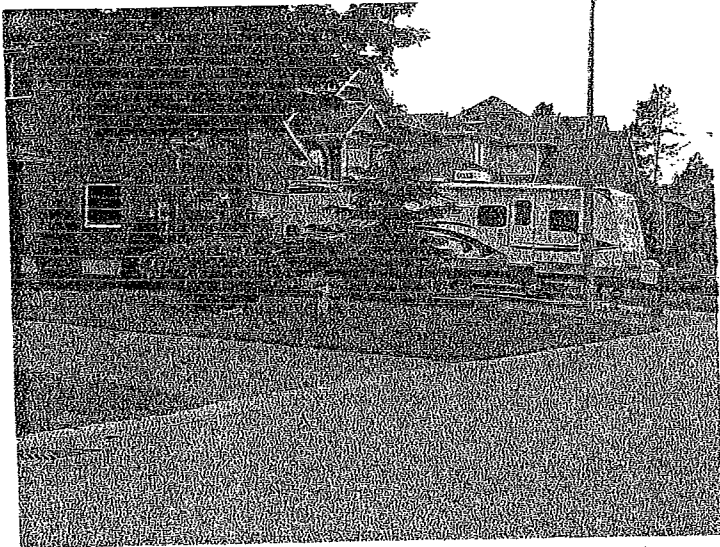
6/9/2010

Jancy ave.

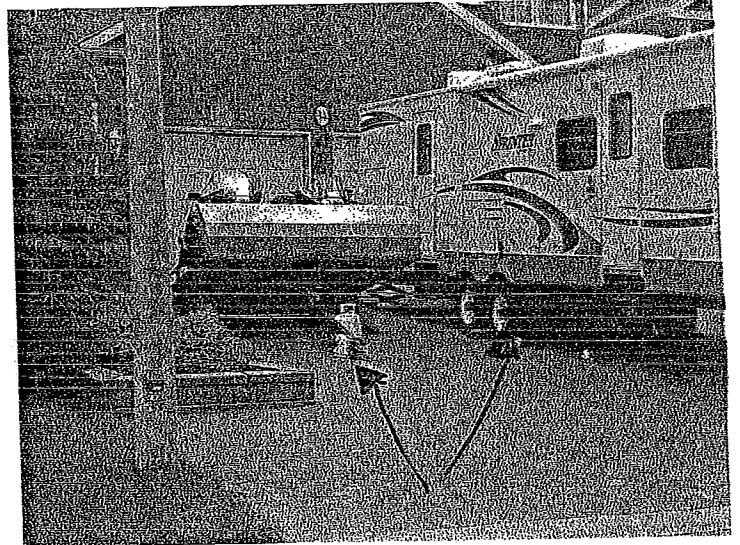


6/9/2010

Bernat Willisdon.
willisdon
" "
"



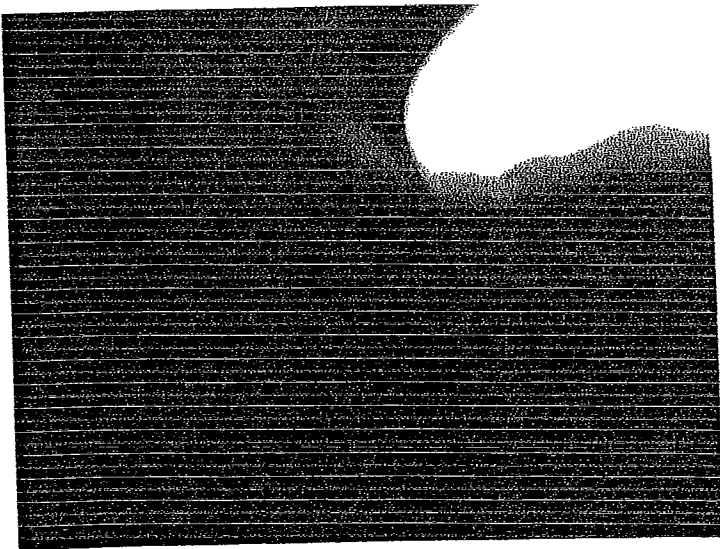
6/19/2010



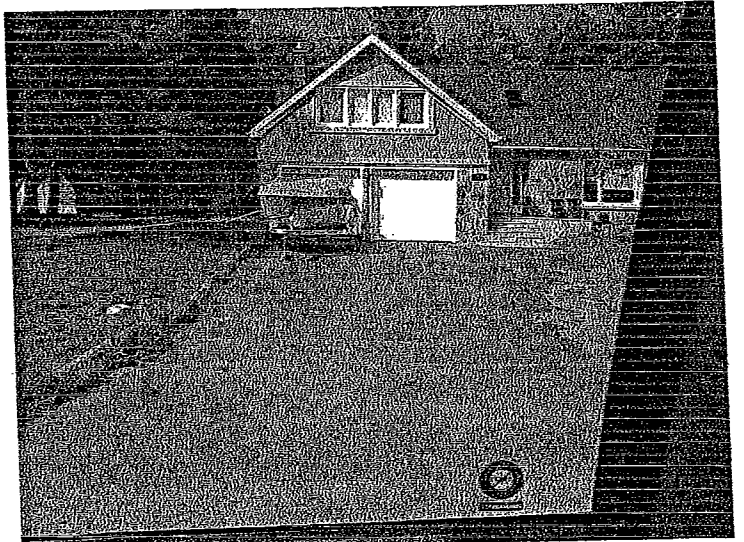
6/19/2010



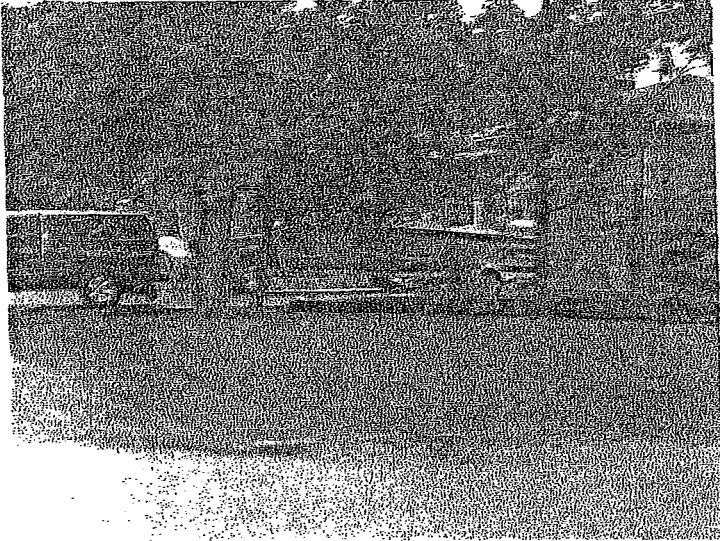
Janey.



6/19/2010



Vermont.



6/9/2010

Pearce.



6/9/2010

McNaughton.



6/9/2010

Green Hill



6/9/2010

Surrey



6/19/2010

Francis



6/19/2010

Francis



6/19/2010

Lakeview

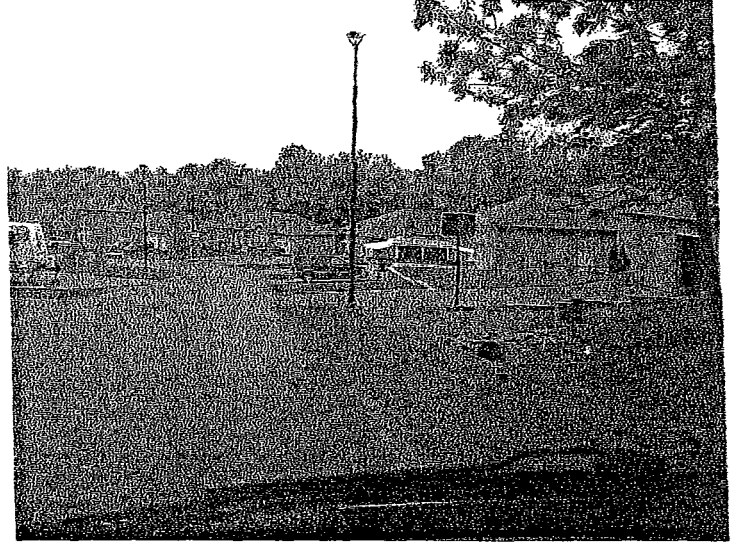


6/19/2010



6/9/2010

Lakeview



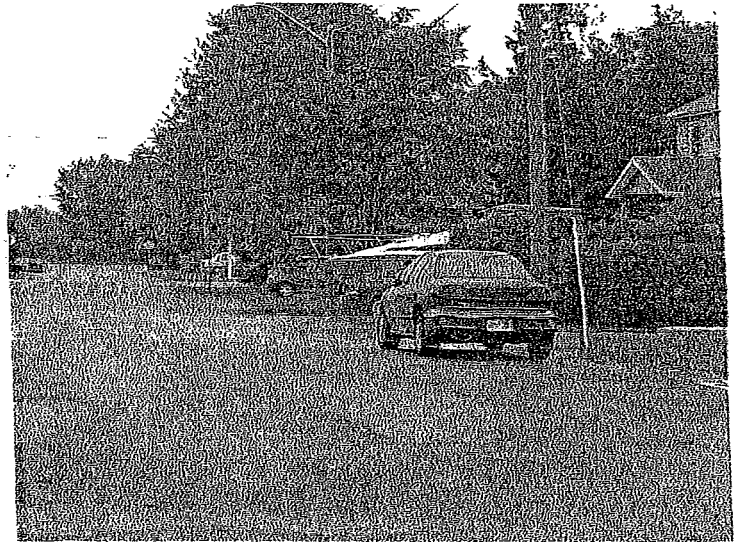
6/9/2010

Lakeview



6/9/2010

Maple View

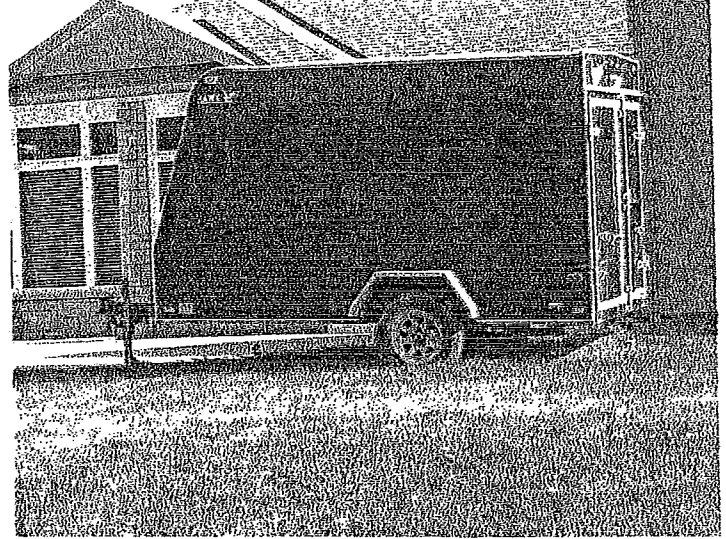


6/9/2010



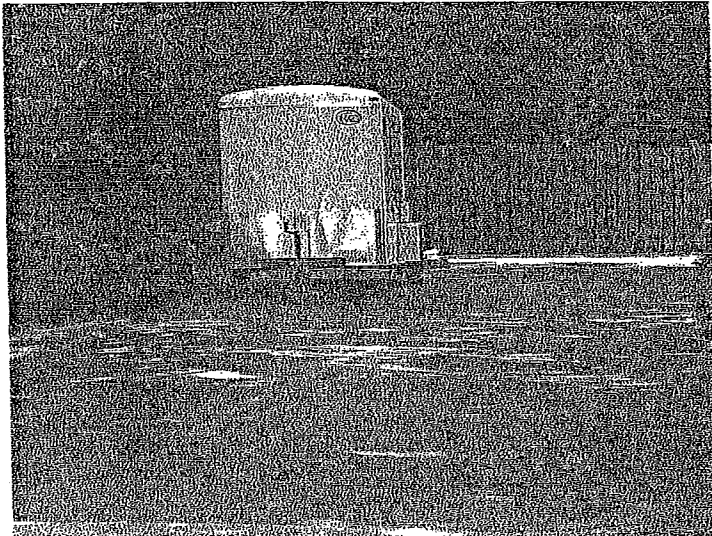
6/19/2010

Mapleview

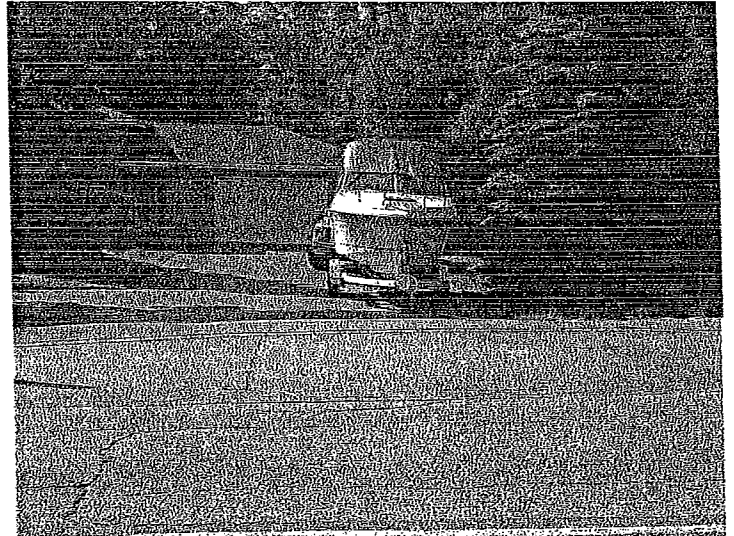


6/19/2010

Mapleview



6/19/2010



6/19/2010

Airport Rd



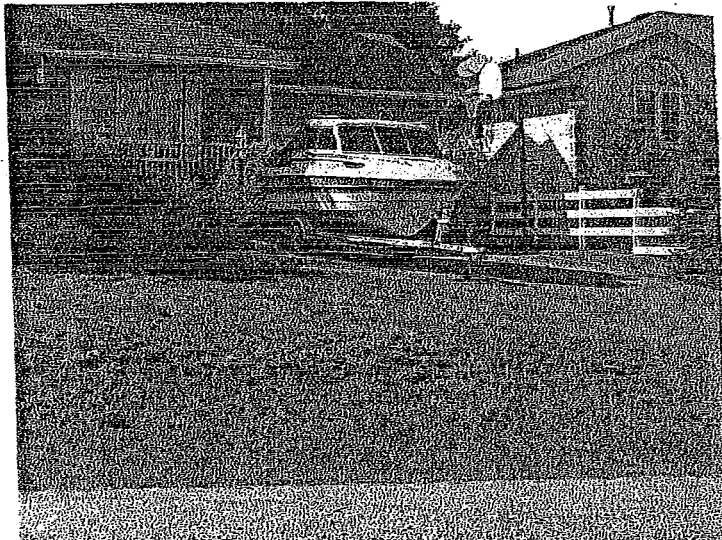
6/19/2010

Airport Rd



6/19/2010

Airport Rd.



6/19/2010

Carmichael Dr.



6/19/2010

Carmichael Dr



6/19/2010

Ellendale



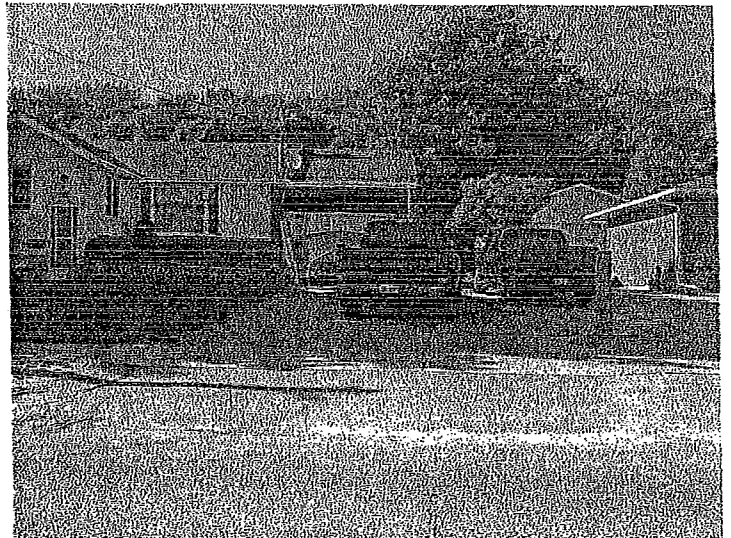
6/19/2010

Morland st.



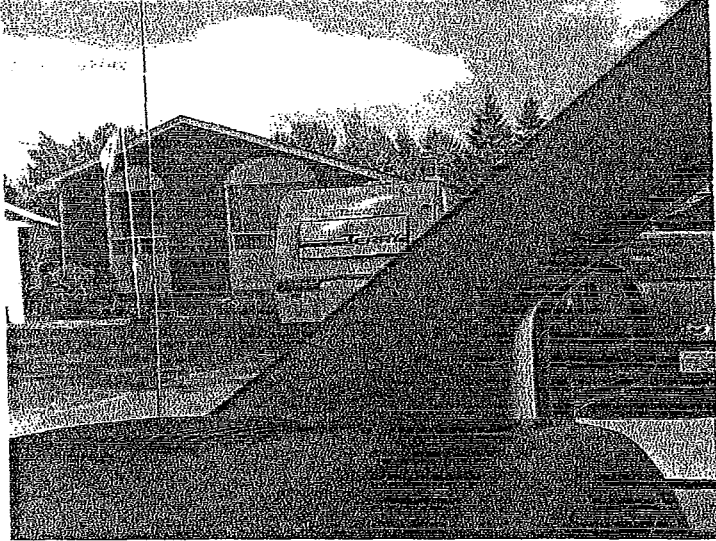
6/19/2010

O'Brien st.



6/19/2010

Ski Club Rd



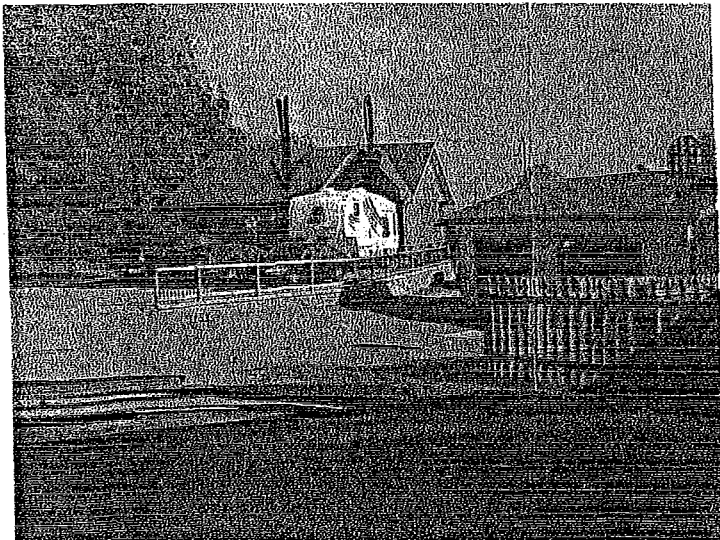
6/19/2010

ski club rd



6/19/2010

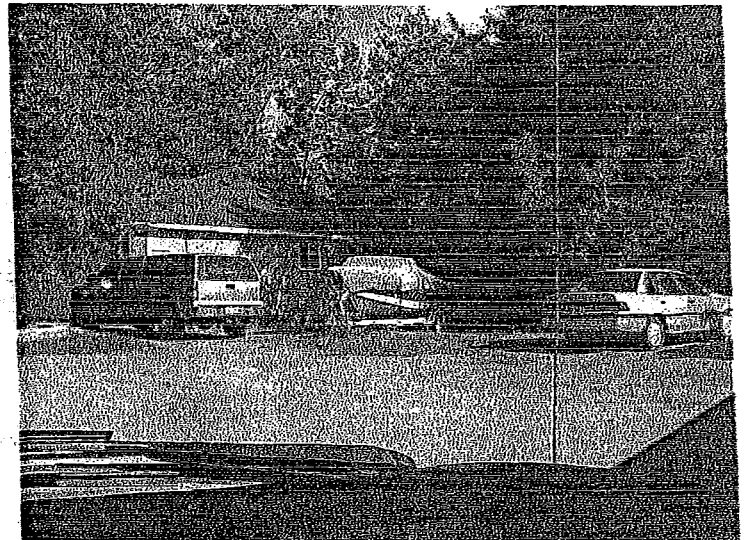
ski club rd



6/19/2010

ski club rd

- 5th wheel trailer &
- closed in trailer



6/19/2010

ski club rd



6/19/2010

ski club rd



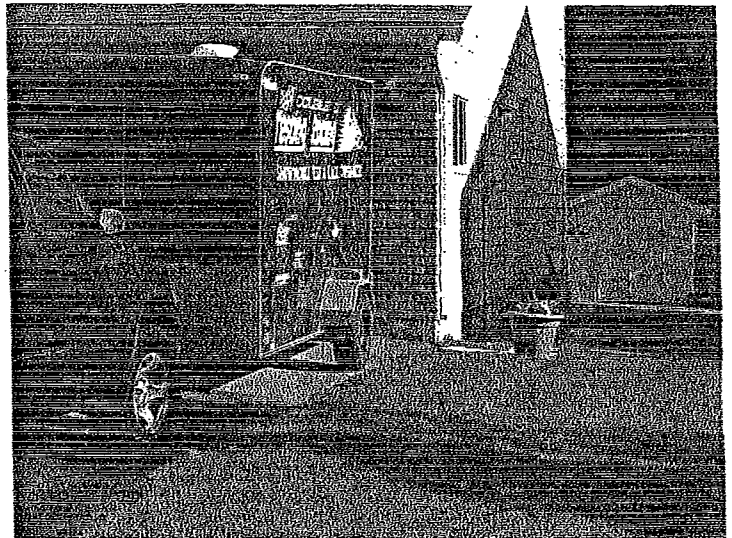
6/19/2010

ski club rd



6/19/2010

skiclub rd

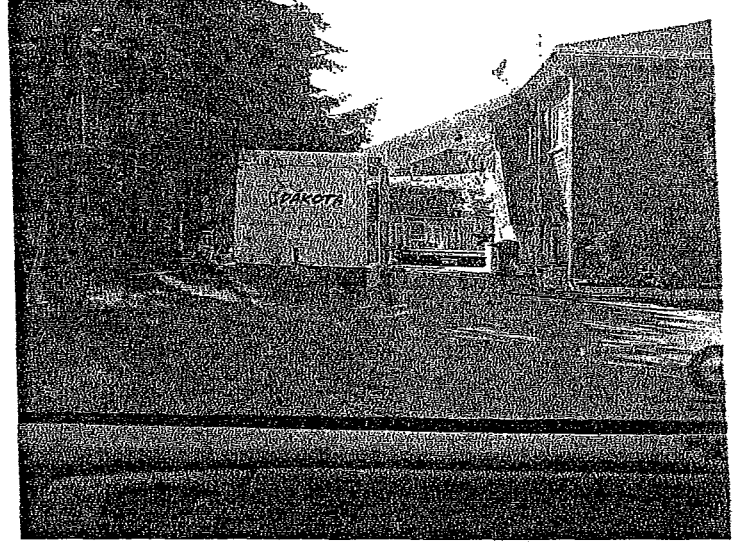


6/19/2010

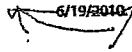
ski club rd



6/19/2010



6/19/2010



overholt ones



6/19/2010

Rancier



6/19/2010

Baid DR.

CITY OF NORTH BAY REPORT TO COUNCIL

Report No: CORP 2011-25 **Date:** March 14th, 2011
Originator: MICHAEL B. BURKE
Subject: Segway Transporter Use on Sidewalks

RECOMMENDATION

That Council authorize an amendment to the Traffic By-Law to allow the use of Segways on sidewalks in the City in compliance with Ontario Regulation 488/06: Pilot Project – Segways.

BACKGROUND

We have received a request for use of a Segway in the City by an individual who has a mobility disability and would like to use it to get to work. These are the 2 parallel wheel, single, standing person, transporters. In October, 2006, the Province passed Ontario Regulation 488/06, to allow for a 5 year Pilot Project for Segways. The Regulation allows the use of Segways on roads by the police, postal workers and those with a mobility disability, under fairly strict conditions. However, the Regulation does not allow the use of Segways on sidewalks, trails and paths unless a Municipal By-Law so provides. Otherwise, it is deemed to be a motor vehicle which is effectively prohibited from such places.

A copy of the Regulation is attached. It sets out a number of very appropriate procedures for the use of Segways on sidewalks including:

- shall give way to pedestrian or bicycles by slowing or stopping if there is insufficient space to pass;
- shall not operate at a speed that is markedly greater than the speed of pedestrians who are proximate to the Segway;
- shall not be operated in such a manner that it may harm, injure or damage to any person or property.

The Pilot Project Regulation notes that person between 14 and 18 years of age would be required to wear a helmet. It would be desirable to require a helmet in any case where a Segway is being operated on a sidewalk. In order to ensure compliance with the Pilot Project Regulations, it would be desirable that the Segway user be able to produce a

medical certificate to certify that their mobility is limited by one or more disabilities, conditions or functional impairments, as noted in the Regulation.

The amending By-Law will include a provision that the Segway cannot be operated on sidewalks, typically from October 15 to May 1.

The Regulation also allows the use of Segways on trails and paths, where a municipal by-law so provides. Indeed, the applicant has asked for permission to use the Monastery Trail as part of his path to work. However, the Parks Department would like to deal with all motorized vehicles when dealing with trails and paths, so this memo does not address that aspect of the Regulation.

OPTIONS ANALYSIS

Option # 1: To amend the Traffic By-Law to allow the use of Segways on sidewalks.

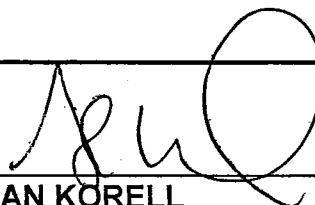
Option # 2: Not to amend the Traffic By-Law to allow the use of Segways on sidewalks.

RECOMMENDED OPTION

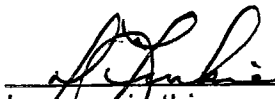
That Council authorize an amendment to the Traffic By-Law to allow the use of Segways on sidewalks in the City in compliance with Ontario Regulation 488/06: Pilot Project – Segways.



Respectfully submitted,
MICHAEL B. BURKE
City Solicitor



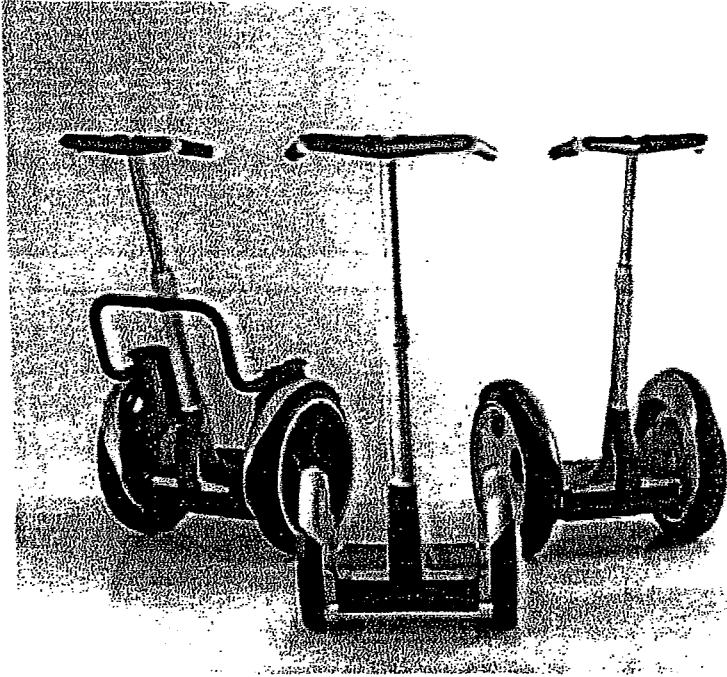
ALAN KORELL
Managing Director Engineering &
Environmental Services & Works



I concur in this report and recommendation.
DAVID G. LINKIE
Chief Administrative Officer

Personnel designated for continuance: Michael B. Burke, City Solicitor
Attachments: Ontario Regulation – 488\06 Pilot Project – Segways
c.c. Ron Melnyk, By-Law Enforcement Officer
c.c. Police Chief Paul Cook

SCHEDULE A





SCHEDULE B

ServiceOntario

e-Laws

Highway Traffic Act Code de la route

ONTARIO REGULATION 488/06

PILOT PROJECT — SEGWAYS

Consolidation Period: From September 4, 2007 to the e-Laws currency date.

Note: This Regulation is revoked on October 19, 2011. See: O. Reg. 488/06, s. 21.

Last amendment: O. Reg. 488/06.

This Regulation is made in English only.

Definitions

1. (1) In this Regulation,

“public park” means a provincial park within the meaning of the *Provincial Parks and Conservation Reserves Act, 2006* or land designated by a municipality for use as a park;

“Segway” means a device known as the Segway Personal Transporter or the Segway Human Transporter that is manufactured by Segway Inc. O. Reg. 488/06, ss. 1 (1), 19.

(2) A Segway is deemed not to be a motor vehicle under the Act. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 1 (2).

(3) Despite subsection (2), a Segway is a motor vehicle for the purpose of a municipal by-law that governs or prohibits the operation of motor vehicles on or along any sidewalk, trail, path or walkway or in any public park or exhibition ground, unless the by-law provides otherwise. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 1 (3).

Pilot project re Segways

2. A pilot project to evaluate the use and operation of Segways is established. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 2.

Prohibition

3. (1) Under this project, no person shall operate a Segway on a highway, trail, path or walkway or in a public park or exhibition ground except as permitted by this Regulation. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 3 (1).

(2) No person shall operate a Segway on a highway, trail, path or walkway or in a public park or exhibition ground if the Segway has been modified after its manufacture. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 3 (2).

(3) Subsection (2) does not prohibit the operation of a Segway if a basket, bag or other

thing customarily attached as an accessory to a bicycle, or a bell, horn or lamp to comply with section 12, has been added to the Segway after its manufacture. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 3 (3).

Segways permitted

4. (1) A person permitted by section 5 or 6 to use a Segway may operate a Segway on any roadway or on the shoulder of a highway in accordance with this Regulation. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 4 (1).

(2) Subject to any municipal by-law, a person may operate a Segway on a sidewalk, trail, path or walkway or in a public park or exhibition ground in accordance with this Regulation. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 4 (2).

(3) No licence or permit is required in order to operate a Segway on a roadway, the shoulder of a highway, a sidewalk, trail, path or walkway or in a public park or exhibition ground. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 4 (3).

Use by police officers, letter carriers

5. (1) A police officer may, in the course of his or her duties, operate a Segway that is owned or leased by the police force of which he or she is a member. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 5 (1).

(2) A letter carrier who is an employee of Canada Post Corporation may, while engaged in door-to-door delivery of mail, operate a Segway that is owned or leased by Canada Post Corporation. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 5 (2).

Use by persons with limited mobility

6. A person who is 14 years old or older may operate a Segway if his or her mobility is limited by one or more disabilities, conditions or functional impairments. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 6.

Prohibited on controlled-access highways

7. A Segway shall not be operated on,

- (a) those parts of the controlled-access highways described in Schedule 1 to Regulation 627 of the Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1990 (Use of Controlled-Access Highways by Pedestrians) made under the Act;
- (b) those parts of the controlled-access highways described in the Schedule to Regulation 630 of the Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1990 (Vehicles on Controlled-Access Highways) made under the Act; or
- (c) any highway to which access by pedestrians or bicycles is prohibited under any Act, regulation or by-law. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 7.

Sidewalk or roadway use

8. (1) Where sidewalks are provided on a highway, a Segway shall only be operated on the sidewalk and not on the roadway. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 8 (1).

(2) Despite subsection (1), a Segway may not be operated on a sidewalk where such operation is prohibited by municipal by-law, except where the highway is located in a tunnel or underpass. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 8 (2).

(3) Where sidewalks are not provided on a highway or where the operation of Segways on sidewalks is prohibited by municipal by-law, a Segway shall only be operated,

- (a) if there is a shoulder on the highway, on the shoulder as close to the right edge of the shoulder as possible;

- (b) if there is no shoulder on the highway, on the right side of the roadway as close to the edge of the roadway as possible. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 8 (3).

Application of the Act

9. (1) Parts II, IV, VI and X.3, sections 142, 179 and 199 and subsection 214 (2) of the Act do not apply to the operation of a Segway or to a person who operates a Segway. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 9 (1).

(2) Section 140 and subsections 144 (22) to (28) of the Act apply to a Segway as if the Segway were a pedestrian. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 9 (2).

(3) When a Segway is being operated on a sidewalk, trail, path or walkway or in a public park or exhibition ground, the provisions of the Act, other than the Parts and sections listed in subsection (1), apply to the operation of the Segway and to the operator of the Segway as if the Segway and the operator were a pedestrian. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 9 (3).

(4) When a Segway is being operated on a roadway or on the shoulder of a highway, the provisions of the Act, other than the Parts and sections listed in subsection (1) or the provisions listed in subsection (2), apply to the operation of the Segway and to the operator of the Segway as if the Segway were a bicycle and the operator a rider. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 9 (4).

(5) Despite subsection (4), the operator of a Segway shall not make a left turn at an intersection as if the Segway were a bicycle and the operator a rider, but shall instead cross the intersecting highways as if the Segway and the operator were a pedestrian. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 9 (5).

Safe operation

10. (1) The operator of a Segway shall keep a safe distance from pedestrians and other users of the roadway, shoulder, sidewalk, trail, path, walkway, public park or exhibition ground at all times and shall give way to a pedestrian or bicycle by slowing or stopping, as necessary, where there is insufficient space for the pedestrian or bicycle and the Segway to pass. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 10 (1).

(2) A Segway shall not be operated on a sidewalk, trail, path or walkway or in a public park or exhibition ground at a speed that is markedly greater than the speed of the pedestrians who are proximate to the Segway. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 10 (2).

(3) A Segway shall not be operated in such a manner that it may harm, injure or damage, either directly or indirectly, any person or property. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 10 (3).

General rules re operation of Segway

11. (1) The person operating a Segway shall be the only person on the Segway. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 11 (1).

(2) A Segway shall not be operated when towing another person, vehicle or device. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 11 (2).

(3) The person operating a Segway shall stand at all times while the Segway is in motion. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 11 (3).

Equipment

12. (1) Every Segway shall be equipped with a bell or horn which shall be kept in good working order and sounded whenever it is reasonably necessary to notify pedestrians or others of its approach. O. Reg. 488/06, s. 12 (1).

CITY OF NORTH BAY
REPORT TO COUNCIL

CITY OF NORTH BAY
MAR 15 2011
CLERK'S DEPT.

REPORT NO: EESW-2011-37 DATE: February 25, 2011
ORIGINATOR: Angela Cox
Manager, Finance and Administration
SUBJECT: Street Reconstruction – Main Street (Sherbrooke Street to Overpass)
Line Item No. 16 (Capital Project No. 3105RD)
Line Item No. W10 (Capital Project No. 3105SS/WS)

RECOMMENDATION:

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the Street Reconstruction of Main Street, being the 2011 Capital Budget, project No. 3105RD, line item No. 16, at a net debenture cost of \$1,200,000 and the Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, project no. 3105SS/WS, line item no. W10, at a net debenture cost of \$1,600,000.

BACKGROUND:

Main Street is a primary arterial route linking the downtown core with the areas of West Ferris via Lakeshore Drive overpass. The road surface is deteriorating and requires upgrading as the flow of traffic is also increasing. The underground services are 60 to 80 years old and are reaching their life expectancy. The upgrading of this area of the downtown corridor will extend the beautification efforts of previous works in this area.

A schedule to the proposed by-law is submitted for consideration of City Council.

Construction Costs 3105RD	\$1,140,000
Construction Costs 3105SS/WW	\$1,520,000
Financing Costs	<u>\$140,000</u>
Net Debenture costs	\$2,800,000

ANALYSIS/OPTIONS

Option 1: Proceed with the Authorizing By-Law

It is recommended that City Council approve the drafting of the necessary by-law to authorize the expenditure of \$2,800,000 in the 2011 capital funds for the required street reconstruction. This option is recommended

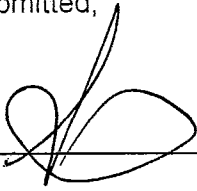
Option 2: Cancel outright or reduce the Project

The Council has the option of canceling this project, or reducing the expenditure limit. This will postpone the improvements required resulting in further road surface deterioration, higher maintenance costs, and a reduction in the level of services required in this area. This option is not recommended

RECOMMENDED OPTION

That a capital expenditure by-Law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the Street Reconstruction of Main Street, being the 2011 Capital Budget, project No. 3105RD, line item No. 16, at a net debenture cost of \$1,200,000 and the Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, project no. 3105SS/WS, line item no. W10, at a net debenture cost of \$1,600,000.

Respectfully Submitted,

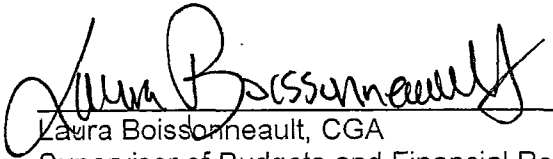


Angela Cox
Finance & Administration Manager
Engineering, Environmental Services &
Works

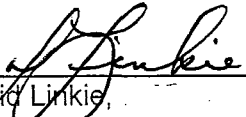


Alan Korell, P. Eng
Managing Director
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

We concur in this report and recommendation.



Laura Boissonneault, CGA
Supervisor of Budgets and Financial Reporting



David Linkie
Chief Administrative Officer



Margaret Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer

Person designated for continuance: Adam Lacombe

Attachments: Capital Project Status Sheet

Copy for: Cathy Conrad



CITY OF NORTH BAY CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET

LINE #: TITLE:

PROJECT #: AMOUNT: USEFUL LIFE: EST. COMPLETION DATE:

DESCRIPTION:

TYPE: Operating New TCA TCA Replacement TCA Betterment Future Operating Impact

CATEGORY: Roads Sewer Parks Parking Waste Disposal General Government
Water Storm Recreational Facilities Transit Waste Collection Other

DIVISION: Land Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Equipment Vehicles

	FUNDING										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Grants											
Contributions											
Reserves											
Debentures											
Levy	\$1,200,000	\$1,500,000									
Other											
Total	\$1,200,000	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	COSTS										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Operating											
Construction	\$1,140,000	\$1,425,000									
Land											
Consultants											
Labour											
Vehicles											
Equipment											
Contingency											
Financing	\$60,000	\$75,000									
Total	\$1,200,000	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

COMMENTS:

DEPARTMENT:

PROJECT LEAD:



CITY OF NORTH BAY CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET

LINE #: TITLE:

PROJECT #: AMOUNT: USEFUL LIFE: EST. COMPLETION DATE:

DESCRIPTION:

TYPE: Operating New TCA TCA Replacement TCA Betterment Future Operating Impact

CATEGORY: Roads Sewer Parks Parking Waste Disposal General Government
Water Storm Recreational Facilities Transit Waste Collection Other

DIVISION: Land Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Equipment Vehicles

	FUNDING										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Grants											
Contributions											
Reserves											
Debentures											
Levy	\$1,600,000	\$400,000									
Other											
Total	\$1,600,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	COSTS										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Operating											
Construction	\$1,520,000	\$380,000									
Land											
Consultants											
Labour											
Vehicles											
Equipment											
Contingency											
Financing	\$80,000	\$20,000									
Total	\$1,600,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

COMMENTS:

DEPARTMENT:

PROJECT LEAD:

#5

**D
3AY**

MAR 15 2011

CLERK'S DEPT.

**CITY OF NORTH BAY
REPORT TO COUNCIL**

REPORT NO: EESW-2011-43
ORIGINATOR: Angela Cox
Manager, Finance & Administration
SUBJECT: Asset Management Program
Line Item No.W4 (Capital Project No. 2937SS/WS)

DATE: February 25, 2011

RECOMMENDATION:

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for Council's consideration to authorize the Asset Management Program for the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being the 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, project No. 2937SS/WS, line item No.W4, at a net debentured cost of \$250,000.

BACKGROUND

Further development of the asset management program is required to identify and prioritize Water/Sewer/Storm projects within the water budget. The continuance of the asset management program is also closely related to other corporate reporting requirements such as the Drinking Water Quality Management Standard/System (DWQMS) and the Public Service Accounting Board (PSB 3150). This project provides for the implementation of asset management initiatives for the City's Public Works Assets.

A schedule to the proposed by-law is submitted for Council's consideration.

Construction Contract	\$237,500
Financing costs	<u>\$12,500</u>
Net Debentured Costs	\$250,000

OPTION/ANALYSIS

Option 1 – Proceed with the Authorizing By-law

That Council proceeds with the authorizing by-law to approve the expenditure in the amount of \$250,000 for the Asset Management Program. This option is recommended.

Option 2 – Cancel outright or reduce expenditure

That Council cancels outright or reduces the expenditure for this project. This would postpone the continuance of the asset management program. This option is not recommended.

RECOMMENDED OPTION

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for Council's consideration to authorize the Asset management Program for the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being the 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, project No.2937SSWS, line item No.W4, at a net debentured cost of \$250,000.

Respectfully Submitted,

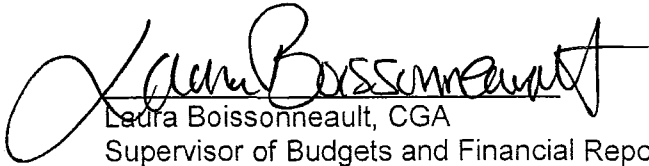


Angela Cox
Finance & Administration Manager
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

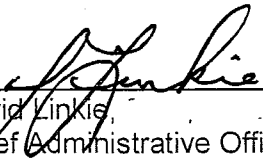


Alan Korell, P. Eng
Managing Director
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

We concur in this report and recommendation.



Laura Boissonneault, CGA
Supervisor of Budgets and Financial Reporting



David Linkie,
Chief Administrative Officer



Margaret Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer

Person designated for continuance: Ray Marshall

Copy for: Cathy Conrad



CITY OF NORTH BAY CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET

LINE #: **TITLE:**
PROJECT #: **AMOUNT:** **USEFUL LIFE:** **EST. COMPLETION DATE:**

DESCRIPTION:

TYPE: Operating New TCA TCA Replacement TCA Betterment Future Operating Impact

CATEGORY:

Roads <input type="checkbox"/>	Sewer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Parks <input type="checkbox"/>	Parking <input type="checkbox"/>	Waste Disposal <input type="checkbox"/>	General Government <input type="checkbox"/>
Water <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storm <input type="checkbox"/>	Recreational Facilities <input type="checkbox"/>	Transit <input type="checkbox"/>	Waste Collection <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>

DIVISION: Land Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Equipment Vehicles

	FUNDING										
	Prior	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020+
Grants											
Contributions											
Reserves											
Debentures											
Levy	\$500,000	\$250,000	\$250,000								
Other											
Total	\$500,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	COSTS										
	Prior	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020+
Operating											
Construction	\$475,000	\$237,500	\$237,500								
Land											
Consultants											
Labour											
Vehicles											
Equipment											
Contingency											
Financing	\$25,000	\$12,500	\$12,500								
Total	\$500,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

COMMENTS:

DEPARTMENT:

PROJECT LEAD:

**CITY OF NORTH BAY
REPORT TO COUNCIL**

MAR 15 2011

CLERK'S DEPT.

REPORT NO: EESW-2011-046 **DATE:** February 25, 2011

ORIGINATOR: Angela Cox
Manager, Finance & Administration

SUBJECT: Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Program
Line Item No. W13 (Capital Project No. 3117SS)

RECOMMENDATION:

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for Council's consideration to authorize the Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Program of the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, project no. 3117SS, item no.W13, at a net debentured cost of \$300,000.

BACKGROUND:

The program aims to reduce the amount of groundwater infiltration into the sanitary sewer system. The zoom-camera inspection noted collapsed sections of sewer piping and other serious obstruction to the flow. As a result, this program is proposed on an ongoing basis to begin to repair and enhance the performance of the sewer network.

A schedule to the proposed by-law is submitted for Council's consideration.

Construction Contract	\$285,000
Financing Costs	<u>\$15,000</u>
Net Debenture Costs	\$300,000

OPTIONS/ANALYSIS:**Option 1 - Proceed with the Authorizing By-Law**

Proceed with the repairs for the collapsed sections of the sewer piping and other serious obstructions to the flow system. This option is recommended.

Option 2 - Cancel outright or reduce the Program

The Council has the option of canceling this project, or reducing the expenditure limit. This may have a long term effect on larger capital expenditures being needed to restore the City's existing Sanitary Sewer Systems. This option is not recommended.

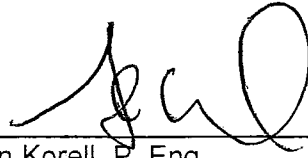
RECOMMENDATION:

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for Council's consideration to authorize the Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Program of the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being the 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, project no. 3117SS, item no.W13, at a net debentured cost of \$300,000.

Respectfully Submitted,



Angela Cox
Finance & Administration Manager
Engineering, Environmental Services &
Works

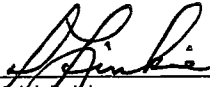


Alan Korell, P. Eng
Managing Director
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

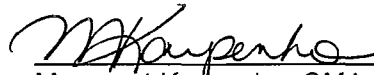
We concur in this report and recommendation.



Laura Boissonneault, CGA
Supervisor of Budgets and Financial Reporting



David Linkie,
Chief Administrative Officer



Margaret Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer

Person designated for continuance: Domenic Schiavone

Attachments: Capital Project Status Sheet

Copy for: Cathy Conrad



**CITY OF NORTH BAY
CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET**

LINE #:

TITLE:

PROJECT #:

AMOUNT:

USEFUL LIFE:

EST. COMPLETION DATE:

DESCRIPTION:

TYPE: Operating New TCA TCA Replacement TCA Betterment Future Operating Impact

CATEGORY: Roads Sewer Parks Parking Waste Disposal General Government
 Water Storm Recreational Facilities Transit Waste Collection Other

DIVISION: Land Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Equipment Vehicles

	FUNDING										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Grants											
Contributions											
Reserves											
Debentures											
Levy	\$300,000										
Other											
Total	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	COSTS										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Operating											
Construction	\$285,000										
Land											
Consultants											
Labour											
Vehicles											
Equipment											
Contingency											
Financing	\$15,000										
Total	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

COMMENTS:

DEPARTMENT:

PROJECT LEAD:

CITY OF NORTH BAY
REPORT TO COUNCIL

#7

CITY OF NORTH BAY

MAR 15 2011

CLERK'S DEPT.

REPORT NO: EESW-2011-047 DATE: February 25, 2011
ORIGINATOR: Angela Cox
Manager, Finance & Administration
SUBJECT: Sanitary Sewer – Premier Road Pumping Station (Sewer Back-Up Prevention)
Line Item No. W12 (Capital Project No. 3116SS)

RECOMMENDATION:

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for Council's consideration to authorize the Sanitary Sewer – Premier Road Pumping Station of the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, project no. 3116SS, item no.W12, at a net debentured cost of \$100,000.

BACKGROUND:

The program provides for the rehabilitation of the Premier Road pumping station or the extension of new piping to address sewage outflow and capacity issues. This is a critical need to correct sewage overflows into Lake Nipissing.

A schedule to the proposed by-law is submitted for Council's consideration.

Construction Contract	\$95,000
Financing Costs	<u>\$5,000</u>
Net Debenture Costs	\$100,000

OPTIONS/ANALYSIS:

Option 1 - Proceed with the Authorizing By-Law

Proceed with the rehabilitation of the pumping station or the extension of new piping to address the sewage outflow and capacity issues. This option is recommended.

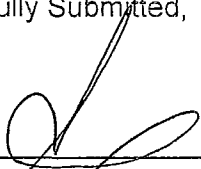
Option 2 - Cancel outright or reduce the Program

The Council has the option of canceling this project, or reducing the expenditure limit. This would postpone the need to address sewage outflow issues and to correct any current sewage overflows into Lake Nipissing. This option is not recommended.

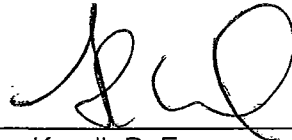
RECOMMENDATION:

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for Council's consideration to authorize the Sanitary Sewer – Premier Road Pumping Station of the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being the 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, project no. 3116SS, item no.W14, at a net debentured cost of \$100,000.

Respectfully Submitted,



Angela Cox
Finance & Administration Manager
Engineering, Environmental Services &
Works

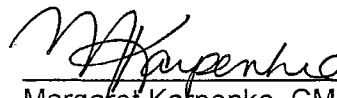


Alan Korell, P. Eng
Managing Director
Engineering, Environmental Services &
Works

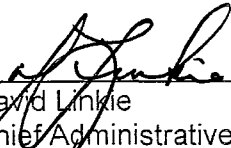
We concur with this report and recommendation.



Laura Boissonneault, CGA
Supervisor of Budgets and Financial Reporting



Margafet Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer



David Linkie
Chief Administrative Officer

Person designated for continuance: Domenic Schiavone

Attachments: Capital Project Status Sheet

Copy for: Cathy Conrad



CITY OF NORTH BAY CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET

LINE #:

TITLE:

PROJECT #:

AMOUNT:

USEFUL LIFE:

EST. COMPLETION DATE:

DESCRIPTION:

TYPE: Operating New TCA TCA Replacement TCA Betterment Future Operating Impact

CATEGORY: Roads Sewer Parks Parking Waste Disposal General Government
Water Storm Recreational Facilities Transit Waste Collection Other

DIVISION: Land Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Equipment Vehicles

BUDGET:

FUNDING

	Prior	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020+
Grants											
Contributions											
Reserves											
Debentures			\$1,000,000		\$1,000,000						
Levy	\$1,000,000	\$100,000									
Other											
Total	\$1,000,000	\$100,000	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

COSTS

	Prior	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020+
Operating											
Construction	\$950,000	\$95,000	\$950,000		\$950,000						
Land											
Consultants											
Labour											
Vehicles											
Equipment											
Contingency											
Financing	\$50,000	\$5,000	\$50,000		\$50,000						
Total	\$1,000,000	\$100,000	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

COMMENTS:

DEPARTMENT:

PROJECT LEAD:

CITY OF NORTH BAY
REPORT TO COUNCIL

#8 **D**
CITY OF NORTH BAY
MAR 15 2011
CLERK'S DEPT.

REPORT NO: EESW-2011-049 DATE: February 25, 2011
ORIGINATOR: Angela Cox
Manager, Finance & Administration
SUBJECT: Watermain – Cathodic Protection Program
Line Item No. W15 (Capital Project No. 3119WS)

RECOMMENDATION:

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for Council's consideration to authorize the Watermain – Cathodic Protection program of the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being the 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, project no. 3119WS, item no.W15, at a net debentured cost of \$200,000.

BACKGROUND:

The program provides for the establishment of a cathodic protection program to protect those city watermains that are being eroded from the outside because of adverse soil conditions.

A schedule to the proposed by-law is submitted for Council's consideration.

Construction Contract	\$190,000
Financing Costs	<u>\$10,000</u>
Net Debenture Costs	\$200,000

OPTIONS/ANALYSIS:

Option 1 - Proceed with the Authorizing By-Law

Proceed with the program and protect city watermains that are eroding from the outside due to adverse soil conditions. This option is recommended.

Option 2 - Cancel outright or reduce the Program

The Council has the option of canceling this project, or reducing the expenditure limit. This would postpone the cathodic protection program which will result in increased maintenance costs. This option is not recommended.

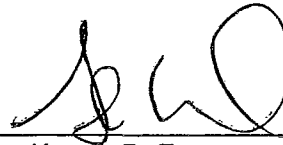
RECOMMENDATION:

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for Council's consideration to authorize the Watermain – Cathodic Protection program of the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being the 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, project no. 3119WS, item no.W15, at a net debentured cost of \$200,000.

Respectfully Submitted,

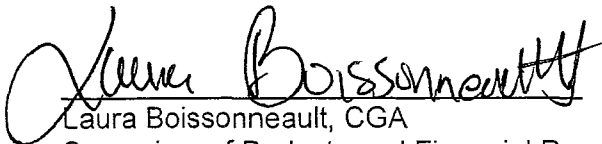


Angela Cox
Finance & Administration Manager
Engineering, Environmental Services &
Works



Alan Korell, P. Eng
Managing Director
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

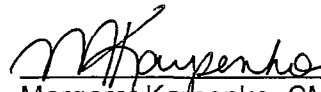
We concur with this report and recommendation.



Laura Boissonneault, CGA
Supervisor of Budgets and Financial Reporting



David Linkie,
Chief Administrative Officer



Margaret Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer

Person designated for continuance: Domenic Schiavone

Attachments: Capital Project Status Sheet

Copy for: Cathy Conrad



CITY OF NORTH BAY CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET

LINE #: **TITLE:**
PROJECT #: **AMOUNT:** **USEFUL LIFE:** **EST. COMPLETION DATE:**
DESCRIPTION:

TYPE: Operating New TCA TCA Replacement TCA Betterment Future Operating Impact
CATEGORY: Roads Sewer Parks Parking Waste Disposal General Government
 Water Storm Recreational Facilities Transit Waste Collection Other
DIVISION: Land Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Equipment Vehicles

	FUNDING										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Grants											
Contributions											
Reserves											
Debentures											
Levy	\$200,000		\$200,000		\$200,000		\$200,000		\$200,000		\$200,000
Other											
Total	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000

	COSTS										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Operating											
Construction	\$190,000		\$190,000		\$190,000		\$190,000		\$190,000		\$190,000
Land											
Consultants											
Labour											
Vehicles											
Equipment											
Contingency											
Financing	\$10,000		\$10,000		\$10,000		\$10,000		\$10,000		\$10,000
Total	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000

COMMENTS:

DEPARTMENT:

PROJECT LEAD:

#9**D**

CITY OF NORTH BAY

MAR 15 2011

CLERK'S DEPT.

City of North Bay

Report to Council

Report No.: EESW-2011-034

Date: February 25, 2011

Originator: Angela Cox,
Manager, Finance & AdministrationSubject: Asphalt Resurfacing Program (On-going)
Line Item No. 59 (Capital Project No. 6003RD)
Line Item No. W43 (Capital Project No. 6003SS/WS)**RECOMMENDATION**

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for Council's consideration to authorize the Asphalt Resurfacing program for the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being 2011 Capital Budget, project No. 6003RD, line item No. 59, at a net debenture cost of \$2,300,000 and Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, project No. 6003SS/WS, line item No. W43, at a net debenture cost of \$206,000.

BACKGROUND

The maintenance of the road surface is of primary importance to the community. This project is an ongoing annual program geared to maintain and/or restore the riding surface of the urban city streets. This project utilizes a variety of techniques for maintenance of the roadway and protection of the assets. Works may involve asphalt grinding, pulverization, recycling, crack sealing, base stabilization, drainage improvements, and curb restoration, boulevard restoration in addition to cold-in-place or hot-mix asphalt paving.

Streets are prioritized by the pavement management system using visual inspection and ride quality data.

A schedule of the proposed by-law is submitted for Council's consideration.

Construction Contract 6003RD	\$2,185,000
Construction Contract 6003SS/WS	\$195,700
Financing costs	<u>\$125,300</u>
Net Debentured Costs	\$2,506,000

OPTION/ANALYSIS

Option 1 – Proceed with the Authorizing By-law

That Council proceeds with the authorizing by-law to approve the expenditure in the amount of \$2,506,000 for the Asphalt Resurfacing Program. This option is recommended.

Option 2 – Cancel outright or reduce expenditure

That Council cancel outright or reduce the expenditure for this project. This would postpone the resurfacing program resulting in increase maintenance costs due to continued deterioration of city streets. This option is not recommended.

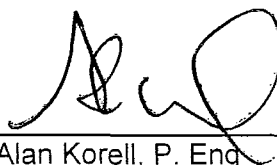
RECOMMENDED OPTION

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for Council's consideration to authorize the Asphalt Resurfacing program for the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being 2011 Capital Budget, project No. 6003RD, line item No. 59, at a net debenture cost of \$2,300,000 and Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, project No. 6003SS/WS, line item No. W43, at a net debenture cost of \$206,000.

Respectfully submitted,



Angela Cox
Finance & Administration Manager
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works



Alan Korell, P. Eng
Managing Director
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

We concur in this report and recommendation.



Laura Boissonneault, CGA
Supervisor of Budgets and Financial Reporting



David Linkie,
Chief Administrative Officer



Margaret Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer

Person designated for continuance: Ray Marshall

Attachments: Capital Budget Status Sheets and the 2011 Rehabilitation Street Candidates

Copy for: Cathy Conrad



CITY OF NORTH BAY CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET

LINE #: **TITLE:**
PROJECT #: **AMOUNT:** **USEFUL LIFE:** **EST. COMPLETION DATE:**

DESCRIPTION: The project is an ongoing annual program to maintain and / or restore the riding surface of the urban city streets. This project utilizes a variety of techniques for maintenance of the roadway and protection of the asset. Works may involve asphalt grinding, pulverization, recycling, crack sealing, base stabilization, drainage improvements, curb restoration, boulevard restoration in addition to cold-in-place or hot-mix asphalt paving.

TYPE: Operating New TCA TCA Replacement TCA Betterment Future Operating Impact

CATEGORY:

Roads <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sewer <input type="checkbox"/>	Parks <input type="checkbox"/>	Parking <input type="checkbox"/>	Waste Disposal <input type="checkbox"/>	General Government <input type="checkbox"/>
Water <input type="checkbox"/>	Storm <input type="checkbox"/>	Recreational Facilities <input type="checkbox"/>	Transit <input type="checkbox"/>	Waste Collection <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>

DIVISION: Land Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Equipment Vehicles

	FUNDING										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Grants											
Contributions											
Reserves											
Debentures	\$2,300,000	\$2,600,000	\$2,900,000	\$3,200,000	\$3,300,000	\$3,400,000	\$3,500,000	\$3,600,000	\$3,900,000	\$4,200,000	\$300K per YR
Levy											
Other											
Total	\$2,300,000	\$2,600,000	\$2,900,000	\$3,200,000	\$3,300,000	\$3,400,000	\$3,500,000	\$3,600,000	\$3,900,000	\$4,200,000	\$0

	COSTS										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Operating											
Construction	\$2,185,000	\$2,470,000	\$2,755,000	\$3,040,000	\$3,135,000	\$3,230,000	\$3,325,000	\$3,420,000	\$3,705,000	\$3,990,000	
Land											
Consultants											
Labour											
Vehicles											
Equipment											
Contingency											
Financing	\$115,000	\$130,000	\$145,000	\$160,000	\$165,000	\$170,000	\$175,000	\$180,000	\$195,000	\$210,000	
Total	\$2,300,000	\$2,600,000	\$2,900,000	\$3,200,000	\$3,300,000	\$3,400,000	\$3,500,000	\$3,600,000	\$3,900,000	\$4,200,000	\$0

COMMENTS:

DEPARTMENT: **PROJECT LEAD:**



**CITY OF NORTH BAY
CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET**

LINE #: **TITLE:**
PROJECT #: **AMOUNT:** **USEFUL LIFE:** **EST. COMPLETION DATE:**

DESCRIPTION:

TYPE: Operating New TCA TCA Replacement TCA Betterment Future Operating Impact

CATEGORY: Roads Sewer Parks Parking Waste Disposal General Government
 Water Storm Recreational Facilities Transit Waste Collection Other

DIVISION: Land Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Equipment Vehicles

BUDGET	FUNDING										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Grants											
Contributions											
Reserves											
Debentures											
Levy	\$206,000	\$212,000	\$218,000	\$225,000	\$232,000	\$239,000	\$246,000	\$253,000	\$261,000	\$269,000	3% Inc per Yr
Other											
Total	\$206,000	\$212,000	\$218,000	\$225,000	\$232,000	\$239,000	\$246,000	\$253,000	\$261,000	\$269,000	\$0

COSTS	COSTS										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Operating											
Construction	\$195,700	\$201,400	\$207,100	\$213,750	\$220,400	\$227,050	\$233,700	\$240,350	\$247,950	\$255,550	
Land											
Consultants											
Labour											
Vehicles											
Equipment											
Contingency											
Financing	\$10,300	\$10,600	\$10,900	\$11,250	\$11,600	\$11,950	\$12,300	\$12,650	\$13,050	\$13,450	
Total	\$206,000	\$212,000	\$218,000	\$225,000	\$232,000	\$239,000	\$246,000	\$253,000	\$261,000	\$269,000	\$0

COMMENTS:

DEPARTMENT: **PROJECT LEAD:**

2011 Rehabilitations Candidates

50 mm mill & overlay

Street	From	To	Area	Area (m2)	(\$)	Comments	PQI
Algonquin	Bloem	Lansdowne	550 x 14	770	\$20,559.00		6.3
McKeown	Art C	Champlain	14300	14300	\$381,819.00	90mm mill & overlay	
Bloem	Jane	Beallie	375 x 8	3000	\$80,100.00		4.1
Glenwood	Parkwood	End					
Total Cost					\$482,469.00		

40 mm overlay

Street	From	To	Area	Area (m2)	(\$)	Comments	PQI
Farley	Nightingale	Nightingale	320 x 7.4=2368	2368	\$36,704.00		4.9
Borg	Joseph	Woodward	165 x 7.2=1188	1188	\$18,414.00		5.1
Palmer	Joseph	end	120 x 7.5=900	900	\$13,950.00		3.8
Regent	Prince Edward	End	75 x 7.5=562.5	565	\$8,757.50		4.5
Total Cost					\$77,825.50		

pulverize & 80mm overlay

Street	From	To	Area	Area (m2)	(\$)	Comments	PQI
Gladstone	Mulligan	Joseph	290 x 6.8 =1972	1972	\$70,992.00		2.9
Tweddsmuir	Superior	Prince Edward	535 x 7.5=4012.5	4012	\$144,432.00		6.6
Georgian	Gertrude	Prince Edward	220 x 7.2 =1584	1584	\$57,024.00		3.8
Parsons	Glenn	Charland	100 x 7.0=700	700	\$25,200.00		5.2
Worthington	Metcalfe	Whitson	270 x 7 =1890	1890	\$68,040.00		2
Second	Fraser	Cassells	170 x 7 =1190	1190	\$42,840.00		4.4
Mulligan	Marshall	Talon	290 x 7.5 = 2175	2175	\$78,300.00		4
Copeland	Timmins	Bell	260 x 8 = 2080	2080	\$74,880.00	260m of existing gutter	5.3
Park	Stockdale	Mary	190 x 6.8 =1292	1292	\$46,512.00	70m of existing gutter	4.6
MacDonald	Lakeshore	Whitney	150 x 6.4 =960	960	\$34,560.00		2.8
Lakeshore	Sunset School	Booth	420 x 8.1	3500	\$126,000.00		4.6
Mary	Park	McKeown	130 x 7 =910	910	\$32,760.00		2.5
Champlain	Algonquin	fire hall	320 x 9.4 = 2688	2688	\$96,768.00	maybe sidewalk	3.5
Total Cost					\$898,308.00		

Reconstruction

Street	From	To	Area	PQI
Lakeshore	Wallace	Rodney	180 x 8.5 =1530	2.5
Donald	Sage	Richard	225 x 9.4= 2115	3

Crack Sealing

Street	From	To	Length (m)	(\$)	Comments	PQI	
Algonquin	Norwood	Hillcrest	3500	\$28,000.00		7	
Worthington	Ferguson	Fraser	1500	\$12,000.00		8.4	
Gibson	Dree	Birch's	1000	\$8,000.00		5.1	
Marshall	William	Lakeshore	500	\$4,000.00		6	
Copeland	Rock	Dashnay	300	\$2,400.00		5	
Total Cost					\$54,400.00		

Path

Street	From	To	Area	Comments	PQI	
Wallace	Patangle Arena	Commerce	800 x 4 = 3200	based on a 4m wide directional path		
Commerce	Wallace	Seymour				
Total Cost					\$161,920.00	

#10 **D**
 NORTH BAY
 MAR 15 2011
CLERK'S DEPT.

CITY OF NORTH BAY
REPORT TO COUNCIL

REPORT NO: EESW-2011-44 **DATE:** February 25, 2011
ORIGINATOR: Angela Cox
 Manager, Finance and Administration
SUBJECT: Street Reconstruction – Ski Club (Lakeside Dr. to Johnston Rd.)
 Line Item No. W7 (Capital Project No. 3063WS)

RECOMMENDATION:

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the Street Reconstruction of Ski Club, being the 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, project no. 3063WS, line item no. W7, at a net debenture cost of \$800,000.

BACKGROUND:

The Ski Club Road watermain project will replace three old watermains with one single pipe as a major enhancement to the City's infrastructure. The existing piping varies in age from 50 to 90 years old and is experiencing increased failures and ongoing maintenance. The replacement of the piping that has surpassed its life expectancy is a high priority.

A Schedule to the proposed by-law is submitted for consideration.

Construction Costs	\$760,000
Financing Costs	<u>\$40,000</u>
Net Debenture costs	\$800,000

ANALYSIS/OPTIONS

Option 1: Proceed with the Authorizing By-Law

It is recommended that City Council approve the drafting of the necessary by-law to authorize the expenditure of \$800,000 in the 2011 Capital Funds for the required street reconstruction. This option is recommended

Option 2: Do Not Proceed with the Authorizing By-Law

The Council has the option of canceling this project, or reducing the expenditure limit. This will postpone the improvements required resulting in further pipe deterioration and higher maintenance costs. This option is not recommended

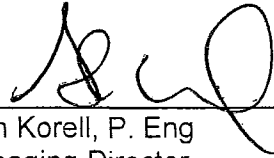
RECOMMENDED OPTION

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the Street Reconstruction of Ski Club, being the 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, project no. 3063WS, line item no. W7, at a net debenture cost of \$800,000.

Respectfully Submitted,

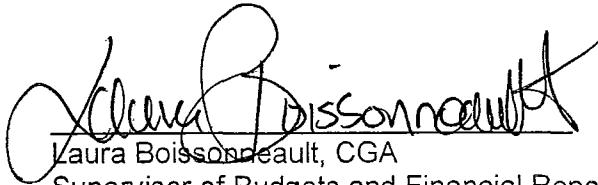


Angela Cox
Finance & Administration Manager
Engineering, Environmental Services &
Works

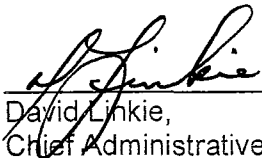


Alan Korell, P. Eng
Managing Director
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

We concur in this report and recommendation.



Laura Boissonneault, CGA
Supervisor of Budgets and Financial Reporting



David Linkie,
Chief Administrative Officer



Margaret Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer

Person designated for continuance: Ray Marshall

Attachments: Capital Project Status Sheet

Copy for: Cathy Conrad



**CITY OF NORTH BAY
CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET**

LINE #: **TITLE:**
PROJECT #: **AMOUNT:** **USEFUL LIFE:** **EST. COMPLETION DATE:**
DESCRIPTION:

TYPE: Operating New TCA TCA Replacement TCA Betterment Future Operating Impact
CATEGORY: Roads Sewer Parks Parking Waste Disposal General Government
 Water Storm Recreational Facilities Transit Waste Collection Other
DIVISION: Land Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Equipment Vehicles

BUDGET:	FUNDING										
	Prior	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020+
Grants											
Contributions											
Reserves											
Debentures											
Levy	\$1,400,000	\$800,000	\$800,000								
Other											
Total	\$1,400,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

BUDGET:	COSTS										
	Prior	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020+
Operating											
Construction	\$1,330,000	\$760,000	\$760,000								
Land											
Consultants											
Labour											
Vehicles											
Equipment											
Contingency											
Financing	\$70,000	\$40,000	\$40,000								
Total	\$1,400,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

COMMENTS:

DEPARTMENT:

PROJECT LEAD:

CITY OF NORTH BAY
REPORT TO COUNCIL

MAR 15 2011

CLERK'S DEPT.

REPORT NO: EESW-2011-36 **DATE:** February 25, 2011
ORIGINATOR: Angela Cox
Manager, Finance and Administration
SUBJECT: Street Reconstruction - Ferguson Street (McIntyre to Chippewa)
Line Item No.15 (Capital Project No. 3104RD)

RECOMMENDATION:

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the reconstruction of the first phase of the Street Reconstruction Ferguson Street being a 2011 capital budget project no. 3104RD, line item no. 15, at a debenture cost of \$300,000.

BACKGROUND:

Ferguson Street is a primary collector route flowing into the downtown core that also services the emergency fire and police departments. This project will involve the rehabilitation/reconstruction of Ferguson Street from McIntyre to Chippewa. The scope of the work will include the full reconstruction of underground services, upgrading of the streetscape to include full curb and gutter with storm sewers, sidewalks, and landscape treatments on the boulevards. The project will be tendered in phases over the next three years.

A schedule to the proposed by-law is submitted for consideration of City Council.

Construction Costs	\$285,000
Financing Costs	<u>\$15,000</u>
Net Debenture costs	\$300,000

ANALYSIS/OPTIONS

Option 1: Proceed with the Authorizing By-Law

It is recommended that City Council approve the drafting of the necessary by-law to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000 in the 2011 capital funds for the tendering of the first phase of this reconstruction project. This option is recommended

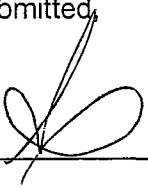
Option 2: Cancel outright or reduce

The Council has the option of canceling this project, or reducing the expenditure limit. This will postpone the improvements required resulting in further road surface deterioration and reduce the level of services required for this collector route. This option is not recommended

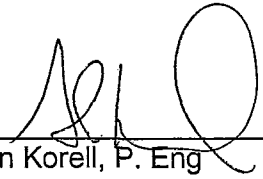
RECOMMENDED OPTION

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the design work required to initiate the Street Reconstruction of Ferguson Street being a 2011 capital budget project No. 3104RD, line item No. 15, at a debenture cost of \$300,000.

Respectfully Submitted,

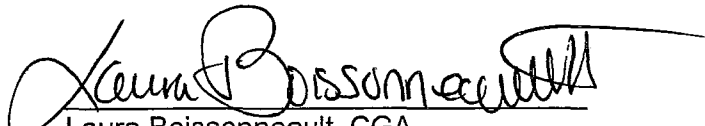


Angela Cox
Finance & Administration Manager
Engineering, Environmental Services &
Works

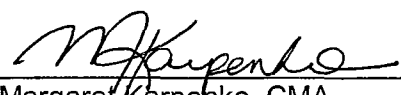


Alan Korell, P. Eng
Managing Director
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

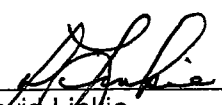
We concur in this report and recommendation.



Laura Boissonneault, CGA
Supervisor of Budgets and Financial Reporting



Margaret Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer



David Linkie
Chief Administrative Officer

Person designated for continuance: Adam Lacombe

Attachments: Capital Project Status Sheet

Copy for: Cathy Conrad



**CITY OF NORTH BAY
CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET**

LINE #: 015 **TITLE:** Street Reconstruction - Ferguson St. (McIntyre to Chippewa)

PROJECT #: 3104RD **AMOUNT:** \$9,300,000 **USEFUL LIFE:** 50 Years **EST. COMPLETION DATE:** 2014

DESCRIPTION: This project provides for the rehabilitation / reconstruction of Ferguson Street from McIntyre to Chippewa. The project will involve the full reconstruction of underground services, upgrading of the streetscape to include full curb and gutter with storm sewers, sidewalks and landscape treatment on the boulevards. Note, Water & Sanitary Sewer work to be done concurrently, cost of which is contained in the Water/Sewer Capital Budget Forecast.

TYPE: Operating New TCA TCA Replacement TCA Betterment Future Operating Impact

CATEGORY: Roads Sewer Parks Parking Waste Disposal General Government
Water Storm Recreational Facilities Transit Waste Collection Other

DIVISION: Land Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Equipment Vehicles

BUDGET:	FUNDING										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Grants											
Contributions											
Reserves											
Debentures		\$2,600,000	\$3,400,000	\$3,000,000							
Levy	\$300,000										
Other											
Total	\$300,000	\$2,600,000	\$3,400,000	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	COSTS										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Operating											
Construction	\$285,000	\$2,470,000	\$3,230,000	\$2,850,000							
Land											
Consultants											
Labour											
Vehicles											
Equipment											
Contingency											
Financing	\$15,000	\$130,000	\$170,000	\$150,000							
Total	\$300,000	\$2,600,000	\$3,400,000	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

COMMENTS: See 3005RD for design work.
Also see project #3104WS-SS for water and sanitary related work.

DEPARTMENT: Engineering, Environmental Services & Public Works **PROJECT LEAD:** Alan Korell

#12

CITY OF NORTH BAY

MAR 15 2011

CLERK'S DEPT.**City of North Bay****Report to Council****Report No.:** EESW-2011-035**Date:** February 25, 2011**Originator:** Angela Cox,
Manager, Finance & Administration**Subject:** Public Works Administration Building Roof Repairs
Line Item No. 14 (Capital Project No. 3103RD)

RECOMMENDATION

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for Council's consideration to authorize the Public Works Administration Building Roof Repairs for the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being 2011 capital budget project No. 3103RD, line item No. 14, at a net debenture cost of \$250,000.

BACKGROUND

The Public Works Administration Building's roof requires major repairs to prevent further water damage caused by the spring thaw and during seasonal heavy rain falls. The roof now requires extensive repairs.

A schedule of the proposed by-law is submitted for Council's consideration.

Construction Contract	\$237,500
Financing costs	<u>\$12,500</u>
Net Debentured Costs	\$250,000

OPTION/ANALYSIS**Option 1 – Proceed with the Authorizing By-law**

That Council proceeds with the authorizing by-law to approve the expenditure in the amount of \$250,000 for the Public Works Administration Roof Repair. This option is recommended.

Option 2 – Cancel outright or reduce expenditure

That Council cancel outright or reduce the expenditure for this project. This would postpone the roof repairs causing additional water damage to the interior of the building. This option is not recommended.


RECOMMENDED OPTION

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for Council's consideration to authorize the Public Works Administration Building Roof Repairs for the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being 2011 capital budget project No. 3103RD, line item No. 14, at a net debenture cost of \$250,000.

Respectfully submitted,



Angela Cox
Finance & Administration Manager
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

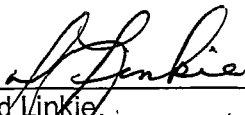


Alan Korell, P. Eng
Managing Director
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

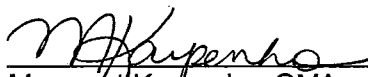
We concur in this report and recommendation.



Laura Boissonneault, CGA
Supervisor of Budgets and Financial Reporting



David Linkie,
Chief Administrative Officer



Margaret Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer

Person designated for continuance: Domenic Schiavone

Attachments: Capital Budget Status Sheets

Copy for: Cathy Conrad



CITY OF NORTH BAY CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET

LINE #: **TITLE:**
PROJECT #: **AMOUNT:** **USEFUL LIFE:** **EST. COMPLETION DATE:**

DESCRIPTION:

TYPE: Operating New TCA TCA Replacement TCA Betterment Future Operating Impact

CATEGORY: Roads Sewer Parks Parking Waste Disposal General Government
 Water Storm Recreational Facilities Transit Waste Collection Other

DIVISION: Land Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Equipment Vehicles

	FUNDING										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Grants											
Contributions											
Reserves											
Debentures											
Levy	\$250,000										
Other											
Total	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	COSTS										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Operating	\$237,500										
Construction											
Land											
Consultants											
Labour											
Vehicles											
Equipment											
Contingency											
Financing	\$12,500										
Total	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

COMMENTS:

DEPARTMENT:

PROJECT LEAD:

CITY OF NORTH BAY**CITY OF NORTH BAY****REPORT TO COUNCIL**

MAR 15 2011

CLERK'S DEPT.**REPORT NO:** EESW-2011-38**DATE:** March 14, 2011**ORIGINATOR:** Angela Cox
Manager, Finance and Administration**SUBJECT:** Street Reconstruction - McKeown Avenue (Gormanville to Fire Station)
Line Item No.17 (Capital Project No. 3106RD)**RECOMMENDATION:**

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the Street Resurfacing of McKeown Avenue being a 2011 capital budget project no. 3106RD, line item no. 17, at a debenture cost of \$750,000.

BACKGROUND:

McKeown Avenue is a major collector route that is experiencing significant increases in traffic flow due to local residential, commercial and institutional growth. The current underground services, with the exception of storm and subsurface drainage are in good condition. The riding surface is badly in need of being resurfaced. Therefore a milling and resurfacing of the asphalt will be tendered this year.

A schedule to the proposed by-law is submitted for consideration of City Council.

Construction Costs	\$712,500
Financing Costs	<u>\$37,500</u>
Net Debenture costs	\$750,000

ANALYSIS/OPTIONS**Option 1: Proceed with the Authorizing By-Law**

It is recommended that City Council approve the drafting of the necessary by-law to authorize the expenditure of \$750,000 in the 2011 capital funds for the required street resurfacing. This option is recommended


Option 2: Cancel outright or reduce the Project

The Council has the option of canceling this project, or reducing the expenditure limit. This will postpone the improvements required resulting in further road surface deterioration and reduce the level of services required for this collector route. This option is not recommended

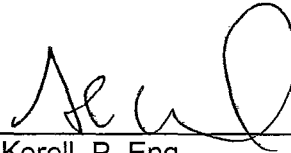
RECOMMENDED OPTION

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the Street Resurfacing of McKeown Avenue being a 2011 capital budget project no. 3106RD, line item no. 17, at a debenture cost of \$750,000.

Respectfully Submitted,

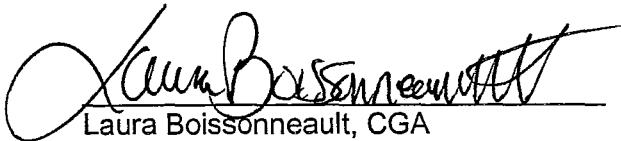


Angela Cox
Finance & Administration Manager
Engineering, Environmental Services &
Works



Alan Korell, P. Eng
Managing Director
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

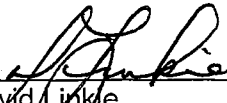
We concur in this report and recommendation.



Laura Boissonneault, CGA
Supervisor of Budgets and Financial Reporting



Margaret Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer



David Linkle
Chief Administrative Officer

Person designated for continuance: Ray Marshall

Attachments: Capital Project Status Sheet

Copy for: Cathy Conrad



CITY OF NORTH BAY CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET

LINE #:

TITLE:

PROJECT #:

AMOUNT:

USEFUL LIFE:

EST. COMPLETION DATE:

DESCRIPTION:

TYPE: Operating New TCA TCA Replacement TCA Betterment Future Operating Impact

CATEGORY: Roads Sewer Parks Parking Waste Disposal General Government
Water Storm Recreational Facilities Transit Waste Collection Other

DIVISION: Land Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Equipment Vehicles

	FUNDING										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Grants											
Contributions											
Reserves											
Debentures	\$750,000										
Levy											
Other											
Total	\$750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	COSTS										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Operating											
Construction	\$712,500										
Land											
Consultants											
Labour											
Vehicles											
Equipment											
Contingency											
Financing	\$37,500										
Total	\$750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

COMMENTS:

DEPARTMENT:

PROJECT LEAD:

#14D
MAY

MAR 15 2011

CLERK'S DEPT.

**CITY OF NORTH BAY
REPORT TO COUNCIL**

REPORT NO: EESW-2011-32 **DATE:** February 25, 2011

ORIGINATOR: Angela Cox
Manager, Finance & Administration

SUBJECT: Recycle Centre – Relocation of Organic Collection
Line Item No.11 (Capital Project No. 3100PC)

RECOMMENDATION:

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for approval to fund the Recycle Centre – Relocation of Organic Collection program being a 2011 capital project No. 3100PC, line item No. 11, at a net debenture cost of \$200,000.

BACKGROUND:

This project includes the re-organization of organic material collection through the construction of a new access road and raised collection ramps to aid waste disposal.

A schedule to the proposed By-Law is submitted for Council's consideration.

Construction Contract	\$190,000
Financing costs	<u>\$10,000</u>
Net Debenture Cost	\$200,000

ANALYSIS/OPTIONS**Option 1 – Proceed with the Authorizing By-Law**

The approval of this budget item allows the City to construct a new access road to the recycling centre. In addition, it will allow the City to raise its collection ramps to aid the waste disposal at the recycling centre. This option is recommended.

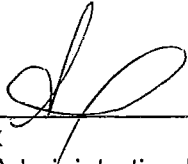
Option – Cancel outright or reduce the project

The Council as the option of cancelling this project, or reducing the expenditure limit. This will postpone the construction and delay the improvements required. This option is not-recommended.

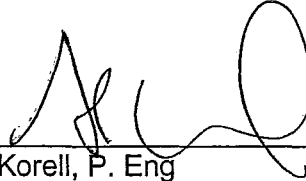
RECOMMENDED OPTION

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for approval to fund the Recycle Centre – Relocation of Organic Collection program being a 2011 capital project No. 3100PC, line item No. 11, at a net debenture cost of \$200,000

Respectfully Submitted,

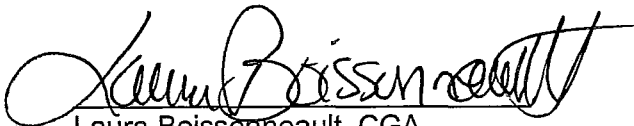


Angela Cox
Finance & Administration Manager
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works



Alan Korell, P. Eng
Managing Director
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

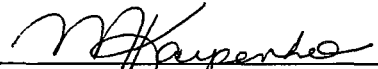
We concur in this report and recommendation.



Laura Boissoneault, CGA
Supervisor of Budgets and Financial Reporting



David Linkie,
Chief Administrative Officer



Margaret Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer

Person designated for continuance: John Severino

Copy for: Cathy Conrad



**CITY OF NORTH BAY
CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET**

LINE #: **TITLE:**
PROJECT #: **AMOUNT:** **USEFUL LIFE:** **EST. COMPLETION DATE:**
DESCRIPTION:

TYPE: Operating New TCA TCA Replacement TCA Betterment Future Operating Impact

CATEGORY:

Roads <input type="checkbox"/>	Sewer <input type="checkbox"/>	Parks <input type="checkbox"/>	Parking <input type="checkbox"/>	Waste Disposal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	General Government <input type="checkbox"/>
Water <input type="checkbox"/>	Storm <input type="checkbox"/>	Recreational Facilities <input type="checkbox"/>	Transit <input type="checkbox"/>	Waste Collection <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

DIVISION: Land Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Equipment Vehicles

BUDGET:

	FUNDING										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Grants											
Contributions											
Reserves											
Debentures											
Levy	\$200,000										
Other											
Total	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	COSTS										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Operating	\$190,000										
Construction											
Land											
Consultants											
Labour											
Vehicles											
Equipment											
Contingency											
Financing	\$10,000										
Total	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

COMMENTS:

DEPARTMENT:

PROJECT LEAD:

CITY OF NORTH BAY
REPORT TO COUNCIL

#15 D
CITY OF NORTH BAY

MAR 15 2011

CLERK'S DEPT.

REPORT NO: EESW-2011-39 DATE: February 25, 2011
ORIGINATOR: Angela Cox
Manager, Finance and Administration
SUBJECT: Street Reconstruction – Trout Lake Road (Connaught to Giroux)
Line Item No. 18 (Capital Project No. 3107RD)
Line Item No. W11 (Capital Project No. 3107SS/WS)

RECOMMENDATION:

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the Street Reconstruction of Trout Lake Road, being a 2011 Capital Budget project No. 3107RD, line item No. 18, at a net debenture cost of \$450,000, MTO funding at a cost of \$1,950,000, and developer's contribution at a cost of \$300,000, and the Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, project No. 3107SS/WS, line item No. W11, at a net debenture cost of \$1,000,000.

BACKGROUND:

Trout Lake Road is a primary arterial route that is currently 4 lanes wide. The developments in this area including a condo development, commercial expansion and residential subdivision expansions will require the addition of a fifth lane for turning purposes. The expansion centre turning lane and intersection improvements at Giroux Street will primarily be above ground work. However, there will be improvements to underground services that will be investigated and completed if required.

A schedule to the proposed by-law is submitted for consideration of City Council.

Construction Costs 3107RD	\$2,565,000
Construction Costs 3107SS/WW	\$950,000
Financing Costs	<u>\$185,000</u>
Total Expenditures	\$3,700,000
Less MTO Funding	(\$1,950,000)
Less Developer's Contribution Costs	<u>(\$300,000)</u>
Net Debenture costs	\$1,450,000

ANALYSIS/OPTIONS

Option 1: Proceed with the Authorizing By-Law

It is recommended that City Council approve the drafting of the necessary by-law to authorize the capital budget expenditure of \$3,700,000 in the 2011 capital funds for the required street reconstruction. This option is recommended

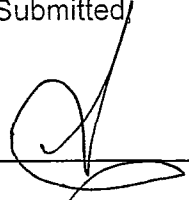
Option 2: Cancel outright or reduce the Project

The Council has the option of canceling this project, or reducing the expenditure limit. This will postpone the improvements required to meet the traffic flow demands in this area. This option is not recommended

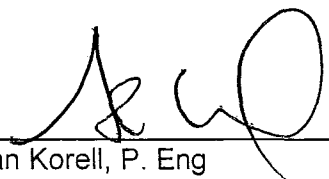
RECOMMENDED OPTION

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the Street Reconstruction of Trout Lake Road being a 2011 Capital Budget, project No. 3107RD, line item No. 18, at a net debenture cost of \$450,000, MTO funding at a cost of \$1,950,000, and developer's contribution at a cost of \$300,000, and the Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, project No. 3107SS/WS, line item No. W11, at a net debenture cost of \$1,000,000.

Respectfully Submitted,

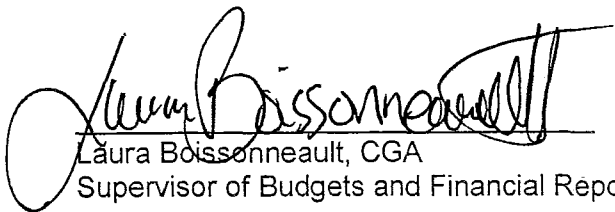


Angela Cox
Finance & Administration Manager
Engineering, Environmental Services &
Works

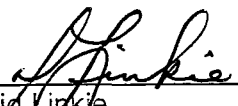


Alan Korell, P. Eng
Managing Director
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

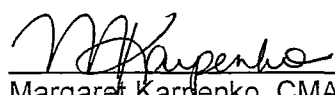
We concur in this report and recommendation.



Laura Boissonneault, CGA
Supervisor of Budgets and Financial Reporting



David Linkie,
Chief Administrative Officer



Margaret Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer

Person designated for continuance: Adam Lacombe

Attachments: Capital Project Status Sheet

Copy for: Cathy Conrad



**CITY OF NORTH BAY
CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET**

LINE #: 018

TITLE: Street Reconstruction - Trout Lake Road (Connaught to Giroux)

PROJECT #: 3107RD

AMOUNT: \$2,700,000

USEFUL LIFE: 25 Years

EST. COMPLETION DATE: 2011

DESCRIPTION: The projects provides for the reconstruction of Trout Lake Road and involves the reconstruction of trout Lake Road from Connaught to the Trout Lake Overpass. Also included in the project is the full reconstruction of the Giroux St. intersection intended to provide second access to the Perut subdivision. Above ground and underground municipal services are included in this phase of the works.
Note, Water & Sanitary Sewer work to be done concurrently, cost of which is contained in the Water/Sewer Capital Budget Forecast

TYPE: Operating New TCA TCA Replacement TCA Betterment Future Operating Impact

CATEGORY: Roads Sewer Parks Parking Waste Disposal General Government
Water Storm Recreational Facilities Transit Waste Collection Other

DIVISION: Land Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Equipment Vehicles

	FUNDING										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Grants	\$1,950,000										
Contributions	\$300,000										
Reserves											
Debentures											
Levy	\$450,000										
Other											
Total	\$2,700,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	COSTS										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Operating											
Construction	\$2,565,000										
Land											
Consultants											
Labour											
Vehicles											
Equipment											
Contingency											
Financing	\$135,000										
Total	\$2,700,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

COMMENTS: Also see project #3107WS-SS for water and sanitary related work.
Expecting developer's contributions of \$300K and MTO funding of \$1.95M.

DEPARTMENT: Engineering, Environmental Services & Public Works

PROJECT LEAD: Alan Korell



CITY OF NORTH BAY CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET

LINE #:

TITLE:

PROJECT #:

AMOUNT:

USEFUL LIFE:

EST. COMPLETION DATE:

DESCRIPTION: The projects provides for the reconstruction of Trout Lake Road and involves the reconstruction of trout Lake Road from Connaught to the Trout Lake Overpass. Also included in the project is the full reconstruction of the Giroux St. intersection intended to provide second access to the Perut subdivision. Above ground and underground municipal services are included in this phase of the works.
Note, Water & Sanitary Sewer work to be done concurrently with road work.

TYPE: Operating New TCA TCA Replacement TCA Betterment Future Operating Impact

CATEGORY: Roads Sewer Parks Parking Waste Disposal General Government
Water Storm Recreational Facilities Transit Waste Collection Other

DIVISION: Land Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Equipment Vehicles

	FUNDING										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Grants											
Contributions											
Reserves											
Debentures											
Levy	\$1,000,000										
Other											
Total	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

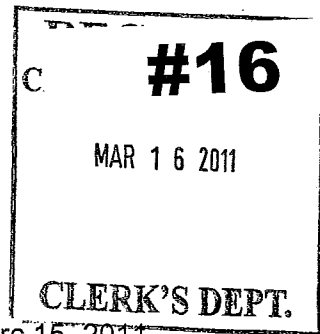
	COSTS										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Operating											
Construction	\$950,000										
Land											
Consultants											
Labour											
Vehicles											
Equipment											
Contingency											
Financing	\$50,000										
Total	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

COMMENTS:

DEPARTMENT:

PROJECT LEAD:

CITY OF NORTH BAY
REPORT TO COUNCIL



REPORT NO: EESW-2011-31
ORIGINATOR: Angela Cox
Manager, Finance & Administration
SUBJECT: Street Lighting Upgrades Capital Project
Line Item No.10 (Capital Project No. 3013SL)

DATE: March 15, 2011

RECOMMENDATION:

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the Street Lighting Upgrades program being a 2011 capital project no. 3013SL, line item no. 10, at a net debenture cost of \$1,600,000.

BACKGROUND:

The ongoing program funding for lighting upgrades enables Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department to replace the existing street lights throughout the City. This year a tender will be issued to replace all existing street lights with induction lighting which, when complete, will reduce the existing energy consumption by 40%. The 2011 operating budget only assumed half of the energy saving would be realized in 2011 resulting in savings of \$93,000.

A schedule to the proposed by-law is submitted for Council's consideration.

Construction Contract	\$1,520,000
Financing costs	<u>\$80,000</u>
Net Debenture Cost	\$1,600,000

ANALYSIS/OPTIONS

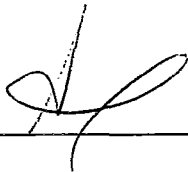
The approval of this budget item allows the City to proceed and replace the existing lights throughout the City with induction lighting. Should Council choose not to approve this project, the estimate reduction of 40% in energy consumption reduction will not be realized resulting in additional energy costs of \$186,000 in 2011.

RECOMMENDED OPTION

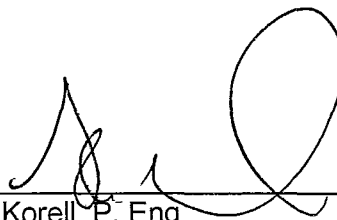
That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the

Street Lighting Upgrades program being a 2011 capital project no. 3013SL, line item no. 10, at a net debenture cost of \$1,600,000.

Respectfully Submitted,



Angela Cox
Finance & Administration Manager
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

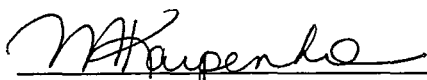


Alan Korell, P. Eng
Managing Director
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

We concur in this report and recommendation.



Laura Boissonneault, CGA
Supervisor of Budgets and Financial Reporting



Margaret Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer



David Linkie
Chief Administrative Officer

Person designated for continuance: Alan Korell

Attachments: Capital Project Status Sheet

Copy for: Cathy Conrad



**CITY OF NORTH BAY
CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET**

LINE#: **TITLE:**
PROJECT#: **AMOUNT:** **USEFUL LIFE:** **EST. COMPLETION DATE:**

DESCRIPTION: This project provides for an ongoing program to replace the existing street lights throughout the City of North Bay. The existing street lights are to be replaced with induction lighting which will result in a 50% reduction in energy costs.

TYPE: Operating New TCA TCA Replacement TCA Betterment Future Operating Impact
CATEGORY: Roads Sewer Parks Parking Waste Disposal General Government
 Water Storm Recreational Facilities Transit Waste Collection Other
DIVISION: Land Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Equipment Vehicles

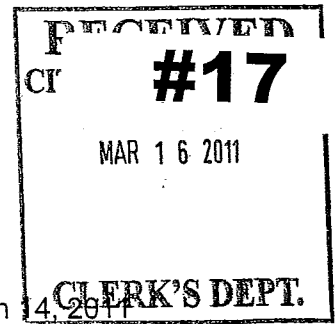
BUDGET:	FUNDING										
	Prior	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020+
Grants											
Contributions											
Reserves											
Debentures											
Levy	\$800,000	\$1,600,000									
Other											
Total	\$800,000	\$1,600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	COSTS										
	Prior	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020+
Operating	\$760,000	\$1,520,000									
Construction											
Land											
Consultants											
Labour											
Vehicles											
Equipment											
Contingency											
Financing	\$40,000	\$80,000									
Total	\$800,000	\$1,600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

COMMENTS: Prior \$800,000 approved with by-law 2010-115.
Expected to see off-setting savings in operating.

DEPARTMENT: **PROJECT LEAD:**

**CITY OF NORTH BAY
REPORT TO COUNCIL**



REPORT NO: EESW-2011-42
ORIGINATOR: Angela Cox
Manager, Finance & Administration
SUBJECT: Cedar Heights Standpipe
Line Item No.W1 (Capital Project No. 2803WS)

DATE: March 14, 2011

RECOMMENDATION:

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for Council's consideration to authorize the Cedar Heights project for the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, project no. 2803WS, line item no. W1, at a net debenture cost of \$1,500,000.

BACKGROUND:

The elevated water storage reservoir has been planned for over 30 years and has been targeted as the need for development grows. Currently, the educational campus is reaching a critical mass that will require the construction of the standpipe and associated booster pumping station. The design work is currently underway. Upon completion of the reservoir, residential development in the area will be able to commence. The project's current priority is medium but will become greater as the development demands begin to increase.

A schedule to the proposed by-Law is submitted for Council's consideration.

Construction Contract	\$5,700,000
Financing costs	<u>\$300,000</u>
Total Expenditure	6,000,000
Less Provincial and Federal Funding Costs	<u>(4,500,000)</u>
Net Debenture Cost	\$1,500,000

ANALYSIS/OPTIONS

Option 1 – Proceed with the Authorizing By-law

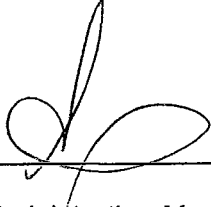
The approval of this budget item allows the City to begin construction of the Cedar Heights Standpipe and associated booster pumping station once the Provincial and Federal Grants are received. This addition will address the development needs for the area. This option is recommended.

Option 2 – Do not proceed with the Authorizing By-law

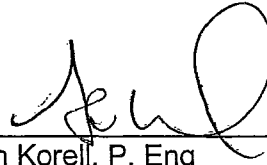
RECOMMENDED OPTION

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for Council's consideration to authorize the Cedar Heights project for the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being 2011 water and waste water capital budget project no. 2803WS, line item no. W1, at a net debenture cost of \$1,500,000.

Respectfully Submitted,



Angela Cox
Finance & Administration Manager
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

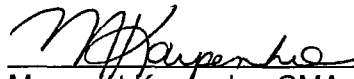


Alan Korell, P. Eng
Managing Director
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

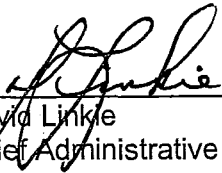
We concur in this report and recommendation.



Laura Boissonneault, CGA
Supervisor of Budgets and Financial Reporting



Margaret Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer



David Linkie
Chief Administrative Officer

Person designated for continuance: David Euler

Attachments: Capital Project Budget Sheet

Copy for: Cathy Conrad



CITY OF NORTH BAY CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET

LINE #: **TITLE:**
PROJECT #: **AMOUNT:** **USEFUL LIFE:** **EST. COMPLETION DATE:**
DESCRIPTION: This project provides for the construction of the Cedar Heights standpipe and associated booster pumping station. The facilities will service the educational campus and adjacent development area.
 Note ... Funds available pre-2010, \$600,000.

TYPE: Operating New TCA TCA Replacement TCA Betterment Future Operating Impact
CATEGORY: Roads Sewer Parks Parking Waste Disposal General Government
 Water Storm Recreational Facilities Transit Waste Collection Other
DIVISION: Land Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Equipment Vehicles

	FUNDING										
	Prior	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020+
Grants		\$4,500,000	\$2,250,000	\$2,250,000	\$4,500,000						
Contributions											
Reserves											
Debentures											
Levy	\$600,000	\$1,500,000	\$750,000	\$750,000	\$1,500,000						
Other											
Total	\$600,000	\$6,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$6,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	COSTS										
	Prior	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020+
Operating											
Construction	\$570,000	\$5,700,000	\$2,850,000	\$2,850,000	\$5,700,000						
Land											
Consultants											
Labour											
Vehicles											
Equipment											
Contingency											
Financing	\$30,000	\$300,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$300,000						
Total	\$600,000	\$6,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$6,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

COMMENTS:

DEPARTMENT:

PROJECT LEAD:

CITY OF NORTH BAY
REPORT TO COUNCIL

F CTI	#18
MAR 16 2011	
CLERK'S DEPT.	

REPORT NO: EESW-2011-29

DATE: February 25, 2011

ORIGINATOR: Angela Cox
Manager, Finance and Administration

SUBJECT: Traffic Signals/Intersection of Pearce and Francis
Line Item No. 2 (Capital Project No. 2825SL)
Line Item No. W2 (Capital Project No. 2825SS/WS)

RECOMMENDATION:

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the Traffic Signals/Intersection of Pearce and Francis program being a 2011 capital budget project no.2825SL, line item no. 2, at a debenture cost of \$800,000 and a developer's contribution cost of \$100,000 and a water and waste water capital budget project no. 2825SS/WS, line item no. 2, at a net debenture cost of \$750,000.

BACKGROUND:

Pearce Street was constructed as a local, semi-rural street for residential construction. It was anticipated to act as a minor collector route. With the increased development activity in this area the street has evolved and become a main collector route with significant volumes of traffic, and increasing safety concerns for vehicular and pedestrian activities. The current road alignment is not adequate for the current uses and requires reconstruction to provide a good level of service to the residential area. The intersection improvements at Airport Road will include above ground work and underground work with the addition of a trunk watermain and storm sewer infrastructure.

A schedule to the proposed by-law is submitted for consideration of City Council.

Construction Costs 2825SL	\$855,000
Construction Costs 2825WS	\$712,500
Financing Costs	<u>\$82,500</u>
Net Debenture Cost	\$1,550,000
Net Developer's Contribution	\$100,000

ANALYSIS/OPTIONS

Option 1: Proceed with the Authorizing By-Law

The approved Capital Budget for 2011 includes an amount of \$900,000 for the Traffic Signals/Intersection of Pearce and Francis project for the Road portion and \$750,000 for the watermain and storm sewer portion. This option is recommended.

Option 2: Cancel outright or reduce

The Council has the option of canceling this project, or reducing the expenditure limit. This will postpone the improvements required to meet the increased traffic demand in the residential area. This option is not recommended.

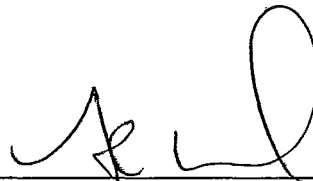
RECOMMENDED OPTION

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the Traffic Signals/Intersection of Pearce and Francis program being a 2011 capital budget project no.2825SL, line item no. 2, at a debenture cost of \$800,000 and a developer's contribution cost of \$100,000 and a water and waste water capital budget project no. 2825SS/WS, line item no. 2, at a net debenture cost of \$750,000.

Respectfully Submitted,

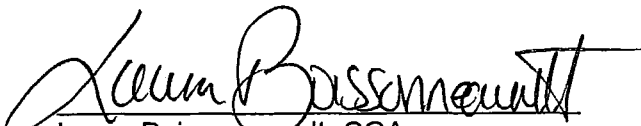


Angela Cox
Finance & Administration Manager
Engineering, Environmental Services &
Works



Alan Korell, P. Eng
Managing Director
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

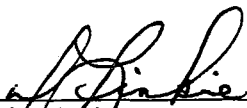
We concur in this report and recommendation.



Laura Boissonneault, CGA
Supervisor of Budgets and Financial Reporting



Margaret Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer



David Linkie
Chief Administrative Officer

Person designated for continuance: Adam Lacombe

Attachments: Capital Project Status Sheet

Copy for: Cathy Conrad



**CITY OF NORTH BAY
CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET**

LINE #: **TITLE:**
PROJECT #: **AMOUNT:** **USEFUL LIFE:** **EST. COMPLETION DATE:**

DESCRIPTION: The installation of traffic signals at the intersection of Airport Rd. and Pearce St. including intersection improvements to Francis Ave. Water and Sanitary work to be done concurrently, cost of which is contained in the Water/Sewer capital budget forecast.

TYPE: Operating New TCA TCA Replacement TCA Betterment Future Operating Impact

CATEGORY:

Roads <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sewer <input type="checkbox"/>	Parks <input type="checkbox"/>	Parking <input type="checkbox"/>	Waste Disposal <input type="checkbox"/>	General Government <input type="checkbox"/>
Water <input type="checkbox"/>	Storm <input type="checkbox"/>	Recreational Facilities <input type="checkbox"/>	Transit <input type="checkbox"/>	Waste Collection <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>

DIVISION: Land Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Equipment Vehicles

BUDGET:

		FUNDING										
		Prior	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020+
Grants												
Contributions			\$100,000									
Reserves												
Debentures												
Levy		\$100,000	\$800,000									
Other												
Total		\$100,000	\$900,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

		COSTS										
		Prior	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020+
Operating												
Construction		\$95,000	\$855,000									
Land												
Consultants												
Labour												
Vehicles												
Equipment												
Contingency												
Financing		\$5,000	\$45,000									
Total		\$100,000	\$900,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

COMMENTS: Please see project #2919RD for the street construction costs estimated to be spent in 2012. Prior \$100,000 approved with by-law 2009-88. Estimated to receive \$100K in developers contributions. Also see project #2825WS-SS for water and sanitary related work.

DEPARTMENT: **PROJECT LEAD:**



**CITY OF NORTH BAY
CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET**

LINE #: **TITLE:**
PROJECT #: **AMOUNT:** **USEFUL LIFE:** **EST. COMPLETION DATE:**

DESCRIPTION: The installation of traffic signals at the intersection of Airport Rd. and Pearce St. including intersection improvements to Francis Ave. Water and Sanitary work to be done concurrently with road work.

TYPE: Operating New TCA TCA Replacement TCA Betterment Future Operating Impact

CATEGORY:

Roads <input type="checkbox"/>	Sewer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Parks <input type="checkbox"/>	Parking <input type="checkbox"/>	Waste Disposal <input type="checkbox"/>	General Government <input type="checkbox"/>
Water <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storm <input type="checkbox"/>	Recreational Facilities <input type="checkbox"/>	Transit <input type="checkbox"/>	Waste Collection <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>

DIVISION: Land Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Equipment Vehicles

	FUNDING										
	Prior	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020+
Grants											
Contributions											
Reserves											
Debentures											
Levy		\$750,000									
Other											
Total	\$0	\$750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	COSTS										
	Prior	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020+
Operating											
Construction		\$712,500									
Land											
Consultants											
Labour											
Vehicles											
Equipment											
Contingency											
Financing		\$37,500									
Total	\$0	\$750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

COMMENTS:

DEPARTMENT: **PROJECT LEAD:**

CITY OF NORTH BAY
REPORT TO COUNCIL

MAR 15 2011

CLERK'S DEPT.

REPORT NO: EESW-2011-45 DATE: February 25, 2011
ORIGINATOR: Angela Cox
Manager, Finance and Administration
SUBJECT: Sanitary Sewer – Inflow/Infiltration Reduction/Flow Monitoring Program
Line Item No. W8 (Capital Project No. 3070SS)

RECOMMENDATION:

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the Sanitary Sewer – Inflow/Infiltration Reduction/Flow Monitoring Program, being a 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, project no. 3070SS, line item no. W8, at a net debenture cost of \$500,000.

BACKGROUND:

The program aims to reduce the amount of groundwater infiltrating into the sanitary sewer system. The City's wastewater treatment plant regularly operates near a maximum capacity due to the infiltration of clean groundwater through leaking sanitary sewer joints and older manholes. The reduction of groundwater from the sanitary sewage system is essential to reduce the environmental impact from bypassing operations and reducing the network's operating capacity.

A Schedule to the proposed by-law is submitted for consideration.

Construction Costs	\$475,000
Financing Costs	<u>\$25,000</u>
Net Debenture costs	\$500,000

ANALYSIS/OPTIONS

Option 1: Proceed with the Authorizing By-Law

It is recommended that City Council approve the drafting of the necessary by-law to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000 in the 2011 Capital Funds for the sanitary sewer inflow and infiltration reduction program. This option is recommended

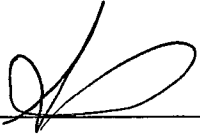
Option 2: Do Not Proceed with the Authorizing By-Law

The Council has the option of canceling this project, or reducing the expenditure limit. Postponement of this program will delay any upgrades aimed at reducing the amount of ground water infiltrating into the current sanitary sewer system. This option is not recommended.

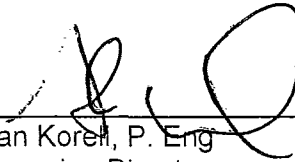
RECOMMENDED OPTION

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the Sanitary Sewer – Inflow/Infiltration Reduction/Flow Monitoring Program, being a 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget, project no. 3070SS, line item no. W8, at a net debenture cost of \$500,000.

Respectfully Submitted,

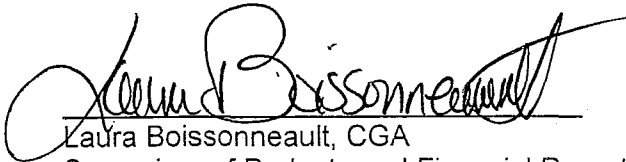


Angela Cox
Finance & Administration Manager
Engineering, Environmental Services &
Works



Alan Korell, P. Eng
Managing Director
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

We concur in this report and recommendation.



Laura Boissonneault, CGA
Supervisor of Budgets and Financial Reporting



David Linkie,
Chief Administrative Officer



Margaret Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer

Person designated for continuance: Shawn Remillard

Attachments: Capital Project Status Sheet

Copy for: Cathy Conrad



CITY OF NORTH BAY CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET

LINE #: **TITLE:**
PROJECT #: **AMOUNT:** **USEFUL LIFE:** **EST. COMPLETION DATE:**
DESCRIPTION:

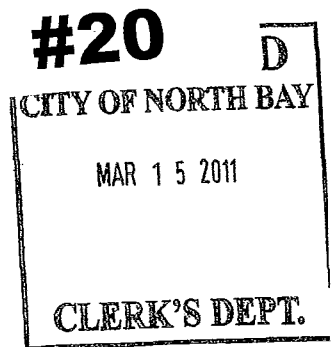
TYPE: Operating New TCA TCA Replacement TCA Betterment Future Operating Impact
CATEGORY: Roads Sewer Parks Parking Waste Disposal General Government
 Water Storm Recreational Facilities Transit Waste Collection Other
DIVISION: Land Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Equipment Vehicles

BUDGET:		FUNDING										
		Prior	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020+
Grants												
Contributions												
Reserves												
Debentures												
Levy		\$100,000	\$500,000	\$500,000								
Other												
Total		\$100,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

BUDGET:		COSTS										
		Prior	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020+
Operating												
Construction		\$95,000	\$475,000	\$475,000								
Land												
Consultants												
Labour												
Vehicles												
Equipment												
Contingency												
Financing		\$5,000	\$25,000	\$25,000								
Total		\$100,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

COMMENTS:

DEPARTMENT: **PROJECT LEAD:**



City of North Bay
Report to Council

Report No.: EESW-2011-40 **Date:** February 25, 2011
Originator: Angela Cox,
Manager, Finance & Administration
Subject: Landfill site (Merrick) – Leachate Treatment
Line Item No. 19 (Capital Project No. 3108GD)

RECOMMENDATION

That a capital expenditure by-law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the Landfill Site (Merrick) – Leachate Treatment program being a 2011 capital budget project No. 3108GD, line item No. 19, at a debenture cost of \$300,000.

BACKGROUND

This year the work involves the development of plans to treat leachate at the Merrick Landfill site to be ready to take action if treatment is triggered by Certificate of Approval conditions.

A schedule to the proposed by-law is submitted for Council's consideration.

Construction Contract	\$285,000
Financing costs	\$15,000
Net Debentured Costs	\$300,000

OPTION/ANALYSIS

Option 1 – Proceed with the Authorizing By-law

That Council proceeds with the authorizing by-law to approve the expenditure in the amount of \$300,000 for the Merrick Landfill's Leachate Treatment. This option is recommended.

Option 2 – Cancel outright or reduce expenditure

That Council cancels outright or reduces the expenditure for this project. This would put us in violation of the Certificate of Approval under the Environmental Protection Act and the site would be permitted to remain active. This option is not recommended.

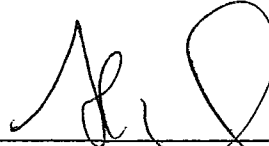
RECOMMENDED OPTION

That a capital expenditure by-Law be prepared for the consideration of City Council to authorize the Landfill Site (Merrick) – Leachate Treatment program being a 2011 capital budget project No. 3108GD, line item No. 19, at a debenture cost of \$300,000.

Respectfully submitted,

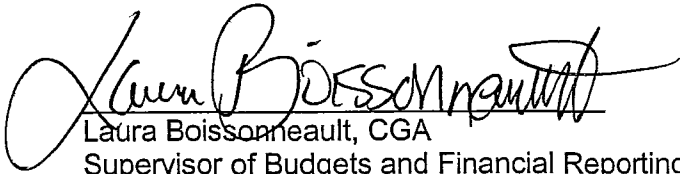


Angela Cox
Finance & Administration Manager
Engineering, Environmental Services &
Works

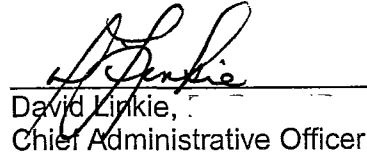


Alan Korell, P. Eng
Managing Director
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

We concur in this report and recommendation.



Laura Boissonneault, CGA
Supervisor of Budgets and Financial Reporting



David Linkie,
Chief Administrative Officer



Margaret Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer

Person designated for continuance: John Severino

Attachments: Capital Project Status Sheet

Copy for: Cathy Conrad



CITY OF NORTH BAY CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET

LINE #: **TITLE:**
PROJECT #: **AMOUNT:** **USEFUL LIFE:** **EST. COMPLETION DATE:**
DESCRIPTION:

TYPE: Operating New TCA TCA Replacement TCA Betterment Future Operating Impact
CATEGORY: Roads Sewer Parks Parking Waste Disposal General Government
 Water Storm Recreational Facilities Transit Waste Collection Other
DIVISION: Land Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Equipment Vehicles

BUDGET:	FUNDING										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Grants											
Contributions											
Reserves											
Debentures	\$300,000	\$1,700,000	\$3,000,000								
Levy											
Other											
Total	\$300,000	\$1,700,000	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	COSTS										
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021+
Operating											
Construction	\$285,000	\$1,615,000	\$2,850,000								
Land											
Consultants											
Labour											
Vehicles											
Equipment											
Contingency											
Financing	\$15,000	\$85,000	\$150,000								
Total	\$300,000	\$1,700,000	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

COMMENTS:

DEPARTMENT: **PROJECT LEAD:**

CITY OF NORTH BAY
MAR 17 2011
CLERK'S DEPT.

CITY OF NORTH BAY

REPORT TO COUNCIL

REPORT NO: EESW-2011-30

DATE: February 25, 2011

ORIGINATOR: Angela Cox
Manager, Finance & Administration

SUBJECT: Addition to Public Works Garage Capital Project
Line Item No. 9 (Capital Project No. 3007RD)

RECOMMENDATION:

That a capital expenditure by-law be approved for the addition to the Public Works Garage, 2011 capital budget project no. 3007RD, line item no. 9, in the amount of \$200,000, and

That City Council approves the transfer of \$200,000 from the Land Sales Reserves to fund the project as the second land sale proceeds are expected early this year and will be allocated to the land Sales Reserves.

BACKGROUND:

The City of North Bay had sold the Widdifield garage property where the City's Traffic Department was located in 2010. For the interim, the City is currently leasing a property for the Traffic Department at the corner of Main Street and Gormanville Road at a cost of \$3,000 per month until July 31, 2011. The current plan is to move the Traffic Department to the expanded Public Works complex on Franklin Street by the end of the lease term.

Note that the Widdifield Garage property sold for \$300,000 in 2010 and will be used to offset the addition to the Public Works complex. The second land sale will occur early this year and could be used to offset the \$200,000 currently being requested. The total estimated cost of this project is \$500,000 (\$300,000 – 2010 Bylaw 2011-03, \$200,000 – 2011 Recommended Capital Budget).

A schedule to the proposed by-law is submitted for Council's consideration.

Construction Contract	\$190,000
Financing	<u>\$10,000</u>
Net Project Cost	\$200,000
Funding From Land Sales	(\$200,000)
Net Debenture Cost	\$0

ANALYSIS/OPTIONS

Option 1 – Proceed with the authorizing by-law

Approve the 2011 capital project budget for the addition to the Public Works Garage in the amount of \$200,000, use land sales proceeds to fund the project and move the Traffic Department from its interim location to the Franklin Street Public Works complex. This option is recommended.

Option 2 – Extend the current lease for the Traffic Department

Look to extend the lease at the current location or find another site to lease space for the Traffic Department. This option is not recommended as it will increase our operating budget over the long term.

Option 3 – Do not expand the facility and move the Traffic Department to Public Works

Move the Traffic Department to the Franklin Street complex without building an addition. This would cause operating space issues within the facilities and this option is not recommended.

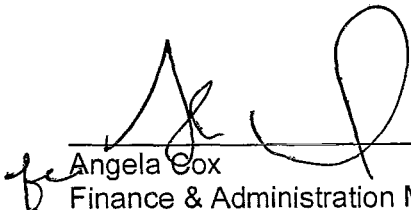
RECOMMENDED OPTION

It is recommended that the capital expenditure by-law be approved for the addition to the Public Works Garage. The total estimated cost is approximately \$500,000 (\$300,000–2010 Bylaw 2011-03, and \$200,000 recommended in this years 2011 capital budget), and

That City Council approves the transfer of \$200,000 from Land Sales Reserves to fund the project as land sales proceeds from the second land sales will be allocated to the Land Sale Reserves, and

That the Traffic Department be relocated from its interim location, currently leased at a cost of \$3,000 per month, at Main Street and Gormanville Road to the Franklin Street Public Works complex by the end of July 2011.

Respectfully Submitted,

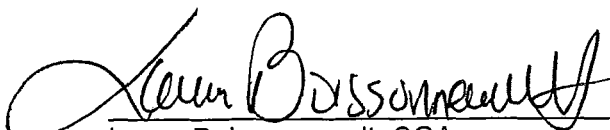


Angela Cox
Finance & Administration Manager
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

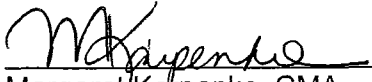


Alan Korell, P. Eng
Managing Director
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

We concur in this report and recommendation.



Laura Boissonneault, CGA
Supervisor of Budgets and Financial Reporting



Margaret Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer



David Linkie
Chief Administrative Officer

Person designated for continuance: Domenic Schiavone

Attachments: Capital Project Status Sheet

Copy for: Cathy Conrad



**CITY OF NORTH BAY
CAPITAL PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET**

LINE #:

TITLE:

PROJECT #:

AMOUNT:

USEFUL LIFE:

EST. COMPLETION DATE:

DESCRIPTION:

TYPE: Operating New TCA TCA Replacement TCA Betterment Future Operating Impact

CATEGORY: Roads Sewer Parks Parking Waste Disposal General Government
Water Storm Recreational Facilities Transit Waste Collection Other

DIVISION: Land Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Equipment Vehicles

	FUNDING										
	Prior	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020+
Grants											
Contributions											
Reserves	\$300,000	\$200,000									
Debentures											
Levy											
Other											
Total	\$300,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	COSTS										
	Prior	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020+
Operating											
Construction	\$285,000	\$190,000									
Land											
Consultants											
Labour											
Vehicles											
Equipment											
Contingency											
Financing	\$15,000	\$10,000									
Total	\$300,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

COMMENTS:

DEPARTMENT:

PROJECT LEAD:

City of North Bay

Report to Council

#22¹_Y

MAR 15 2011

Date: March 10, 2011

CLERK'S DEPT.

Report No: CSBU 2011 – 42

Originator: Steve McArthur, Senior Planner, Current Operations

Subject: File No. 48T-09101 – Miller & Urso Surveying Inc. on behalf of 873342 Ontario Inc. - Trillium Woods Subdivision (Phase 1), Trillium Drive, Turner Drive, Brookland Drive and Booth Road in the City of North Bay.

File No: D12/2009/SUBDI/BOOTHRDE/#48T-09101

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to sign the Subdivision Agreement with 873342 Ontario Inc. for the Trillium Woods Subdivision (Phase 1) in order to permit the creation of a twenty-eight (28) lot subdivision on Trillium Drive, Turner Drive and Brookland Drive in the City of North Bay upon receipt of all security and required easements; and
2. That Council grant Final Approval to the Draft Approved Plan of Subdivision, Trillium Woods Subdivision (Phase 1) – City File No. 48T-09101.

BACKGROUND

The subject property, legally described as Concession 16, Part of Lot 37, in the former Township of West Ferris, was given Draft Approval by City Council in May of 2009 (Resolution #2009-278). Since the original Draft Approval, no phases of the Subdivision have been given Final Approval.

Miller & Urso Surveying Inc. on behalf of 873342 Ontario Inc. is now seeking Final Approval for Phase I of the Trillium Woods Subdivision in order to permit the creation of a twenty-eight (28) lot subdivision on Trillium Drive, Turner Drive and Brookland Drive in the City of North Bay.

ANALYSIS / OPTIONS

The Managing Director of Engineering, Environmental Services & Works has advised all engineering considerations have been satisfied within the Subdivision Agreement and on the Final Plan and accompanying Reference Plans for easement purposes. The proposed development fronts onto Trillium Drive, Turner Drive and Brookland Drive. Works have already been underway on the subject lands. The Subdivision Agreement specifies the remaining works to be completed and includes the required financial security to ensure the works are done to the satisfaction of the City Engineer. These improvements have been accounted for in the appendices to this Final Approval. Sewer and water servicing has been provided to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.

The Final Plan conforms to the Draft Approved Plan and regulations set out in Zoning By-law No. 28-80, as amended by By-law No. 2006-46. The necessary plans have been prepared by Rick Miller, OLS. The Plans accurately reflect the plan and lot configuration. All conditions of Draft Approval have been satisfied.

RECOMMENDED OPTION / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The Subdivision Agreement and the request for Final Approval have been reviewed by Planning Services, Legal Services and Engineering & Environmental Services and their recommendations have been incorporated into the Final Plan of the Subdivision.

Option 1:

Deny the request to enter into a Subdivision Agreement and deny the Final Approval to Phase 1 of the Draft Approved Trillium Woods Plan of Subdivision (28 Lots), Trillium Drive, Turner Drive and Brookland Drive in the City of North Bay – City File No. 48T-09101.

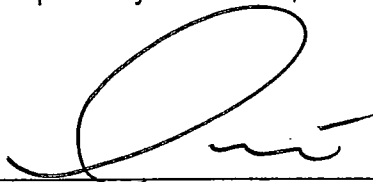
Option 2:

Grant Final Approval to Phase 1 of the Draft Approved Trillium Woods Plan of Subdivision (28 Lots), Trillium Drive, Turner Drive and Brookland Drive in the City of North Bay – City File No. 48T-09101, as presented in this report.

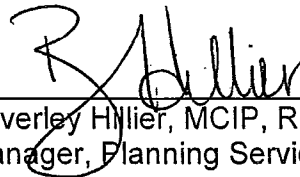
Option 2, is the recommended option.

The Subdivision Agreement and Final Plan satisfy the requirements of Zoning By-law No. 28-80, as amended by By-law No. 2006-46. The necessary plans have been prepared by Rick Miller, OLS and accurately reflect the plan and lot configuration. All conditions of Draft Approval have been satisfied and are in keeping with the intent of the original Draft Approved Plan of Subdivision.

Respectfully submitted,



Steve McArthur
Senior Planner, Current Operations



Beverley Hillier, MCIP, RPP
Manager, Planning Services

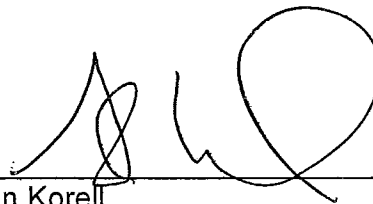
SM/dlb

W:\PLAN\RMSIC00\2011\CSBU\RTC\0042-FnlApprv-TrilliumWoods-48T09101.doc

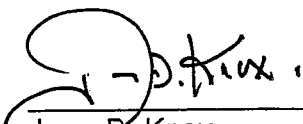
We concur in this report and recommendations.



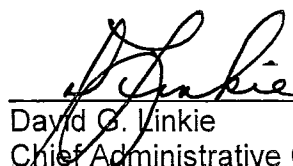
Michael B. Burke
City Solicitor



Alan Korell,
Managing Director, Engineering, Environmental
Services & Works



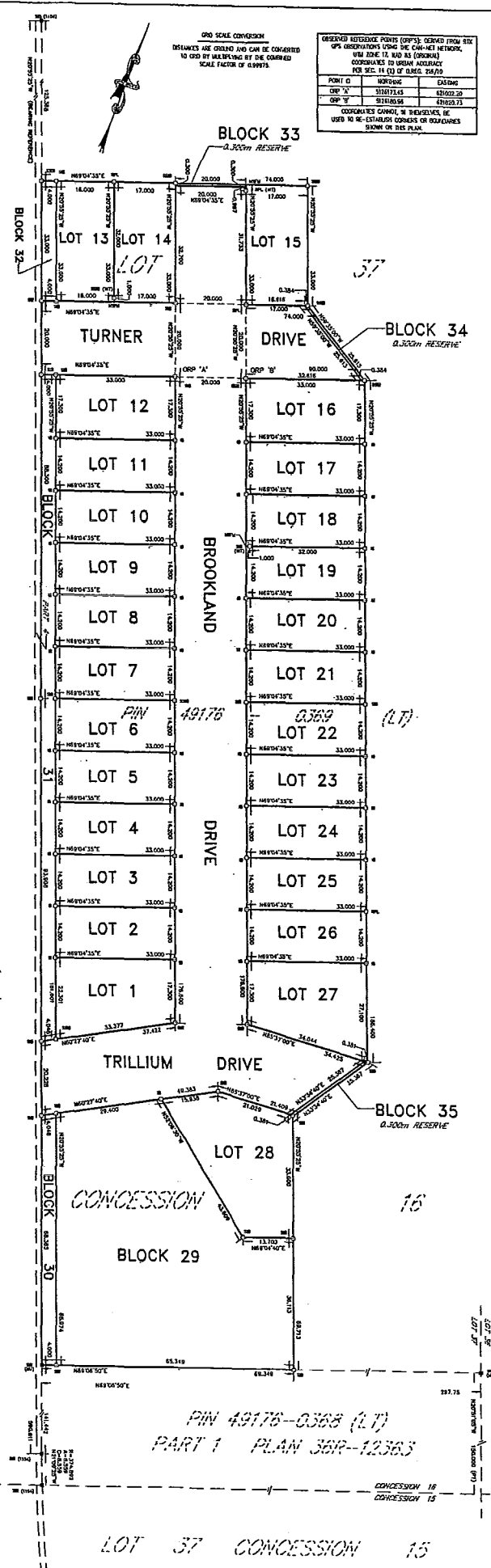
Jerry D. Knox
Managing Director, Community Services



David G. Linkie
Chief Administrative Officer

TRAVELLED ROAD (NOMINALLY KNOWN AS SOUTH ROAD)

PART 5 PLAN D-189 PIN 49176-0324 (LT)



PIN 49176-0368 (LT)
PART 1 PLAN 3612-12363

LOT 37 CONCESSION 15

GRID SCALE CONVERSION
DIMENSIONS ARE GIVEN AND CAN BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY MULTIPLYING BY THE CORRECTED SCALE FACTOR OF 0.99975

POINT ID	NORTHING	EASTING
OPR '1'	5307315	8302220
OPR '2'	5292638	8292373

COORDINATES CANNOT, IN THEMSELVES, BE USED TO RE-ESTABLISH CORNERS OR BOUNDARIES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN.

PLAN 3612--
CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION
I CERTIFY THAT THE PLAN IS REGISTERED IN THE LAND REGISTRY OFFICE FOR THE LAND TITLES DIVISION OF NIPISSING AT _____ FIELDS ON THE _____ DAY OF _____ 2011 AND ENTERED IN THE REGISTER FOR PART OF PIN 49176-0324 (LT).
OR PROPERTY IDENTIFIER AND THE RELATED CONVEYANCE AND APPLICABLE ARE REGISTERED AS FOLLOWS: _____
ONLINE LAND REGISTRY FOR THE LAND TITLES DIVISION OF NIPISSING (PIN 33)

THIS PLAN COMPRISES PART OF PIN 49176-0368 (LT).

METRIC
DIMENSIONS AND COORDINATES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE IN METRES AND CAN BE CONVERTED TO FEET BY DIVIDING BY 0.3048

PLAN OF SUBDIVISION OF
PART OF LOT 37, CONCESSION 16
TOWNSHIP OF WEST FERRIS
NOW IN THE
CITY OF NORTH BAY
DISTRICT OF NIPISSING

SCALE 1 : 500
Miller & Urso Surveying Inc.

APPROVED UNDER SECTION 51 OF THE PLANNING ACT.

BY _____ DAY OF _____ 2011.
MAYOR: R. BLOCHER
CLERK: CARMINE CONRAD

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE
BES IS TO CERTIFY THAT
1. LOTS 1 TO 28 ALL INCLUSIVE, BLOCKS 33, 34 AND 35 (0.3048 RESERVE) AND BLOCKS 29 TO 32 INCLUSIVE HAVE BEEN Laid OUT BY ACCORDANCE WITH MY INSTRUCTIONS.

2. TURNER DRIVE, TRILLIUM DRIVE AND BROOKLAND DRIVE ARE HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY AS A PUBLIC HIGHWAY.
673342 ONTARIO INC. REGISTERED OWNER OF PIN 49176-0324 (LT)
NORTH BAY, ONTARIO
KEN JACKSON - SECRETARY
I HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO SIGN THE CORPORATION

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE
I CERTIFY THAT:
1. THIS SURVEY AND PLAN ARE CORRECT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SURVEYS ACT, THE SURVEYORS ACT, THE LAND TITLES ACT AND THE REGULATIONS MADE UNDER THEM.
2. THE SURVEY WAS COMPLETED ON THE 10th DAY OF DECEMBER 2010.

JANUARY 3rd, 2011
DATE
R.D. MILLER
ONTARIO LAND SURVEYOR
FOR MILLER & URSO SURVEYING INC.
ONTARIO LAND SURVEYORS

LEGEND
M DENOTES FOUND MONUMENT
S DENOTES PLANTED MONUMENT
ST DENOTES SET
M DENOTES MEASURED
MU DENOTES MILLER & URSO SURVEYING INC.
1104 DENOTES DEPOSITED PLAN D-189
P1 DENOTES P. A. MACKENZIE LIMITED, O.L.S.
P2 DENOTES DEPOSITED PLAN 3612-12363
NORM DENOTES NOT SUITABLE FOR MONUMENTATION
DENOTES NOT TO SCALE

BEARING NOTE:
BEARINGS ARE ASTROGNOMIC AND ARE REFERRED TO THE EASTERLY LIMIT OF SOUTH ROAD, AS SHOWN ON DEPOSITED PLAN 3612-12363, HAVING A BEARING OF N005°52'33"E.

Miller & Urso Surveying Inc.
Ontario Land Surveyors + Canada Land Surveyors
Planning Consultants
1508 SEMOUR STREET, NORTH BAY, ON P1B 1A1 TEL: (800) 474-1110
FAX: (800) 474-1183
DWAYNE W. M. C. MCKENZIE REG. NO. 016 211
DWAYNE R. S. MILLER REG. NO. 016 211

MAR 16 2011

CLERK'S DEPT.

City of North Bay**Report to Council****Report No:** CSBU 2011 - 45**Date:** March 15, 2011**Originator:** Shawn Killins, Chief Building Official**Subject:** Annual Report on 2010 Building Permit Fees and Proposed 2011 Permit Fee Increases**RECOMMENDATION**

1. Council refers the 2010 Annual Report on Building Permit Fees and the proposed 2011 Permit Fee Increases to the Community Services Committee for a public meeting.

BACKGROUND

Section 7, clause (1)(c) of the Building Code Act permits a Council of a municipality to pass a By-Law "prescribing classes of permits and requiring the payment of fees on applications for and issuance of permits and prescribing the amounts thereof".

Bill 124, "an Act to improve public safety and to increase efficiency in Building Code enforcement" made significant changes to the Building Code Act, not the least of which was to establish greater accountability for the fees levied for Building Permits. Section 7 of the Act sets out the requirements with respect to calculating fees, the reporting of fees and surplus revenues and the changing of fees.

Section 7(4) of the Act requires an annual report on fees, specifically "every 12 months, each principal authority shall prepare a report that contains such information as may be prescribed about any fees authorized under clause (1)(c) and costs of the principal authority to administer and enforce this Act in its area of jurisdiction". Section 7(5) of the Act states that the report must be made available to the public and a public meeting held under the Municipal Act. Section 7.(6) of the Act states that notice be given of any proposed fee changes and a public meeting be held concerning the changes. Financial Services has prepared the 2010 Annual Report on Building Permit Fees. Building Services processed and issued 716 Building Permits in 2010 with a total construction value of \$84,380,234.00. The Building Permit Fee revenues collected amounted to \$871,307.00.

The costs incurred by Building Services to deliver the Ontario Building Code are identified as \$750,723.00. This figure includes the direct costs and indirect costs detailed in the “Notes” section of the report. There are also direct and indirect costs identified in the report as “Other Building Department Related Activities”. These costs are \$86,900 and are associated with administering and enforcing the Property Standards By-Law, the Heat By-Law, the Fence By-Law and the Provincial Offences Act.

The report also notes an excess of Building Permit fee revenues over cost for 2010 in the amount of \$120,584.00. This excess has been transferred to the Building Code Act Reserve.

A Building Permit Fee study was conducted and enacted in 2006 to address the requirements of Bill 124. A subsequent fee review was conducted during the first quarter of 2008 as reported to Council. The permit fee review process involved meetings with the Developers’ Liaison Advisory Committee, the North Bay and District Home Builder’s Association, architects, engineers and general contractors. A public meeting was then held resulting in the proposed amendments to the Building Permit Fees being approved. The amendments included an approved annual increase in fees through to the year 2011. It is proposed that Building Permit fees increase by 3% in 2011. This increase and subsequent additional revenue will assist in sustaining our levels of service with respect to the direct and indirect costs associated with delivering the Ontario Building Code and our other related activities. The increase will also assist in achieving our ongoing goal of 100% cost recovery as well as generating a reserve.

Members of the Development Community noted above have been made aware of the proposed fee increases for 2011. The fee increases were also identified as an enhancement as part of the 2011 operating budget discussions.

The 2010 Annual Report on Building permit fees is attached along with a copy of the proposed Fee Schedule for 2011.

Analysis/Options

Option #1

Council refers the 2010 Annual Report on Building Permit Fees and the proposed 2011 Permit Fee Increases to the Community Services Committee for a public meeting.

Option #2

That Council not refer 2010 Annual Report on Building Permit Fees and the proposed 2011 Permit Fee Increases to the Community Services Committee for a public meeting.

Recommended Option

Option #1

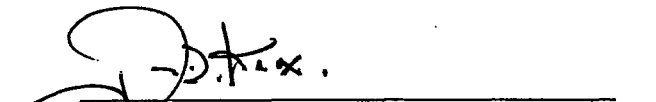
That Council refers the 2010 Annual Report on Building Permit Fees and the proposed 2011 Permit Fee Increases to the Community Services Committee for a public meeting.

Respectfully Submitted




Shawn Killins
Chief Building Official

We concur with this report and recommendation.



Jerry Knox
Managing Director, Community Services

Margaret Karpenko
Chief Financial Officer

Dave Linkle
Chief Administrative Officer

**Corporation of the City of North Bay
2010 Annual Report – Building Permit Fees**

BUILDING PERMIT FEE ACTIVITIES:

Total Building Permit Fee Revenues , collected under By-Law No. 2007-07, for the period January 1st to December 31st, 2010	\$871,307
Costs of Delivering Building Permit Fee Related Activities:	
** Direct Costs.....	\$479,323
** Indirect Costs	\$271,400
Total Building Permit Fee Related Activity Costs	\$750,723
Excess of Building Permit Fee Activity Revenue over Cost, as at December 31, 2010	\$120,584

BUILDING CODE ACT RESERVE:

Opening balance, January 1st, 2010	\$378,983
Interest earned in 2010.....	\$5,095
Excess of revenue over cost.....	\$120,584
Closing balance, December 31st, 2010	\$504,662

OTHER BUILDING DEPARTMENT RELATED ACTIVITIES:

Costs of Delivering Other Building Department Related Activities:	
** Direct Costs.....	\$86,700
** Indirect Costs	\$0
Total Other Building Department Related Activity Costs	\$86,700
Revenue Generated through Other Building Department Related Activities	\$400

TOTAL COSTS:

** Direct Costs.....	\$566,023
** Indirect Costs	\$271,400
Total Building Department Costs	\$837,423

NOTES:

** **Direct Costs** include the costs incurred by the **Building Department** in the:
processing of building permit applications; reviewing building plans, conducting inspections; building
related enforcement duties.

** **Indirect Costs** include the costs allocated to the **Building Department** to cover overhead and
support services provided by other City Departments in the:
processing of building permit applications; reviewing building plans, conducting inspections; building
related enforcement duties.

SCHEDULE "A"
BUILDING CLASSIFICATION, CLASSES OF PERMITS AND PERMIT FEES

Building Classification	Permit Fee - 2009	Permit Fee - 2010	Proposed Permit Fee - 2011
New Construction			
1. Group "A" Assembly Occupancies - Schools, libraries, theatres, churches, restaurants, etc. 2. Group "B" Institutional Occupancies - Hospitals, nursing homes, care homes, etc. 3. Group "D" Business and Personal Services Occupancies - Offices, banks, medical clinics, etc. 4. Group "E" Mercantile Occupancies - Retail stores, supermarkets, department stores, etc. 5. Group "F" Industrial Occupancies - Warehouses, factories etc.	\$10.60 per \$1,000 of construction value. Minimum fee shall be \$721	\$10.90 per \$1,000 of construction value. Minimum fee shall be \$743.	\$11.23 per \$1,000 of construction value. Minimum fee shall be \$765.
6. Group "C" Residential Occupancies - Single family dwellings, semi-detached dwellings, duplexes, apartments, hotels, motels, etc.	\$1.28 per square foot of finished gross floor area	\$1.32 per square foot of finished gross floor area	\$1.36 per square foot of finished gross floor area
7. Farm Buildings	\$2,575 for buildings up to 10,000 ft ² and \$0.25/ft ² for buildings with a floor area over 10,000 ft ²	\$2,652 for buildings up to 10,000 ft ² and \$0.25/ft ² for buildings with a floor area over 10,000 ft ²	\$2,732 for buildings up to 10,000 ft ² and \$0.25/ft ² for buildings with a floor area over 10,000 ft ²
Additions, Renovations or Alterations			
8. Group "A", "B", "D", "E" or "F"	\$10.60 per \$1,000 of construction value. Minimum fee shall be \$721	\$10.90 per \$1,000 of construction value. Minimum fee shall be \$743.	\$11.23 per \$1,000 of construction value. Minimum fee shall be \$765.
Additions			
9. Group "C"	\$1.28 per square foot of finished gross floor area Minimum fee shall be \$721.	\$1.32 per square foot of finished gross floor area Minimum fee shall be \$743.	\$1.36 per square foot of finished gross floor area Minimum fee shall be \$765.
10. Farm Buildings	\$644 for buildings up to 10,000 ft ² and \$0.25/ft ² for buildings with a floor area over 10,000 ft ²	\$663 for buildings up to 10,000 ft ² and \$0.25/ft ² for buildings with a floor area over 10,000 ft ²	\$683 for buildings up to 10,000 ft ² and \$0.25/ft ² for buildings with a floor area over 10,000 ft ²
Renovations/Alterations			
11. Group "C"	\$10.60 per \$1,000 of construction value. Minimum fee shall be \$721	\$10.90 per \$1,000 of construction value. Minimum fee shall be \$743	\$11.23 per \$1,000 of construction value. Minimum fee shall be \$765
Miscellaneous			
12. Group "C" Residential - Garages, carports, accessory buildings, etc.	\$175.00 flat fee	\$185.00 flat fee	\$190.00 flat fee

CLASSES OF PERMITS AND PERMIT FEES

CLASS OF PERMIT	Permit Fee 2009	Permit Fee 2010	Proposed Permit Fee 2011
<p>1. Staged Permits: a) Excavation and Foundation Stage b) Structural and Architectural Stage c) Mechanical and Electrical Stage</p> <p>Permit fees associated with the entire construction project shall be collected prior to the first stage of a staged permit being issued.</p> <p>The permit fee will be collected for each of the three staged permits.</p>	\$206.00	\$212.00	\$218.00
2. Fees for temporary tents and air supported structures	\$103.00	\$106.00	\$109.00
3. Demolition permit	\$103.00	\$106.00	\$109.00
4. Minor amendments to permits	\$103.00	\$106.00	\$109.00
5. Change of Use Permit	\$103.00	\$106.00	\$109.00
6. To authorize partial occupancy of building or occupancy of a partially completed building	\$103.00	\$106.00	\$109.00
7. To construct a fence	\$103.00	\$106.00	\$109.00
8. Blasting permit	\$103.00	\$106.00	\$109.00
9. Transfer of permit	\$103.00	\$106.00	\$109.00
10. Miscellaneous request for inspection under City By-Laws	\$103.00	\$106.00	\$109.00
11. Re-inspections on interior of final inspections where the work is not complete for the requested inspection	\$103.00	\$106.00	\$109.00

Notes:

1. Fees for classes of permit not described or included in this schedule shall be determined by the **Chief Building Official**.
2. The occupancy classification shall be established in accordance with the occupancy definitions of the **Ontario Building Code**.
3. Except as provided in Item 5, the floor area is the sum of the areas of all floors including basement and shall be measured to the outer face of the walls.
4. No deductions shall be made for openings within the floor area; i.e. stairs, elevators, ducts etc.
5. A garage serving only the dwelling unit to which it is attached or built in and an unfinished basement located within a dwelling unit shall not be included in the area calculations.

CITY OF NORTH BAY
REPORT TO COUNCIL

MAR 15 2011

CLERK'S DEPT.

Report No: CORP 2011 - 45

Date: March 15, 2011

Originator: Al Lang

Subject: 2011 Development Charges and 2010 Treasurer's Statement

RECOMMENDATIONS:

- 1) That the Chief Financial Officer be authorized to increase development charge rates in accordance with indexing adjustments of 1.0% as outlined in Report No. CORP 2011 - 45; and
- 2) That the 2010 Treasurer's Statement be received.

BACKGROUND:

Indexing:

City Council passed Development Charges By-Law No. 2009-252 on December 14, 2009. Clause 16 sets out the indexing adjustments for charges included in Schedules "B" and "C" as follows:

"The development charges set out in Schedules "B" and "C" to this by-law may be adjusted annually on January 1 each year, without amendment to this by-law, in accordance with the most recent twelve month change in the Statistics Canada Quarterly, "Construction Price Statistics". The first adjustment may be made on January 1, 2011."

The "Non-Residential Building Construction Price Index" most recent twelve month change was 1.0%. The index used is a composite index of seven metropolitan areas across Canada. This index has consistently been used in prior years' reports to determine any rate adjustments. We recommend that the rates be adjusted by 1% for 2011.

The rates in Schedule "B" of By-Law No. 2009-252 would be changed as follows:

Schedule "B" of By-Law No. 2009-252 2011 Phase - In with 1% Indexing					
Detached and Semi Detached	Entry-Level Detached and Semi Detached	Multiple	Apartments	Dwellings in Rural Areas	Non-Residential Per Sq. Ft of Gross Floor Area
\$6,160	\$5,236	\$5,082	\$2,938	\$3,080	\$1.82

The rate charged for the Area – Specific Development Charge for Cedar Heights in Schedule "C" of By-Law No. 2009-252 would be increased by 1% to \$1,231.

Consulting with the Development Community:

Clause 15 of By-Law No. 2009-252 states as follows:

“The City shall consult with the development community each year in the 4th quarter and prepare a report to the Council outlining the development trends of North Bay and surrounding communities”.

On February 17, 2011 the annual meeting of the Development Liaison Advisory Committee (DLAC) took place; this provided an opportunity to consult with the development community. Building permits issued in North Bay in 2010 were significantly more than in 2009. In the surrounding communities, building permits increased slightly where development charges were in place in one community. The other two communities with no development charges saw their building permit numbers drop from the 2009 levels. No concerns were expressed by the developers present at that meeting relating to development charges. Development activity continued to be strong in North Bay in 2010.

Treasurer’s Statement:

Clause 13. (6) of By-Law No. 2009-252 states as follows:

“The City Treasurer shall, each year, furnish to Council a statement in respect of the reserve funds established hereunder for the prior year, containing information set out in Section 12 of O.Reg. 82/98.”

The attached statement reflects the activity during 2010. The Development Charges Reserve Fund had a balance of \$1,119,243.52 at January 1, 2010. During 2010 \$692,161.50 was collected from developers in accordance with the Development Charges By-law. Interest of \$19,443.11 was earned on the funds in the year. The 2010 Capital Budget included an amount of \$400,000 to be used to fund growth related projects. The balance in the Development Charges Reserve Fund as at December 31, 2010 was \$1,430,848.13.

The 2011 Capital Budget includes allowances to use \$500,000 towards growth related City capital projects and \$300,000 for water and sanitary sewer projects. The Long-Term Capital Funding Policies adopted by City Council assume that funding from development charges will be indexed.

ANALYSIS / OPTIONS:

Option #1 – Proceed with the rate changes as authorized in the By-laws and receive the 2010 Treasurer’s Statement.


Option #2 - Make no amendments to the rates.

RECOMMENDED OPTION / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Option # 1 is recommended as follows:

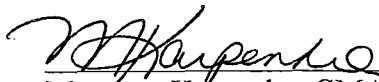
- 1) That the Chief Financial Officer be authorized to increase development charge rates in accordance with indexing adjustments of 1.0% as outlined in Report No. CORP 2011 - 45; and
 - 2) That the 2010 Treasurer’s Statement be received.
-

Respectfully submitted,

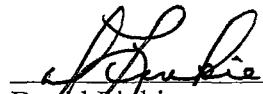


Al Lang, CGA
Director of Financial Services

We concur with this report and recommendations.



Margaret Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer / Treasurer



David Linkie
Chief Administrative Officer

Personnel designated for continuance: Chief Financial Officer

Attachments: 2010 City Treasurer's Report

**CITY OF NORTH BAY
DEVELOPMENT CHARGES RESERVE FUND
2010 CITY TREASURER'S REPORT**

SERVICE	BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	FEES COLLECTED DURING YEAR	INTEREST EARNED	AUTHORIZED USES		BALANCES AT END OF YEAR
				AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION	
Protection-Fire & Police	\$152,971.64	\$14,624.02	\$2,084.35			\$169,680.01
Roads and Related	\$16,655.77	\$293,698.27	\$750.61	\$250,000.00	Pearce Street - \$200,000; Seymour Street Signals - \$50,000	\$61,104.65
Transit	\$12,247.32	\$280.00	\$155.80			\$12,683.12
Sanitary Sewer	\$237,470.80	\$4,963.00	\$3,015.09			\$245,448.89
Water	(\$90,799.73)	\$5,278.00				(\$85,521.73)
Water & Sanitary Sewer	\$0.00	\$190,178.19	\$1,301.59			\$191,479.78
Parks and Recreation	\$188,734.56	\$68,571.00	\$1,334.53	\$150,000.00	Outdoor Sportsfield Complex - Resolution No. 2010-476	\$108,640.09
Library	\$128,134.14	\$14,835.00	\$1,778.07			\$144,747.21
Administration-Studies	\$221,153.26	\$6,064.02	\$2,825.85			\$230,043.13
Special Impost-Water	\$446.84	\$0.00	\$5.56			\$452.40
Special Impost-San	\$204,341.42	\$0.00	\$2,541.35			\$206,882.77
Stormwater Mgmt	\$47,887.50	\$93,670.00	\$3,650.31			\$145,207.81
TOTAL	\$1,119,243.52	\$692,161.50	\$19,443.11	\$400,000.00		\$1,430,848.13
Discounted Services	\$550,269.28				Discounted Services	\$496,113.55
Non-Discounted Services	\$568,974.24				Non-Discounted Services	\$934,734.58



Margaret Karpenko
City Treasurer
March 15, 2011

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2009-252

**A BY-LAW TO ESTABLISH DEVELOPMENT CHARGES
FOR THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY**

WHEREAS subsection 2(1) of the *Development Charges Act, 1997* c. 27 (hereinafter called "the Act") provides that the Council of a municipality may pass By-laws for the imposition of development charges against land for increased capital costs required because of the need for services arising from development in the area to which the by-law applies;

AND WHEREAS the Council of The Corporation of the City of North Bay ("City of North Bay") gave Notice on November 14th, 2009 in accordance with Section 12 of the *Development Charges Act, 1997*, of a Public Meeting to be held on December 7th, 2009

AND WHEREAS the Council of the City of North Bay has heard all persons who applied to be heard no matter whether in objection to, or in support of, the development charge proposal at a Public Meeting held on December 7, 2009;

AND WHEREAS the Council of the City of North Bay has received a report entitled Development Charge Background Study dated December 10, 2009, prepared by Meridian Planning Consultants Inc., wherein it is indicated that the development of any land within the City of North Bay will increase the need for services as defined herein;

AND WHEREAS the Council of the City of North Bay on December 14, 2009, approved the applicable Development Charge Background Study, as amended, inclusive of the capital forecast therein, in which certain recommendations were made relating to the establishment of a development charge policy for the City of North Bay pursuant to the *Development Charges Act, 1997*;

AND WHEREAS the Council of the City of North Bay on December 14, 2009, determined that no additional public meeting was required to be held as part of the approval process.

NOW THEREFORE THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

DEFINITIONS

1. In this by-law,
 - (1) "Act" means the *Development Charges Act, 1997*, c. 27;
 - (2) "Administration Service" means any and all development-related studies carried out by the municipality which are with respect to eligible services for which a development charge by-law may be imposed under the *Development Charges Act, 1997*.
 - (3) "Agricultural use" means a bona fide farming operation;

THIS IS SCHEDULE "B" TO BY-LAW NO. 2009-252 OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

City of North Bay Development Charges	Residential Development Charge (per Dwelling Unit)					Non-Residential Per Square Foot of Gross Floor Area
	Detached & Semi Detached	Entry- Level Detached & Semi Detached	Multiple	Apartments	Dwellings In Rural Areas	
Service Area						
2010 Phase - In						
Transportation (Roads & Public Works)	\$2,326	\$1,977	\$1,911	\$1,105	\$2,026	\$0.68
Protection - Fire & Police	\$97	\$82	\$80	\$46	\$49	\$0.06
Parks & Recreation	\$720	\$612	\$591	\$342	\$360	\$0.00
Library	\$156	\$133	\$128	\$74	\$78	\$0.00
Studies	\$8	\$7	\$7	\$4	\$4	\$0.04
Sub Total	\$3,307	\$2,811	\$2,716	\$1,571	\$2,516	\$0.78
Water & Sewer	\$1,725	\$1,466	\$1,417	\$819	\$0	\$0.46
Total	\$5,032	\$4,277	\$4,133	\$2,390	\$2,516	\$1.24

2011 Phase - In						
Transportation (Roads & Public Works)	\$2,974	\$2,528	\$2,443	\$1,413	\$2,481	\$1.00
Protection - Fire & Police	\$186	\$158	\$153	\$88	\$93	\$0.13
Parks & Recreation	\$767	\$652	\$630	\$364	\$384	\$0.00
Library	\$169	\$144	\$139	\$80	\$85	\$0.00
Studies	\$16	\$14	\$35	\$20	\$8	\$0.04
Sub Total	\$4,112	\$3,495	\$3,400	\$1,965	\$3,050	\$1.17
Water & Sewer	\$1,987	\$1,689	\$1,632	\$944	\$0	\$0.63
Total	\$6,099	\$5,184	\$5,032	\$2,909	\$3,050	\$1.80

2012 Phase - In						
Transportation (Roads & Public Works)	\$3,622	\$3,079	\$2,975	\$1,720	\$2,936	\$1.32
Protection - Fire & Police	\$275	\$234	\$226	\$131	\$138	\$0.20
Parks & Recreation	\$814	\$692	\$669	\$387	\$407	\$0.00
Library	\$182	\$155	\$150	\$86	\$91	\$0.00
Studies	\$25	\$21	\$35	\$20	\$13	\$0.04
Sub Total	\$4,918	\$4,180	\$4,055	\$2,344	\$3,584	\$1.56
Water & Sewer	\$2,249	\$1,912	\$1,847	\$1,068	\$0	\$0.80
Total	\$7,167	\$6,092	\$5,902	\$3,412	\$3,584	\$2.36

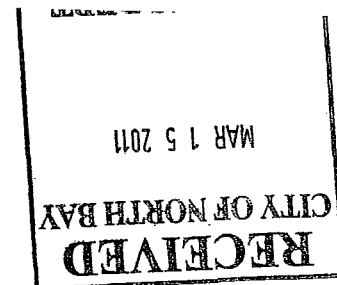
2013 Phase - In						
Transportation (Roads & Public Works)	\$4,270	\$3,630	\$3,508	\$2,028	\$3,391	\$1.64
Protection - Fire & Police	\$364	\$309	\$299	\$173	\$182	\$0.26
Parks & Recreation	\$861	\$732	\$707	\$409	\$431	\$0.00
Library	\$195	\$166	\$160	\$93	\$98	\$0.00
Studies	\$34	\$29	\$35	\$20	\$17	\$0.04
Sub Total	\$5,724	\$4,865	\$4,709	\$2,723	\$4,118	\$1.94
Water & Sewer	\$2,511	\$2,134	\$2,063	\$1,193	\$0	\$0.97
Total	\$8,235	\$7,000	\$6,772	\$3,916	\$4,118	\$2.91

2014 Phase - In						
Transportation (Roads & Public Works)	\$4,918	\$4,180	\$4,040	\$2,336	\$3,846	\$1.98
Protection - Fire & Police	\$453	\$385	\$372	\$215	\$227	\$0.33
Parks & Recreation	\$908	\$772	\$746	\$431	\$454	\$0.00
Library	\$208	\$177	\$171	\$99	\$104	\$0.00
Studies	\$43	\$37	\$36	\$21	\$22	\$0.04
Sub Total	\$6,530	\$5,551	\$5,365	\$3,102	\$4,652	\$2.35
Water & Sewer	\$2,773	\$2,357	\$2,278	\$1,317	\$0	\$1.12
Total	\$9,303	\$7,908	\$7,643	\$4,419	\$4,652	\$3.47

Industrial development is exempt under this by-law

City of North Bay

Report to Council



Report No.: EESW-2011-051

Date: March 15, 2011

Originator: Alan Korell, P. Eng., R.P.P., M.C.I.P., Managing Director of Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

Subject: Agreement to Extend Completion Deadline of Algonquin/Front Street Area Infrastructure Project

RECOMMENDATION

That Council authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to sign the amending agreement extending the project completion date from March 31, 2011 to October 31, 2011 for the Algonquin/Front Street Area Infrastructure project.

BACKGROUND

The Government of Canada and Province of Ontario agreed, upon approval of an application, to extend the deadline for the completion of stimulus projects from March 31, 2011 to October 31, 2011. Council passed Resolution No. 2011-20 directing staff to request an extension of the completion deadline for the Algonquin/Front Street Area Infrastructure project.

By way of a letter dated March 9, 2011, copy attached, the City received approval to extend the completion deadline. To formalize this change, four (4) copies of the enclosed agreement and copies of the by-law designating the signing officers and authorizing the execution of the Addendum to the Funding Agreement are to be provided by April 1, 2011. Mike Burke, City Solicitor has reviewed the amending agreement.

RECOMMENDED OPTION

That Council authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to sign the amending agreement extending the project completion date from March 31, 2011 to October 31, 2011 for the Algonquin/Front Street Area Infrastructure project.

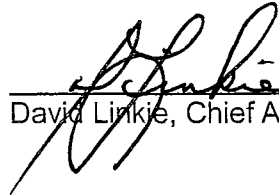
Respectfully submitted,

Alan Korell, P. Eng., R.P.P., M.C.I.P.
Managing Director, Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

We concur in this report and recommendation.



Mike Burke, City Solicitor



David Linkie, Chief Administrative Officer

Personnel designated for continuance: Alan Korell

Attachments: Letter dated March 9, 2011 – Agreement Amendment
By-law Designating Signing Officers & Execution of the Addendum to the Funding Agreement

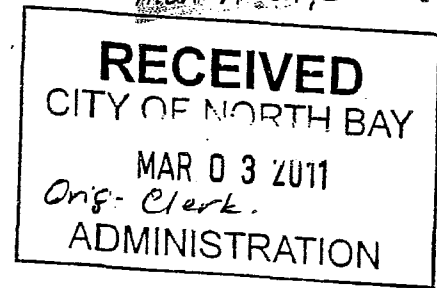
Copy for: Cathy Conrad, City Clerk

Infrastructure Stimulus Fund (ISF) Program in Ontario

*Copy - Al Lang
Alan Howell, David Euler.*

February 25, 2011

Dave Linkie
CAO
City of North Bay
200 McIntyre St. East
North Bay, ON P1B 8H8
(705) 495-4353



Dear Dave Linkie:

Since 2009, Canada and Ontario have joined with municipalities and not-for-profit organizations to make significant infrastructure investments that are creating jobs, stimulating the economy, and improving the daily quality of life in communities across the province.

As you know, Canada and Ontario have agreed to provide a one-time deadline extension to October 31, 2011 for those projects that need an additional construction season to finish.

We have reviewed your request for a deadline extension and are pleased to notify you that the project(s) listed below are approved for an extension. This approval is conditional upon the execution of an amendment to your Contribution Agreement and upon compliance with the terms of the extension.

2474 Algonquin/Front Rehabilitation Program

For extended project(s), Canada and Ontario will reimburse eligible costs incurred up to October 31, 2011.

Program staff will work with you to amend your Contribution Agreement for your extended project(s) to reflect the revised deadline. We are asking that you sign and return the amended Contribution Agreement no later than April 1, 2011.

We would like to remind you that all projects receiving an extension must have incurred eligible costs by March 31, 2011. We encourage you to submit your claims to us as soon as possible. Any costs on invoices dated on or before March 31, 2011, but not submitted as claims by April 30, 2011, will not be reimbursed. These requirements will be detailed further in your amended Contribution Agreement.

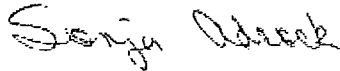
For further information please contact the Canada Ontario Infrastructure Secretariat at 1-866-306-7827 or email: bcf.cc@ontario.ca

Infrastructure Stimulus Fund (ISF) Program in Ontario

The implementation of the Infrastructure Stimulus Fund Program has been one of partnership and collaboration. We look forward to working with you to finish these important projects.

Sincerely,
Federal Co-Chair

Provincial Co-Chair



Sonja Adcock
Director, Ontario Infrastructure Canada
Ontario Directorate - Program Operations
Branch

Martin Bohl
Director
Rural Community Development Branch
Economic Development Division
Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs

CITY OF NORTH BAY
REPORT TO COUNCIL

#26

Report No: CORP 2011-44

Date: March 15, 2011

Originator: CATHERINE CONRAD

Subject: CALLANDER POLICE SERVICES – CONTRACT EXTENSION

CITY OF NORTH BAY

MAR 15 2011

CLERK'S DEPT.

RECOMMENDATION

- That: 1. Council approve the Agreement for the continuation of Policing Services to the Municipality of Callander by the North Bay Police Service according to the terms of the Agreement approved by the North Bay Police Services Board and the Municipality of Callander; and
2. the By-law authorizing the Mayor and Clerk to sign the Agreement be presented to Council at the March 21, 2011 Regular Meeting.

BACKGROUND

The *Police Services Act* allows the Council to contract with an abutting Municipality for the provision of Policing Services. The North Bay Police Service met with Callander for a renewal. It is recommended by the Police Chief and approved by the Police Services Board. The proposal was approved by the Municipality of Callander on March 8, 2011.

OPTIONS ANALYSIS

Option # 1: To approve the renewal option agreement.

Option # 2: Not to approve the renewal agreement.

RECOMMENDED OPTION

That Council approve the Agreement for the continuation of Policing Services to the Municipality of Callander by the North Bay Police Service according to the terms of the Agreement approved by the North Bay Police Services Board and the Municipality of Callander.

Respectfully submitted,

C. Conrad

Catherine Conrad, City Clerk
W:\CLERK\IRMS\104\2011\AGMT\CALLANI0001.doc

We concur in this report and recommendation:

[Signature]

Michael Burke
Managing Director of Corporate Service

[Signature]

David G. Linkie
Chief Administrative Officer

Personnel designated for continuance: Catherine Conrad, City Clerk

THIS AGREEMENT MADE AS OF THE DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

BETWEEN:

THE CORPORATION OF THE MUNICIPALITY OF CALLANDER
(Hereinafter referred to as the "Municipality")

Of the First Part

- and -

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY
(Hereinafter referred to as the "City")

Of the Second Part

- and -

THE NORTH BAY POLICE SERVICES BOARD
(Hereinafter referred to as the "Board")

Of the Third Part

WHEREAS the City maintains a police service known as the North Bay Police Service;

AND WHEREAS the Municipality wishes to enter into an agreement with the City for the provision of police services for its municipality pursuant to Section 6.1 of the *Police Services Act*, as amended;

NOW THEREFORE IN CONSIDERATION OF THE PREMISES AND COVENANTS HEREIN THE PARTIES HERETO AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

DEFINITIONS:

In this Agreement:

1. **"Board"** mean the North Bay Police Services Board.
2. **"Chief of Police"** means the Chief of Police of the North Bay Police Service and includes an Acting Chief of Police.
3. **"Cost of Service"** means the fee charged by the City for police services to the Municipality.
4. **"City"** means The Corporation of the City of North Bay.
5. **"Municipality"** means The Corporation of the Municipality of Callander.
6. **"Police Service"** means the North Bay Police Service.
7. **"Mayor"** means the Mayor of The Corporation of the Municipality of Callander.

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE:

1. The City and the Municipality agree that the North Bay Police Service shall provide police services for the Municipality as described herein, which service will consist of:
 - (i) crime prevention, law enforcement, victim assistance, public order and emergency response; and
 - (ii) enforcement of those municipal by-laws which pertain to such matters as noise complaints, parking or other municipal by-laws as may be mutually agreed upon all as set out in the attached Schedule of Service based upon 12 hours of patrol per day and 24 hour per day response.

AREA SERVICED:

1. The area for which police service shall be provided shall be all that area lying within the geographic boundaries of the Municipality of Callander excepting:
 - (i) Provincial Highway No. 11 and Highways 654 and 94, as its boundaries lie within the said Municipality; and
 - (ii) the navigable waters lying within or adjacent to the said Municipality.

COST OF SERVICE:

1. For the basic police services herein described, the Municipality shall pay to the City the annual fees, as hereinafter provided in Appendix "A", to be payable quarterly, in advance.
2. In the event overtime costs are incurred by the Police Service for services provided to the Municipality, either in regular patrols or in specialized services, in excess of the included 200 hours of average overtime per officer, incurred per year, then the Municipality shall pay to the City such excess overtime salary and benefit costs thereof within 30 days of March 31 of each year, based upon the certificate of the City Treasurer.
3. The Municipality agrees to pay an annual increase beyond the existing term of this Agreement to the City by calculating and adding the lower of the:
 - (i) Board's Annual Operating Budget percentage increase; or
 - (ii) the annual percentage of the compensation increase for the sworn and civilian members of the Board to the total from the previous year of the Agreement.

REVENUE FROM SERVICE:

1. The Municipality shall retain revenue actually received from by-law tickets issued by the Police Service and processed by the Provincial Offences Court for by-law offences of the Municipality.

DURATION OF AGREEMENT:

1. This Agreement shall come into force and take effect at 12:01 A.M. on the 1st day of April, 2012, and continue until terminated as herein provided.
2. This Agreement extends the existing Agreement between the parties for a ten-year period.

TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT:

1. This Agreement shall continue in full force until 11:59 P.M. on the 31st day of March, 2021, but may be extended beyond that date upon the mutual agreement by the Parties hereto expressed in written communication each with the other.
2. Either party may terminate this agreement by giving 9 month's prior notice in writing to the opposite party of a Council resolution to that effect

LIAISON BETWEEN THE PARTIES HERETO:

1. The Municipality acknowledges that the Police Service establishes guidelines from time to time by issuing "Standard Operating Procedures" as to the priority of response, level of response, and as to attendance by the public upon platoon resource officers.
2. The Chief of Police and the Mayor may meet from time to time to discuss policing of certain areas of the Municipality that may need special attention.
3. The Mayor may meet firstly with the Chief of Police to review policing matters or practices dealing with the policing of the municipality and secondly with the Board, as an advisor with respect to objectives and priorities of the police service to the Municipality, should these matters or practices not be mutually resolved.
4. The Chief of Police shall submit at least twice annually to the Municipality, delivered to the Mayor's attention, a report of the policing activities carried out in the Municipality, which report among other things shall indicate the number of occurrences attended to by the Police Service in the Municipality.
5. The Chief of Police shall undertake to involve the Mayor, Callander Council and the citizens of Callander in both the Strategic and Business Planning processes and ensure that copies of the completed Strategic Plan and Business Plan are made available to them.

INSURANCE:

1. The City agrees to maintain comprehensive public liability insurance in an amount of at least \$5,000,000.00 and to include the Municipality as an additional insured.
2. The Municipality agrees to pay to the City the amount of the additional premium, if any, assessed in relation to the Municipality by the City's insurer for such liability insurance which is related to the basic police service to the Municipality.

CONSENT:

1. The North Bay Police Services Board hereby acknowledges, consents and agrees to the terms of this Agreement, to the intent that the Board shall provide the service referred to herein and consider the representations of the Mayor as an advisor to the Board with respect to objectives and priorities of the Police Service to the Municipality as per Section 6.1(1) to 6.1(5) of the *Police Services Act*.
2. Notice of monthly meetings of the North Bay Police Services Board shall be given to the Mayor, who may attend as a non-voting observer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF THE PARTIES HERETO HAVE HEREUNTO CAUSED TO BE AFFIXED THEIR CORPORATE SEALS IN EXECUTION HEREOF DULY ATTESTED BY THE HANDS OR THEIR PROPER OFFICERS AUTHORIZED IN THAT BEHALF.

THE MUNICIPALITY OF CALLANDER

MAYOR – HECTOR LAVIGNE

CLERK – JEFF CELENTANO

**THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF
NORTH BAY**

MAYOR – AL McDONALD

CITY CLERK – CATHERINE CONRAD

NORTH BAY POLICE SERVICES BOARD

CHAIR – PETER CHIRICO

SECRETARY – CAROL MILLER

SCHEDULE OF SERVICE

1. This new proposal is based on the policing needs of the Municipality of Callander with a population of approximately 3,600. It addresses officer safety, vehicle requirements, communication systems and infrastructure.
2. The salary costs have been determined based on the understanding that a 1st or 2nd Class Constable will be assigned duties as required should we agree to provide services to the Municipality of Callander. The salary rate is effective January 1, 2010.
3. The policing option outlined will result in one additional patrol zone being created giving the Police Service a total of six patrol zones.
4. Police Officers will be assigned from police headquarters in North Bay.
5. The proposal will provide for a policing response 24 hours per day, 365 days a year. It will include an officer being assigned for a twelve (12) hour shift to conduct reactive and proactive patrols daily, thereby ensuring maximum exposure in the Municipality during peak hours. As an example, North Bay could assign an officer to the Municipality daily between 0800 and 2000.
6. In addition, subject to discussions between Municipality representatives and the Chief of Police, the hours of patrol service shall be flexible enough to allow for an officer to be assigned patrol time in the Municipality by the Chief of Police throughout the 24 hour day, so long as such patrol time totals 12 hours patrol daily.
7. Assigning one officer daily for a twelve (12) hour shift will result in a total of 4,380 hours per year. Each officer, based on a 40 hour work week works 2,080 hours per year. On average, due to, Workers' Compensation, Overtime Off, Annual Leave, Sickness etc. an officer is available approximately 1,460 hours per year. To assign one officer to a twelve (12) hour shift daily to the Municipality, we will require three (3) officers.
8. Supervision will be provided by existing supervisory staff, as officers assigned policing responsibilities will be under the direction of Platoon Staff Sergeants.
9. The contract term is for a ten (10) year period, commencing in 2012.
10. Based on previous years, each officer works an average of 200 hours of overtime annually and this proposal allows for these costs. Should actual overtime spent in or for the Municipality during each year of the contract exceed the average of 200 hours per officer estimate, due to staffing levels or the volume of occurrences occurring in the Municipality, adjustments will be paid by the Municipality, at year

end.

11. In addition to the coverage previously outlined, North Bay shall provide specialized services, such as Criminal Investigation, Clerical, Dispatch, Community Programs and Technical Services in the same manner as is currently provided using our existing staff. North Bay offers 9-1-1 service to the City of North Bay and this service could be offered to the Municipality of Callander residents. Costs would be the responsibility of the Municipality should they wish direct answering service by the North Bay Police Service rather than have Bell Canada receive their police calls and forward them to the North Bay Police Service as part of a 9-1-1 Service.
12. Section 19(4) of the *Police Services Act* relates to policing responsibilities for King's Highways with the Municipality. Under the *Police Services Act*, the Ontario Provincial Police will still be responsible for the King's Highways as part of the Provincial Policing responsibility. If any costs become associated with the provision of these services, such costs shall be negotiated between the parties
13. Section 19(5) of the *Police Services Act* as it relates to specialized services such as Explosive Disposal, Tactical Teams, Search & Rescue, helicopter and canine, etc. are available to the North Bay Police Service through the Ontario Provincial Police. If any costs become associated with the provision of these services, such costs shall be negotiated between the parties
14. Section 19(2) of the *Police Services Act* requires the Ontario Provincial Police to provide policing services in relation to navigable waterways. If any costs become associated with the provision of these services, such costs shall be negotiated between the parties
15. Due to the local geography, there is a need for marine capability and for motorized snow vehicle enforcement. North Bay will offer services in this regard in the same manner as provided to the City of North Bay, namely through Joint Forces Operations with the Ontario Provincial Police.

Callander Contract for April 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011

APPENDIX "A"

** Note: An additional adjustment will be required for Jan -Mar 2011 once budget is passed and actual compensation rates are approved as a result of collective bargaining.

<u>YEAR #1 April 1, 2010 to Mar 31, 2011</u>			
3- 1st Class Constables Salaries	\$ 99,748	\$	299,244
3- Constables-150 hours Overtime Each @	\$ 71.93	\$	32,370
Administration & Overhead		\$	10,000
Vehicle Cost-2010 costings			\$63,227
Total for Year 1		\$	404,841
		\$	101,210.29



NORTH BAY POLICE SERVICES BOARD

MOVED BY: AM **RESOLUTION 024-2011**
SECONDED BY: BTT **DATE: 11-January-11**
The North Bay Police Services Board hereby resolves to:

"Authorize the Board Chair to enter into a ten year extension of our existing Policing Agreement with the Municipality of Callander"

Carried

RESOLUTION 024-2011
DATE: 11-January-11
hereby resolves to:

[Signature]
Chair

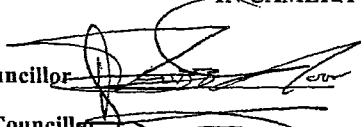
[Signature]
Secretary

Carried

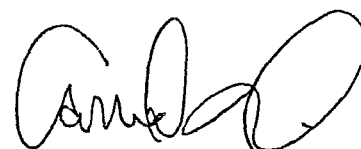
RESOLUTION MUNICIPALITY OF CALLANDER

March 8, 2011

IN CAMERA

Moved by Councillor 

Seconded by Councillor 

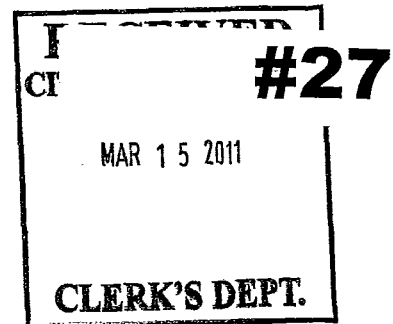


That Council accept the proposed Agreement with North Bay Police Service regarding an extension to the Policing Agreement for Callander, and;
That staff prepare an executing By-law for the consideration of Council at its next Regular Meeting.

Recorded Vote (Upon Request of Councillor _____)
Section 246 (1) Municipal Act

	Yeas	Nays
Mayor Hector Lavigne	_____	_____
Councillor Doug Brydges	_____	_____
Councillor Robb Noon	_____	_____
Councillor Virginia Onley	_____	_____
Councillor Maurice Turgeon	_____	_____

Four Seasons of Reasons



**CITY OF NORTH BAY
REPORT TO COUNCIL**

Report No: CSBU 2011- 44

Date: March 14, 2011

Originator: Jerry D. Knox
Managing Director Community Services

Subject: **Agreement to Extend Completion Deadline – Multi-Use Outdoor Sports Complex**

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council authorizes the Mayor and City Clerk to sign the Amending Agreement extending the Project Completion Date from March 31, 2011 to October 31, 2011 for the Multi-Use Outdoor Sports Complex.

BACKGROUND

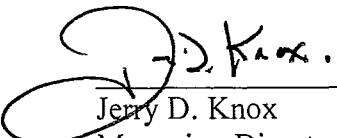
The Government of Canada and Province of Ontario agreed, upon approval of an application, to extend the deadline for the completion of stimulus projects from March 31, 2011 to October 31, 2011. Council passed Resolution No. 2011-20 directing staff to request an extension of the completion deadline for the Multi-Use Outdoor Sports Complex.

By way of a letter dated March 9, 2011, copy attached, the City received approval to extend the completion deadline. To formalize this change, four (4) copies of the enclosed agreement and copies of the by-law designating the signing officers and authorizing the execution of the Addendum to the Funding Agreement are to be provided by April 1, 2011. Mike Burke, City Solicitor has reviewed the Amending Agreement.

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council authorizes the Mayor and City Clerk to sign the Amending Agreement extending the Project Completion Date from March 31, 2011 to October 31, 2011 for the Multi-Use Outdoor Sports Complex.

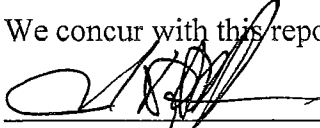
Respectfully Submitted



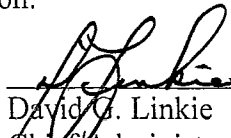
Jerry D. Knox

Managing Director Community Services

We concur with this report & recommendation:



Michael B. Burke
City Solicitor



David G. Linkie
Chief Administrative Officer

Personnel designated for continuance: Jerry Knox

Attach. Letter dated March 9, 2011
Amending Agreement

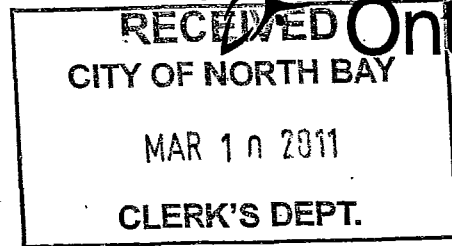
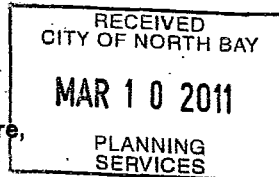
Original to J. Knox
Copy: File

Ministry of Agriculture,
Food and Rural Affairs

4th Floor
1 Stone Road West
Guelph, Ontario N1G 4Y2
Tel: 1-866-306-7827
Fax: (519) 826-4336

Ministère de l'Agriculture,
de l'Alimentation et des
Affaires rurales

4^e étage
1 Stone Road West
Guelph (Ontario) N1G 4Y2
Tél.: 1-866-306-7827
Télééc.: (519) 826-4336



Rural Community Development Branch

March 9th, 2011

Project ID# 27455


Jerry Knox
City Clerk
City of North Bay
200 McIntyre St. East
North Bay, ON P1B 8H8

Dear Jerry Knox:

Please find enclosed four (4) copies of your municipality's Amending Agreement under the Building Canada Fund – Communities Component Top Up intake for municipal endorsement and seal.

Please return all four signed and sealed copies to me as soon as possible, and no later than April 1, 2011. Once fully executed, I will return one copy for your files.

As per Section 2 of the Amending Agreement (Addition of Section 3.6 to Schedule "A" of the Agreement), please note that any costs that have been invoiced by March 31, 2011 that are not submitted to OMAFRA by April 30, 2011 shall be deemed ineligible.

 Please note, you will need to forward a copy of the municipal by-law passed designating the signing officers and authorizing the execution of the Addendum to the Funding Agreement with the signed contracts.

Sincerely,

Lisa Moretti
Project Analyst
(519) 826-4984

enclosures



Pick Ontario Freshness
Cueillez la fraîcheur de l'Ontario



**AMENDING AGREEMENT
BCF-CC**

Project ID# 27455

**BUILDING CANADA FUND – COMMUNITIES COMPONENT (BCF-CC)
CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT FOR INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS – INTAKE 2**

Between

**HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF ONTARIO
as represented by the Minister of Infrastructure**

and the

**Minister of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs
(jointly "Ontario" and as "OMAFRA" in the latter case)**

And

**THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY
(the "Recipient")**

WHEREAS the Government of Canada and the Government of Ontario entered into an agreement dated August 26, 2008 ("**BCF Agreement**") that set out the rights, obligations and requirements with respect to contributions for projects to be funded under the Communities Component ("**CC**") of the Build Canada Fund ("**BCF**");

AND WHEREAS the Government of Canada and the Government of Ontario amended the BCF Agreement on August 14, 2009 to reflect changes in terms and conditions in the CC under the BCF, especially the expansion in funding available under the CC ("**CC-Top Up**") for projects that could be Substantially Completed by March 31, 2011;

AND WHEREAS the purpose of the Building Canada Fund – Communities Component ("**BCF-CC**") was (and is) to improve and renew public infrastructure in Ontario's communities with populations less than 100,000 people;

AND WHEREAS investments under the BCF-CC focus on projects in smaller communities to advance federal and provincial objectives of economic growth, cleaner environment and strong and prosperous communities;

AND WHEREAS Ontario and the Recipient (the "**Parties**") recognized that investments in public infrastructure are fundamental to the quality of life of Ontarians and necessary to ensure continued economic growth;

AND WHEREAS the Recipient applied for funding under the CC-Top Up portion of the BCF-CC;

AND WHEREAS the Parties entered into the Building Canada Fund – Communities Component (BCF-CC) Contribution Agreement for Infrastructure Projects– Intake 2 Agreement on August 28, 2009 (the "**Agreement**") that set out the terms and conditions in which the Recipient would receive Financial Assistance for its Project(s) under the CC-Top Up portion of the BCF-CC;

**AMENDING AGREEMENT
BCF-CC**

Project ID# 27455

including the requirement that the Recipient Substantially Complete the Project(s) by March 31, 2011;

AND WHEREAS the Government of Canada and the Government of Ontario agreed that the deadline for the Eligible Costs of extended projects will be extended from March 31, 2011 to October 31, 2011 under the CC-Top Up portion of the BCF-CC;

AND WHEREAS the Parties wish to amend certain provisions of the Agreement as set forth in this amending agreement ("**Amendment**") to reflect the changes that have occurred since the Agreement was originally signed;

NOW THEREFORE, pursuant to section 17.1 of the Agreement and in accordance with the principles set out above and the mutual covenants and agreements herein, the sufficiency of which is acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Amendments to Section 1 of Schedule "A" of the Agreement. The following terms of Section 1 of Schedule "A" of the Agreement are amended as follows:

(a) "**End of Financial Assistance Date**". This definition is revoked and replaced with:

"End of Financial Assistance Date" means October 31, 2011.

(b) "**Expiration Date**". This definition is revoked and replaced with:

"Expiration Date" means March 31, 2013.

(c) "**Final Report Date**". This definition is revoked and replaced with:

"Final Report Date" means December 15, 2011.

(d) "**Project Completion Date**". This definition is revoked and replaced with:

"Project Completion Date" means October 31, 2011.

2. Addition of Section 3.6 to Schedule "A" of the Agreement. Section 3.6 is added to Schedule "A" of the Agreement as follows:

3.6 Deemed Ineligible Costs. Notwithstanding anything else contained in the Agreement, any cost invoiced by March 31, 2011 that the Recipient fails to submit to OMAFRA for the payment of Financial Assistance by April 30, 2011 shall be deemed to be an Ineligible Cost.

3. Addition of Section 4.17 to Schedule "A" of the Agreement. Section 4.17 is added to Schedule "A" of the Agreement as follows:

4.17 Adjust Financial Assistance Being Provided By the Government of Canada. If, in the sole and absolute discretion of Ontario, Ontario is of the opinion that the Government of Canada has, for whatever reason, reduced or ceased its funding for the Project, Ontario may Adjust the Financial Assistance in order to account for

**AMENDING AGREEMENT
BCF-CC**

Project ID# 27455

the reduction or cessation of funding for the Project from the Government of Canada.

4. **Condition Precedent For Amendment That Project Must Have Incurred Eligible Costs By March 31, 2011.** It is a condition precedent for this Amendment that the Recipient's Project must have incurred Eligible Costs by March 31, 2011. Notwithstanding anything else contained herein, this Amendment or any part thereof may be deemed null and void at Ontario's sole discretion if the Recipient's Project has not incurred Eligible Costs by March 31, 2011.
5. **Defined Terms.** Any capitalized term used in this Amendment but not defined herein shall have the same meaning given to it in the Agreement.
6. **Amendment May Be Signed in Counterparts.** The Parties agree that this Amendment may be signed in counterparts.
7. **Amendment Comes Into Effect When Recipient Signs.** This Amendment comes into effect on the day that the Recipient signs the Amendment.
8. **The Agreement.** The Parties acknowledge and agree that the Agreement continues as a valid and binding agreement, subject only to this Amendment, and that all other terms and conditions of the Agreement apply *mutatis mutandis*.

[Rest of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

AMENDING AGREEMENT
BCF-CC

Project ID# 27455

IN WITNESS WHEREOF Ontario and the Recipient have respectively executed this Amendment as of the dates indicated below.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF ONTARIO
as represented by the Minister of Infrastructure

Name: The Honourable Bob Chiarelli
Title: Minister of Infrastructure

Date

and by the Minister of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs

by:

Name: The Honourable Carol Mitchell
Title: Minister of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs

Date

RECIPIENT'S NAME: THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

by:

Name:
Title:

Date

Affix
Corporate
Seal

Name:
Title:

Date

I/We have authority to bind the Recipient.

CITY OF NORTH BAY
REPORT TO COUNCIL

MAR 17 2011

CLERK'S DEPT.

Report No: EESW-2011-052

Date: March 15, 2011

Originator: Ray Marshall P.Eng., Infrastructure Engineer,
Engineering, Environmental Services & Works

Subject: 2010 Capital Budget, Line Item 20, Project 3004RD
Street Reconstruction: Seymour St. Widening & Signals (Station Rd. to
Wallace) Phase 1

File No. : F11- Seymour Street & Bypass MTO Funding Agreement

RECOMMENDATION

That the City of North Bay enter into a funding agreement with the Ministry of Transportation (MTO) providing for a 50% contribution of \$136,203.00 towards the Environmental Assessment (EA) of proposed intersection improvements at Seymour St. and Hwy. 11/17 bypass with a total cost of \$272,406.00.

BACKGROUND

Subsequent to design coordination meetings held in the fall of 2010, the MTO requested that a conceptual plan be submitted outlining the scope of the City's municipal EA and anticipated changes to Seymour St. at the intersection with Hwy. 11/17. At that time, the City's proposed construction plan included reconstruction of Seymour St. at the intersection as well as the construction of a new right-turn lane on Seymour St.

In late 2010, the MTO requested that the City expand the municipal EA to include the entire Seymour / Hwy. 11/17 intersection area and conduct the study under Provincial regulations. The expanded scope would now consider alternatives for improving the entire intersection area. Remedial works would be intended to address ongoing traffic flow concerns to and from the bypass and structural condition of all adjacent roadways. The MTO also indicated that the Ministry would contribute financially given that an expanded Provincial EA would now include both municipal and provincially owned assets. The amount of funding was to be confirmed upon completion of the 2011 Provincial budget cycle. To aid in the application for funding the City's design consultant JL Richards and Associates revised their proposal and copies were provided to MTO.

On March 7, 2011 the City Engineering Department received the attached agreement confirming that the MTO would contribute 50% (\$ 136,203.00) towards the costs of the expanded EA.

ANALYSIS/ OPTIONS

Option 1 – Enter into the Agreement.

By entering into the agreement, the EA will propose alternatives from the perspective of the entire Seymour / Hwy. 11 / 17 intersection. The inclusion of all four entrances to the intersection will foster more effective solutions to address traffic queuing and flow concerns on both Seymour St. and the Hwy. 11/17 bypass.

Option 2 – Decline the MTO Funding.

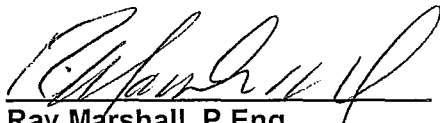
City Council has the option of declining the MTO funding contribution and cancelling this project, or reducing the scope of works back to a Municipal EA. Alternatives generated from a Municipal EA will only be from the municipal perspective thereby limiting solutions to Seymour St outside of the intersection.

RECOMMENDED OPTION


Option 1


It is recommended that the City to enter into the funding agreement with the MTO at 50% (\$272,406.00) towards the Seymour St. / Hwy 11/17 Environmental Assessment.

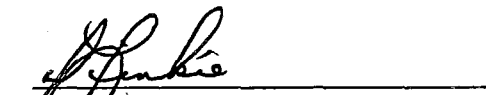
Respectfully submitted,



Ray Marshall, P.Eng.
Infrastructure Engineer

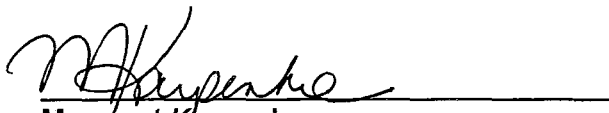
We concur in this report and recommendation.


David Euler, P.Eng.
Director, Engineering Dept.


Alan Korell, P. Eng., M.C.I.P.
Managing Director of Engineering,
Environmental Services & Works

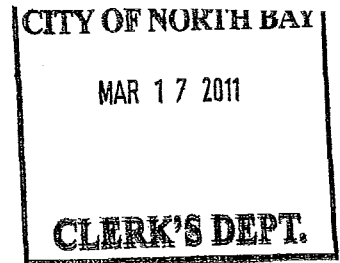

David Linkie,
Chief Administrative Officer


Mike Burke
Michael Burke, City Solicitor


Margaret Karpenko,
Chief Financial Officer

Personnel designated for continuance: Cathy Conrad, City Clerk
Attached: MTO Funding Agreement (4)
Copy for: A. Cox

City of North Bay
Report to Council



Report No: CORP 2011-27

Date: March 21, 2011

Originator: Laura Boissonneault and Margaret Karpenko

Subject: Capital Projects Status Report – December 2010

RECOMMENDATIONS:

- 1) That the Capital Projects Status Report – December 2010 Report No. CORP 2011-27 from the Chief Financial Officer be received; and,
- 2) That the 34 projects listed on **Appendix 'A'** attached to Report No. CORP 2011-27 be closed and that the estimated surplus balance of **\$1,071,273** be transferred as follows: **\$587,732** to the Completed Capital Works Reserve Fund and **\$483,541** to the Water and Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund as at December 31, 2010; and,
- 3) That the 8 projects listed on **Appendix 'B'** attached to Report No. CORP 2011-27 be closed and that the estimated surplus balance of **\$879,126** be transferred to other open capital projects as noted on Appendix 'B' as at December 31, 2010.

BACKGROUND:

On February 24, 2010, City Council passed Resolution No. 2010-121 amending Resolution No. 2001-532, authorizing the Capital Projects Status Reports to be filed on a semi-annual basis as at June 30th and December 31st of each year. Attached is the semi-annual Capital Projects Status Report as at December 31, 2010. Each project has been reviewed in detail with the Site Authority and any comments are reflected at the bottom of each Capital Project Status Sheet.

The Capital Works Reserve Fund balance, estimated to grow from \$176,164 (as at 2001) to \$2,668,602 by the end of the year, is projected as follows:

- Completed Capital Works Reserve Fund (#99537R), with a balance of \$1,267,494
 - Water & Sanitary Sewers Reserve Fund (#99522R), with a balance of \$1,401,108
-

ANALYSIS:

The Summary of 'Capital Projects Status Report' to December 31, 2010 is attached. The 80 'open' projects are summarized as follows:

Funding completed to December 2010 - Column 'A'	\$ 76,953,009
Outstanding funding Pre 2010 - Column 'D'	525,485
Outstanding funding 2010 Approvals - Column 'E'	7,501,058
Future funding - Column 'F'	27,275,000
Other outstanding funding sources - Column 'G'	<u>\$ 29,638,942</u>
Total projected funding - Column 'H'	\$141,893,494
Expenditures incurred to December 2010 - Column 'B'	\$67,050,474
Projected future expenditures	<u>\$ 74,606,931</u>
Total projected expenditures - Column 'I'	\$141,657,405
Projected Surplus / (Deficit) - Column 'J'	<u>\$ 236,089</u>

Column 'J' summarizes the projected final surplus or (deficit) for all open projects. Most open projects are expected to be completed on budget or with surplus funds available. The total current projected surplus for the 80 open projects is estimated to be \$236,089. Upon completion of the projects, a request will be made for the actual surplus to be transferred to the capital project reserve.

Appendix 'A' summarizes 34 projects that are now complete and can now be closed as at December 31, 2010. In total, these projects are over funded or under spent by an estimated \$1,071,273 and the recommendation is to transfer this projected balance as follows:

- \$587,732 to the Completed Capital Works Reserve Fund
- \$483,541 to the Water and Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund

Appendix 'B' summarizes 8 projects that are recommended to be closed with balances transferred to other open projects as at December 31, 2010. These transfers represent authorizations for the same or similar on-going projects. Funds have accumulated from projects being either over funded or under spent, totaling an estimated \$879,126.

The closure and transfer of the above noted projects are in accordance with the policy established and with Council Resolution #2001-532 and will simplify daily management of the growing number of open projects, for both the site authorities and the Financial Services Department.

OPTIONS:

Option #1

- 1) That the Capital Projects Status Report – December 2010 Report No. CORP 2011-27 from the Chief Financial Officer be received; and,
- 2) That the 34 projects listed on **Appendix ‘A’** attached to Report No. CORP 2011-27 be closed and that the estimated surplus balance of **\$1,071,273** be transferred as follows: **\$587,732** to the Completed Capital Works Reserve Fund and **\$483,541** to the Water and Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund as at December 31, 2010; and,
- 3) That the 8 projects listed on **Appendix ‘B’** attached to Report No. CORP 2011-27 be closed and that the estimated surplus balance of **\$879,126** be transferred to other open capital projects as noted on Appendix ‘B’ as at December 31, 2010.

Option #2

- 1) That the Capital Projects Status Report – December 2010 Report No. CORP 2011-27 from the Chief Financial Officer be received; and,
- 2) That the 34 projects listed on **Appendix ‘A’** attached to Report No. CORP 2011-27 be closed and that the estimated surplus balance of **\$1,071,273** be used to fund similar 2011 capital projects at the discretion of the Chief Financial Officer; and,
- 3) That the 8 projects listed on **Appendix ‘B’** attached to Report No. CORP 2011-27 remain open and the balance of **\$879,126** be used for similar 2011 capital project expenditures at the discretion of the Chief Financial Officer.

RECOMMENDATIONS / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

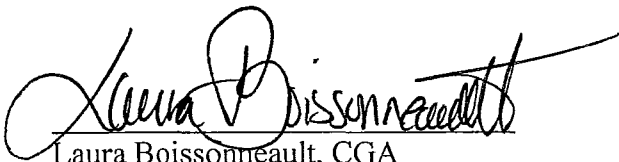
In summary we are recommending that **Option #1** be accepted as follows:


- 1) That the Capital Projects Status Report – December 2010 Report No. CORP 2011-27 from the Chief Financial Officer be received; and,
- 2) That the 34 projects listed on **Appendix ‘A’** attached to Report No. CORP 2011-27 be closed and that the estimated surplus balance of **\$1,071,273** be transferred as follows: **\$587,732** to the Completed Capital Works Reserve Fund and **\$483,541** to the Water and Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund as at December 31, 2010; and,
- 3) That the 8 projects listed on **Appendix ‘B’** attached to Report No. CORP 2011-27 be closed and that the estimated surplus balance of **\$879,126** be transferred to other open capital projects as noted on Appendix ‘B’ as at December 31, 2010.

Following the adoption in 2001 of the current capital project reporting requirements and expenditure controls, the majority of capital projects have been completed on or under budget and reserve funds with projected balances totaling \$2,668,602 are estimated to be created by the end of the year. Subject to possible reallocations, final account adjustments and/or transfers out of the reserves to other capital projects via Council approval, the aforementioned transfers are expected to result in reserve balances of \$1,267,494 in the Completed Capital Project Reserve Fund and \$1,401,108 in the Water & Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund. The total in these two reserve funds is deemed low but does allow the City some flexibility should additional funds be required for existing or emergency capital projects. In the past, these requirements have been deferred or funded by deferring other planned capital projects.

The goal in the Reserve Fund Policy is to have reserves balances directly related to capital concerns, equal to 40% of the annual Capital Funding Policy Expenditure Limit. As of December 31, 2010, the balance of total reserves dollars directly related to capital concerns is approximately 37% of the 2010 Capital Funding Policy Expenditure Limit.

Respectfully submitted,


Laura Boissonneault, CGA
Supervisor of Budgets and Financial Reporting


Margaret Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer

I concur with this report and recommendations.


David Linkie
Chief Administrative Officer

Personnel designated for continuance: Chief Financial Officer

Attachments: Summary of Capital Project Status Reports, Appendix A, Appendix B.

Copy for: Senior Management Team

**CITY OF NORTH BAY
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL PROJECT STATUS REPORTS
ANALYSIS OF COSTS AND FUNDING
As At December 31, 2010**

Pro#	Description	A	B	C = A-B	D	E	F	G	H	I	J = H-I
		Funding Completed To Dec 10	Costs Incurred To Dec 10	Funding Available (Required)	Approved Funding Pre-2010	Approved Funding 2010	Future Funding Authority	Other Funding Forecast	Total Funding For Project	Projected Expenditures Incurred	Projected Surplus/ (Deficit)
To Completed Capital Works Reserve Fund:											
1	2592WS Water Filtration Plant Construction	\$45,376,113	\$44,550,718	\$825,395				\$1,092,642	\$46,468,755	(\$46,468,755)	\$0
2	2745PR-RD Heritage/NB Waterfront Dev. Core Area to Waterfront Connecting Link (See below for 2745SS-VS)	\$6,989,144	\$6,620,669	\$368,474					\$6,989,144	(\$6,620,669)	\$446,312
3	2865PR Parks and Playgrounds Rehabilitation Program (On-going)	\$165,000	\$163,842	\$1,158					\$165,000	(\$163,842)	\$1,158
4	2892RD Oak Street - Fraser to Ferguson	\$2,712,623	\$2,295,640	\$416,983					\$2,712,623	(\$2,295,640)	\$30,120
5	2921RD Pinewood Area Ditching/Culverts/Road Resurfacing/Hydro upgrades	\$600,000	\$684,480	(\$84,480)					\$600,000	(\$684,480)	(\$84,480)
6	2938RD CN Lands Preparation for Sale/ Embankment Removal	\$280,000	\$207,241	\$72,759					\$280,000	(\$207,241)	\$72,759
7	2968PR City Hall Grounds Rehabilitation Program (On-going)	\$101,454	\$87,162	\$14,293					\$101,454	(\$87,162)	\$14,293
8	2969RF Arenas Memorial Gardens Rehabilitation Program (On-going)	\$1,113,800	\$1,101,237	\$12,563					\$1,113,800	(\$1,101,237)	\$12,563
9	2972RF Facilities Recreation Facilities Rehabilitation and Development (On-going)	\$244,902	\$244,902	(\$0)					\$244,902	(\$244,902)	\$0
10	2974PR Parks Park and Playgrounds Rehabilitation Program (On-going)	\$180,000	\$179,219	\$781					\$180,000	(\$179,219)	\$781
11	2977PR 2009 Parks Waterfront Rehabilitation Program (On-going)	\$92,678	\$94,168	(\$1,489)					\$92,678	(\$94,168)	(\$1,489)
12	2985AI North Bay Jack Garland Airport 10,000 ft Runway Rehab. City Share	\$230,000	\$263,268	(\$33,268)					\$230,000	(\$227,768)	\$2,232
13	3003RD-ST Street Reconstruction - Main St Paving Stone Replacement	\$0	\$504	(\$504)					\$0	(\$504)	(\$504)
14	3014RD Design Work - Next Year's Projects (On-going)	\$0	\$54,893	(\$54,893)		\$50,000			\$50,000	(\$54,893)	(\$4,893)
15	3016EL Public Works Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program (On-going)	\$800,000	\$1,203,219	(\$403,219)		\$400,000			\$1,200,000	(\$1,204,777)	(\$4,777)
16	3017RD Asphalt Resurfacing Program (On-going)	\$1,171,568	\$1,171,568	\$0					\$1,171,568	(\$1,171,568)	\$0
17	3018RD Asphalt Resurfacing Program - Sheetting (On-going)	\$100,000	\$91,035	\$8,965					\$100,000	(\$91,035)	\$8,965
18	3019RD-ST Residential Street Rehabilitations (On-going)	\$100,000	\$250,430	(\$150,430)		\$150,000			\$250,000	(\$250,430)	(\$430)
19	3023RD Traffic Control Signal Upgrade (On-going)	\$150,000	\$156,702	(\$6,702)					\$150,000	(\$156,702)	(\$6,702)
20	3024RD Sidewalk Replacement Program (On-going)	\$150,000	\$124,705	\$25,295					\$150,000	(\$124,705)	\$25,295
21	3026RD Downtown Roads Maintenance (On-going)	\$87,919	\$7,051	\$80,868					\$87,920	(\$7,051)	\$80,869
22	3035PR Parks Park and Playgrounds Rehabilitation Program (On-going)	\$205,000	\$204,846	\$154					\$205,000	(\$204,846)	\$154
23	3036PR Parks Park Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program (On-going)	\$204,438	\$250,945	(\$230,507)		\$230,000			\$250,438	(\$250,945)	(\$507)
24	3038PR Parks Trail & Supporting Hard Services Rehabilitation Program (On-going)	\$160,000	\$160,000	\$0					\$160,000	(\$160,000)	\$0
25	3051OC Capitol Centre (On-going)	\$200,000	\$203,987	(\$3,987)					\$200,000	(\$203,987)	(\$3,987)
Total Surplus to Completed Capital Works Reserve Fund (Reserve #99537R):											\$587,732

To Water & Sanitary Sewer Capital Works Reserve Fund:												
26	2745SS-VS Heritage/NB Waterfront Dev. Core Area to Waterfront Connecting Link	(See above for related information)										(\$77,838)
27	2892WS Oak Street - Fraser to Ferguson	(See above for related information)										\$386,863
28	2922WS-SS Trout Lake Road Connecting Link (By Pass to Connaught)	\$150,000	\$131,333	\$18,667					\$150,000	(\$131,333)	\$18,667	
29	2925SS Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Program	\$150,000	\$95,498	\$54,503					\$150,000	(\$95,498)	\$54,503	
30	2927WS 2009 Water Main (100mm) Replacement Reaming or Relining Program (On-going)	\$298,500	\$298,500	\$0					\$298,500	(\$298,500)	\$0	
31	3019SS-VS Residential Street Rehabilitations (On-going)	\$250,000	\$316,094	(\$66,094)					\$250,000	(\$316,094)	(\$66,094)	
32	3074WS Unidirectional Flushing of City Watermains (On-going)	\$320,925	\$281,599	\$39,326					\$320,925	(\$281,599)	\$39,326	
33	3075WS Hydrant & Water Valve Rehabilitation Program (On-going)	\$226,978	\$55,881	\$171,097					\$226,978	(\$55,881)	\$171,097	
34	3077SS Sewage Plant and Pump Station Improvement Program (On-going)	\$300,000	\$342,983	(\$42,983)					\$300,000	(\$342,983)	(\$42,983)	
Total Surplus to Water & Sewer Completed Capital Works Reserve Fund (Reserve #99522R):											\$483,541	

Projects to be Closed and Transferred to Other Open Projects at June 30, 2010 - Appendix B:											
1	2813WS Street Reconstruction - SR Club Road (Lakeside Dr. to Johnson Rd)	\$200,000	\$2,045	\$197,955					\$200,000	(\$2,045)	\$197,955
2	2922RD Trout Lake Road Connecting Link (By Pass to Connaught)	\$2,168,628	\$2,015,686	\$152,942					\$2,168,628	(\$2,015,686)	\$152,942
3	3016SS-VS Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program (On-going)	\$800,000	\$595,843	\$204,157					\$800,000	(\$595,843)	\$204,157
4	3021RD Road/Culvert Replacement/Rehabilitation/Rural Roadways (On-going)	\$150,000	\$177,706	(\$27,706)					\$150,000	(\$177,706)	(\$27,706)
5	3029GG City Hall Building Rehabilitation (On-going)	\$80,000	\$36,420	\$43,580					\$80,000	(\$36,420)	\$43,580
6	3039PR Parks Trail System Development Program (On-going)	\$1,334,389	\$1,285,722	\$48,667					\$1,334,389	(\$1,301,244)	\$33,145
7	3065PD North Bay Police Services Board	\$360,397	\$291,556	\$68,841					\$360,397	(\$291,556)	\$68,841
8	3081WS Digesters Cleaning and Cnt Removal (On-going)	\$207,318	\$1,106	\$206,212					\$207,318	(\$1,106)	\$206,212
Total Surplus to other Capital Projects:											\$879,126

Open On-Going Projects:											
1	2449WS Watermain Looping - Regina St. (Oak St. E to Memorial Dr.)	\$150,000	\$4,420	\$145,580					\$150,000	(\$141,477)	\$8,523
2	2610RD-ST Street Reconstruction - Jane St, Elby Rd, College Dr. & Gormanville Rd.	\$11,964,318	\$10,656,475	\$1,307,843					\$11,964,318	(\$11,964,318)	\$0
3	2616RD Street Reconstruction - McKeown Ave. Gormanville to Algonquin	\$6,314,064	\$6,130,647	\$183,417					\$6,314,064	(\$6,130,647)	\$183,417
4	2699GG Administrative & Overhead Charges	\$1,711,013	\$1,397,243	\$313,770				\$4,864,893	\$6,575,906	(\$6,627,043)	(\$51,137)

CITY OF NORTH BAY
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL PROJECT STATUS REPORTS
ANALYSIS OF COSTS AND FUNDING
As At December 31, 2010

		A	B	C = A-B	D	E	F	G	H	I	J = H-I
		Funding Completed To Dec 10	Costs Incurred To Dec 10	Funding Available (Required)	Approved Funding Pre-2010	Approved Funding 2010	Future Funding Authority	Other Funding Forecast	Total Funding For Project	Projected Expenditures Incurred	Projected Surplus/ (Deficit)
Pro#	Description										
5	2702WS, 2801WS Airport Hill Zone 3 & 4/CFB Reservoir Water System Upgrade and Expansion	\$8,400,000	\$7,771,863	\$628,137					\$8,400,000	(\$8,400,000)	\$0
6	2724SS Sewage Treatment Plant Automation (Ongoing)	\$407,855	\$278,356	\$129,499					\$407,855	(\$407,855)	\$0
7	2802RD Bridge Reconstruction - Trout Lake Road (ONR overpass)	\$82,000	\$58,960	\$23,040			\$500,000	\$1,350,000	\$1,932,000	(\$1,932,000)	\$0
8	2803WS Cedar Heights Standpipe	\$600,000	\$142,195	\$457,805			\$4,500,000	\$13,500,000	\$18,600,000	(\$18,600,000)	\$0
9	2814WS-SS Water Meter Strategy Implementation	\$1,501,371	\$181,857	\$1,319,515			\$5,100,000		\$6,601,371	(\$6,601,371)	\$0
10	2825SL Traffic Signals/Intersection (Pearce/Airport to Francis)	\$105,587	\$56,292	\$49,294			\$900,000		\$1,005,587	(\$1,005,587)	\$0
11	2831ST Francis Street Storm Outlet	\$600,000	\$342,924	\$257,076					\$600,000	(\$600,000)	\$0
12	2891TR Transit - One Time Funding	\$807,356	\$496,251	\$311,105					\$807,356	(\$807,356)	\$0
13	2915RD Front St (Douglas to Ann) with 2nd Ave Realignment & Ann Reconnect	\$10,802,006	\$10,365,004	\$437,003					\$10,702,006	(\$10,702,006)	\$0
14	2915WS-SS Front St (Douglas to Ann) with 2nd Ave Realignment & Ann Reconnect	\$2,394,417	\$2,960,220	(\$565,803)		\$500,000		\$1,272,251	\$4,266,668	(\$4,266,668)	\$0
15	2916GD Landfill Site (Merrick) - Leachate Management - Cell 6 & Wells	\$1,600,000	\$1,256,780	\$343,220				\$200,000	\$1,800,000	(\$1,800,000)	\$0
16	2919RD-ST Street Reconstruction - Pearce (Francis to Greenhill)	\$110,000	\$33,798	\$76,202			\$1,600,000		\$1,710,000	(\$1,710,000)	\$0
17	2919WS Street Reconstruction - Pearce (Francis to Greenhill)	\$200,000	\$2,004	\$197,996			\$1,100,000		\$1,300,000	(\$1,300,000)	\$0
18	2930RD Traffic Signalized Pedestrian Crossings	\$200,000	\$157,449	\$42,551					\$200,000	(\$197,181)	\$2,819
19	2934ST Chippewa Creek / Airport Heights Stormwater Retention	\$100,000	\$78,222	\$21,778			\$500,000		\$600,000	(\$600,000)	\$0
20	2937WS-SS Asset Management Program	\$500,000	\$250,574	\$249,426			\$500,000		\$1,000,000	(\$1,000,000)	\$0
21	2942RE Recycling Depot	\$1,548,349	\$1,332,566	\$215,783			\$200,000	\$251,651	\$2,000,000	(\$2,000,000)	\$0
22	2960GG Systems Technology Program (on-going)	\$795,278	\$618,950	\$176,328	\$300,000				\$1,095,278	(\$1,095,278)	\$0
23	2960WS-SS Systems Technology Program - Water & Sewer (on-going)	\$277,132	\$902	\$276,230					\$277,132	(\$277,132)	\$0
24	2961PK Parking - Lot Maintenance and Improvement Program	\$174,379	\$23,115	\$151,263	\$65,485				\$239,864	(\$239,864)	\$0
25	2967GG City Hall Building Rehabilitation - 7th Floor	\$680,000	\$579,680	\$100,320					\$680,000	(\$680,000)	\$0
26	2970RF Arenas - Pete Palangio / West Ferris Rehabilitation Program (on-going)	\$390,000	\$412,693	(\$22,693)	\$160,000				\$550,000	(\$550,000)	\$0
27	2971PR Facilities - Park Building Rehabilitation (On-going)	\$312,649	\$202,694	\$109,955					\$312,649	(\$312,649)	\$0
28	2973RF Facilities - Sport Field Complex	\$8,389,515	\$8,355,250	\$34,264			\$525,000	\$2,810,485	\$11,725,000	(\$11,725,000)	\$0
29	2975PR Parks-Park Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program (on-going)	\$295,000	\$198,859	\$96,141					\$295,000	(\$295,000)	\$0
30	2978PR Parks - Trail & Supporting Hard Services Rehabilitation Program (on-going)	\$150,000	\$116,254	\$33,746					\$150,000	(\$150,000)	\$0
31	2987FD Fire Department - Facilities Management Program (on-going)	\$70,000	\$22,097	\$47,903					\$70,000	(\$70,000)	\$0
32	2988FD Fire Department - Bunker Gear Replacement Program	\$198,000	\$121,308	\$76,692					\$198,000	(\$198,000)	\$0
33	3001RD Bridge Reconstruction - Lakeshore Dr. Bridge over Lavase River - Study	\$100,000	\$26,960	\$73,040			\$950,000		\$1,050,000	(\$1,050,000)	\$0
34	3002RD Bridge Reconstruction - Hammond & Stanley St. Bridges - EA and Removal	\$50,000	\$16,890	\$33,110					\$50,000	(\$50,000)	\$0
35	3004RD-WS Street Reconstruction - Main St / Seymour St / Ski Club	\$200,000	\$213,873	(\$13,873)		\$200,000			\$400,000	(\$400,000)	\$0
36	3005RD Street Reconstruction - Jane St. (Murray to Timmins) (Design)	\$180,000	\$9,338	\$170,662					\$180,000	(\$180,000)	\$0
37	3005SS-WS Street Reconstruction - Jane St. (Murray to Timmins) (Design)	\$180,000	\$0	\$180,000					\$180,000	(\$180,000)	\$0
38	3007RD Traffic Department Addition to Public Works Building #3	\$2,067	\$24,202	(\$22,134)				\$500,000	\$502,067	(\$502,067)	\$0
39	3008PK-RD Heritage North Bay Parkland - Environmental Protection, Grading &	\$531,143	\$1,339,234	(\$808,091)		\$2,100,000		\$3,991,513	\$6,622,656	(\$6,622,656)	(\$0)
40	3010RD CN Lands/Properties - Preparation for Sale (Fund from Land Sales)	\$0	\$58,418	(\$58,418)				\$200,000	\$200,000	(\$200,000)	\$0
41	3012PC Landfill Site (Merrick) - Methane Collection System - Energy Utilization	\$0	\$24,699	(\$24,699)				\$200,000	\$200,000	(\$200,000)	\$0
42	3013SL Street Lighting Upgrades	\$220,333	\$38,082	\$182,251		\$579,667	\$1,600,000		\$2,400,000	(\$2,400,000)	\$0
43	3014SS-WS Design Work - Next Year's Projects (On-going)	\$535,980	\$160,546	\$375,433					\$535,980	(\$535,980)	\$0
44	3015RD-ST City Share of New Development Costs (On-going)	\$274,014	\$228,115	\$45,899					\$274,014	(\$228,399)	\$45,615
45	3015SS-WS City Share of New Development Costs (Ongoing)	\$338,538	\$22,783	\$315,755					\$338,538	(\$338,538)	\$0
46	3020RD Pedestrian Safety Program Including new Sidewalks (On-going)	\$100,000	\$2,282	\$97,718					\$100,000	(\$100,000)	\$0
47	3025RD Bridge Rehabilitation (On-going)	\$71,532	\$44,106	\$27,426					\$71,532	(\$71,532)	\$0
48	3027GG System Technology Program (On-going)	\$0	\$60,205	(\$60,205)		\$550,000			\$550,000	(\$550,000)	\$0
49	3027SS-WS Systems Technology Program (on-going)	\$90,000	\$900	\$89,100					\$90,000	(\$90,000)	\$0
50	3028PK Parking - Vehicle & Equipment Replacement (on-going)	\$5,272	\$45,703	(\$40,432)		\$100,000			\$105,272	(\$105,272)	\$0
51	3031RF Arenas - Memorial Gardens Rehabilitation Program (On-going)	\$500,000	\$365,962	\$134,038					\$500,000	(\$482,935)	\$17,065
52	3032RF Arenas - Pete Palangio / West Ferris Rehabilitation Program (On-going)	\$443,896	\$462,611	(\$18,715)		\$50,000			\$493,896	(\$493,896)	\$0
53	3033RF Facilities - Park Building Rehabilitation (On-going)	\$0	\$158,588	(\$158,588)		\$250,000			\$250,000	(\$250,000)	\$0
54	3034RF Facilities - Recreation Facilities Rehabilitation and Development (On-going)	\$250,000	\$133,849	\$116,151					\$250,000	(\$240,211)	\$9,789
55	3037PR Parks - Waterfront Rehabilitation Program (On-going)	\$0	\$60,050	(\$60,050)		\$90,000			\$90,000	(\$90,000)	\$0
56	3040PR Parks - Downtown Sidewalk Rehabilitation Program (On-going)	\$74,250	\$128,029	(\$53,779)		\$85,000			\$159,250	(\$159,250)	\$0
57	3041PR Parks - Aquatic Centre Rehabilitation Program (On-going)	\$216,771	\$61,950	\$154,820				\$115,000	\$331,771	(\$331,771)	\$0
58	3042PR Parks - Kings Landing and Marina Rehabilitation Program (On-going)	\$17,613	\$30,318	(\$12,705)		\$165,000			\$182,613	(\$182,613)	\$0

**CITY OF NORTH BAY
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL PROJECT STATUS REPORTS
ANALYSIS OF COSTS AND FUNDING
As At December 31, 2010**

Pro#	Description	A Funding Completed To Dec 10	B Costs Incurred To Dec 10	C = A-B Funding Available (Required)	D Approved Funding Pre-2010	E Approved Funding 2010	F Future Funding Authority	G Other Funding Forecast	H Total Funding For Project	I Projected Expenditures Incurred	J = H-I Projected Surplus/ (Deficit)
59	3043PR Parks - Long Term Needs Study	\$90,000	\$21,963	\$68,037					\$90,000	(\$90,000)	\$0
60	3044TR Transit Coach Replacement Program (On-going)	\$920,000	\$846,979	\$73,021		\$110,000			\$1,030,000	(\$1,030,000)	\$0
61	3046AT North Bay Jack Garland Airport	\$0	\$213,669	(\$213,669)		\$274,000			\$274,000	(\$254,000)	\$20,000
62	3048FD Fire Department - Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program (On-going)	\$50,000	\$87,461	(\$37,461)		\$45,000			\$95,000	(\$95,000)	\$0
63	3050FD Fire Department - New Radio System	\$0	\$29,197	(\$29,197)		\$50,000			\$50,000	(\$50,000)	\$0
64	3054LB North Bay Public Library Board (On-going)	\$150,000	\$121,015	\$28,985					\$150,000	(\$150,000)	\$0
65	3060SS Main City Trunk Rehabilitation (Hughes Rd / Hillview / Ski Club)	\$147,609	\$78,935	\$68,674		\$152,391	\$4,000,000		\$4,300,000	(\$4,300,000)	\$0
66	3061SS Sanitary Sewer Upsize - Main St. (Gormanville Rd. to Memorial Dr.)	\$100,000	\$1,008	\$98,992			\$2,600,000		\$2,700,000	(\$2,700,000)	\$0
67	3063WS Street Reconstruction - Ski Club Road (Lakeside Dr. to Johnston Rd.)	\$200,000	\$69,859	\$130,141		\$1,200,000	\$1,600,000	\$197,955	\$3,197,955	(\$3,197,955)	\$0
68	3064WS Water Main Replacement - Lakeshore (Phase I-Marshall to Jessops Creek)	\$200,000	\$2,000	\$198,000					\$200,000	(\$200,000)	\$0
69	3066SS Sanitary Sewer - Rehabilitation Program	\$300,000	\$12,105	\$287,895					\$300,000	(\$300,000)	\$0
70	3069RD Maintenance Management Software System (HANSON)	\$36,901	\$0	\$36,901					\$36,901	(\$36,901)	\$0
71	3069WS Drinking Water Quality Management Maintenance System (HANSON)	\$1,064,805	\$693,946	\$370,859				\$185,195	\$1,250,000	(\$1,250,000)	\$0
72	3070SS Sanitary Sewer - Inflow / Infiltration Reduction / Flow Monitoring Program	\$100,000	\$1,000	\$99,000			\$1,000,000		\$1,100,000	(\$1,100,000)	\$0
73	3071WS Bulk Water / Septage Disposal	\$300,000	\$69,041	\$230,959					\$300,000	(\$300,000)	\$0
74	3072SS Manhole and Catchbasin Repair Program	\$100,000	\$59,832	\$40,168					\$100,000	(\$100,000)	\$0
75	3078WS Water Treatment Plant and Facilities Maintenance Program (On-going)	\$303,941	\$80,558	\$223,382					\$303,941	(\$303,941)	\$0
76	3079WS Water Main Looping - Automatic Flow Program (On-going)	\$102,211	\$9,390	\$92,821					\$102,211	(\$102,211)	\$0
77	3080WS Water Main Replacement, Reaming or Relining Program (On-going)	\$150,000	\$100,000	\$50,000					\$150,000	(\$150,000)	\$0
78	3082GG POA Courtroom Renovations	\$391,744	\$347,536	\$44,208					\$391,744	(\$391,744)	\$0
79	3116SS Premier Rd Pumping Station	\$0	\$589,522	(\$589,522)		\$1,000,000	\$100,000		\$1,100,000	(\$1,100,000)	\$0
80	4620WS-SS Street Reconstruction - Jane, Eloy, College & Gormanville	\$6,034,101	\$5,291,863	\$742,238					\$6,034,101	(\$6,034,101)	\$0
Open Project Totals		\$76,953,009	\$67,050,474	\$9,902,535	\$525,485	\$7,501,058	\$27,275,000	\$29,638,942	\$141,893,494	(\$141,657,405)	\$236,089
TOTAL OF ALL PROJECTS		\$145,180,784	\$133,350,873	\$11,829,911	\$525,485	\$8,331,058	\$27,275,000	\$30,731,584	\$212,043,911	(\$209,857,422)	\$3,257,761
						\$8,856,543					



APPENDIX A

PROJECTS TO BE CLOSED

As At DECEMBER 31, 2010

Project Number	Project Description	Estimated Surplus or (Deficit)
2592WS	Water Filtration Plant Construction	\$0
2745PR-RD	Heritage North Bay, Waterfront Development - Core Area to Waterfront Connecting Link	\$446,312
2865PR	Parks and Playgrounds Rehabilitation Program (ongoing)	\$1,158
2892RD	Oak Street - Fraser to Ferguson	\$30,120
2921RD	Pinewood Area-Ditching, Culverts, Road Resurfacing, Hydro upgrades	(\$84,480)
2938RD	CN Lands-Preparation for Sale / Embankment Removal	\$72,759
2968PR	City Hall Grounds Rehabilitation Program (on-going)	\$14,293
2969RF	Arenas - Memorial Gardens Rehabilitation Program (On-going)	\$12,563
2972RF	Facilities - Recreation Facilities Rehabilitation and Development (on-going)	\$0
2974PR	Parks - Park and Playground Rehabilitation Program (On-going)	\$781
2977PR	2009 Parks - Waterfront Rehabilitation Program (on-going)	(\$1,489)
2985AT	North Bay Jack Garland Airport-10,000 ft Runway Rehab-City Share	\$2,232
3003RD-ST	Street Reconstruction - Main St. Paving Stone Replacement	(\$504)
3014RD	Design Work - Next Year's Projects (On-going)	(\$4,893)
3016FL	Public Works Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program (On-going)	(\$4,777)
3017RD	Asphalt Resurfacing Program (on-going)	\$0
3018RD	Asphalt Resurfacing Program - Sheeting (On-going)	\$8,965
3019RD-ST	Residential Street Rehabilitations (On-going)	(\$430)
3023RD	Traffic Control Signal Upgrade (On-going)	(\$6,702)
3024RD	Sidewalk Replacement Program (On-going)	\$25,295
3026RD	Downtown Roads Maintenance (On-going)	\$80,869
3035PR	Parks - Park and Playground Rehabilitation Program (On-going)	\$154
3036PR	Parks - Park Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program (On-going)	(\$507)
3038PR	Parks - Trail & Supporting Hard Services Rehabilitation Program (On-going)	\$0
3051OC	Capitol Centre (On-going)	(\$3,987)
Transfer to/(from) Completed Capital Works Reserve (Reserve #99537R)		\$587,732
2745SS-WS	Heritage NB, Waterfront Dev.-Core Area to Waterfront Connecting Link	(\$77,838)
2892WS	Oak Street - Fraser to Ferguson	\$386,863
2922WS-SS	Trout Lake Road Connecting Link (By-Pass to Connaught)	\$18,667
2925SS	Sanitary Sewer - Rehabilitation Program	\$54,503
2927WS	2009 Water Main (100mm) Replacement, Reaming or Relining Program (on-going)	\$0
3019SS-WS	Residential Street Rehabilitations (On-going)	(\$66,094)
3074WS	Unidirectional Flushing of City Watermains (On-going)	\$39,326
3075WS	Hydrant & Water Valve Rehabilitation Program (On-going)	\$171,097
3077SS	Sewage Plant and Pump Station Improvement Program (On-going)	(\$42,983)
Transfer to/(from) Water & Sewer Capital Works Reserve (Reserve #99522R)		\$483,541
TOTAL Projects To Be Closed - Total Surplus/(Deficit)		\$1,071,273



APPENDIX B

PROJECTS TO BE CLOSED AND TRANSFERRED TO OTHER OPEN PROJECTS

As At DECEMBER 31, 2010

Project Number	Project Description	Estimated Surplus or (Deficit)
2813WS	2008-2010 Street Reconstruction - Ski Club Road (Lakeside Dr. to Johnston Rd.) Merge with 2011 Project #3063WS - Street Recon Ski Club Road	\$197,955
2922RD	2009-2010 Trout Lake Road Connecting Link (By-Pass to Connaught) Merge with 2011 Project #3107RD - 2011 Trout Lake Road	\$152,942
3016SS-WS	2010 Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program (On-going) Merge with 2011 Project #6002WS - Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program (On-going)	\$204,157
3021RD	2010 Road Culvert Replacement/Rehabilitation - Rural Roadways (On-going) Merge with 2011 Project #6007RD - Road Culvert Replacement/ Rehabilitation - Rural Roadways (On-going)	(\$27,706)
3029GG	2010 City Hall Building Rehabilitation (On-going) Merge with 2011 Project #6034GG - 2011 City Hall Building Rehabilitation (On-going)	\$43,580
3039PR	2010 Parks - Trail System Development Program (On-going) Merge with 2011 Project #6026GG - 2011 Trail System Development Program (On-going)	\$33,145
3053PD	2010 North Bay Police Services Board Merge with 2011 Project #6038PD - 2011 North Bay Police Services Board	\$68,841
3081WS	Digester Cleaning and Grit Removal (On-going) Merge with 2011 Project #6040SS - 2011 Digester Cleaning and Grit Removal (On-going)	\$206,212
Total to be Closed & Transferred to Other Open Capital Projects		<u>\$879,126</u>

CITY OF NORTH BAY

Report to Council

#30_Y

MAR 17 2011

CLERK'S DEPT.

Report No: CORP 2011-41

Date: March 14, 2011

Originator: Ron Mimee and Laura Boissonneault

Subject: 2010 Budget - Excluded Expenses Reconciliation as required by Ontario Regulation 284/09

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receives and files the 2010 Budget – Excluded Expenses Reconciliation, as required by the Ontario Regulation 284/09.

BACKGROUND:

Municipalities in Ontario have historically developed their budgets on a cash basis format including the funding of capital improvements. Starting in 2009, Public Sector accounting standards and reporting requirements have changed dramatically with the most significant change being the introduction of tangible capital asset accounting. Municipalities are now required to report their tangible capital assets on the balance sheet and amortize these assets over their useful life. Several other accounting changes were introduced such that municipalities must now prepare their financial statements under the accrual basis format, similar to the Private Sector.

The new accounting standards, however, do not require that municipal operating budgets be prepared on the same basis. The Province of Ontario enacted a regulation, Ontario Regulation 284/09, allowing for certain items to be excluded from operating budgets but with a required reporting disclosure.

The allowable excluded expenses are:

- amortization of tangible capital assets
- employee future benefits costs
- solid waste landfill closure cost and post closure expenses

Ontario Regulation 284/09 directed that if a municipality has adopted a budget for year 2010 that excludes any of the expenses listed above, the municipality shall:

- prepare a report about the excluded expenses, and
- adopt the report by resolution

The City of North Bay's 2010 Operating Budget, adopted by City Council on March 08, 2010, excluded amortization expenses, post employment expenses and solid waste landfill closure and post closure expenses.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

There are no direct financial implications associated with continuing to budget on a cash basis. The annual Financial Statements will be prepared under the new Public Sector Accounting Board (PSAB) standards, including all necessary accruals. The City currently has in place a Capital Spending Policy to contend with future capital asset funding requirements.

OPTIONS:

1. That Council receives and files the 2010 Budget – Excluded Expenses Reconciliation, as required by the Ontario Regulation 284/09.
 2. That Council does not receive and file the 2010 Budget – Excluded Expenses Reconciliation, as required by the Ontario Regulation 284/09. This option would mean the City is non-compliant with the Ontario regulation and is not recommended.
-

RECOMMENDED OPTION:

1. That Council receives and files the 2010 Budget – Excluded Expenses Reconciliation, as required by the Ontario Regulation 284/09.

The City of North Bay's 2010 Operating Budget, adopted by City Council on March 08, 2010, excluded:

- Amortization of tangible capital assets of about \$16,000,000. This amount could be partially offset by the \$14,357,000 included in the 2010 operating budget to cover the pay-as-you-go capital levy. Under the new accounting standards, the assets acquired by the pay-as-you-go capital levy spending are classified as a tangible capital asset expense and results in costs being capitalized and expensed over the useful life of the assets. This would leave a balance of \$1,643,000 to be budgeted.
- Employee future benefit costs of about \$300,000. These costs are to pay for employee benefits that continue after an employee retires but cease at the age of 65.
- Solid waste landfill closure and post closure costs of about \$200,000. This amount is required to cover future costs to close and cover perpetual costs of existing landfills.

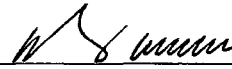
Including the total of the above in the 2010 Operating Budgets would have increased total expenditures by an estimated \$2,143,000 and increased the required municipal tax rates and the water and sanitary sewer rates by about 2.5%.

Respectfully submitted,



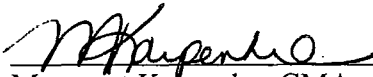
Ron Mimee
Manager of Accounting and Budgets

FOR:

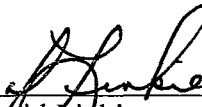


Laura Boissonneault, CGA
Supervisor of Budgets & Financial
Reporting

We concur in this report and recommendation.



Margaret Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer



David Linkie
Chief Administrative Officer

Personnel designated for continuance: Chief Financial Officer Finser

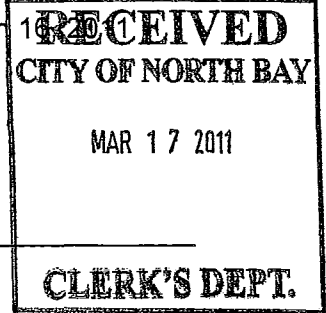
City of North Bay

#31

Report to Council

Report No: CSBU 2011- 46

Date: March 16



Originator: Sharon Kitlar
Manager Recreation and Leisure Services

Subject: User Fee By-law - Steve Omischl Sport Complex User Fees for 2011

RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1) That the City of North Bay Fee By-law be amended to include a new 2011 field rate for the Steve Omischl Sport Complex fields as follows:

Artificial Turf soccer/football athletic fields	\$50/hr Unlit	\$55/hr Lit
Natural Turf Ball Fields and Soccer/football athletic fields	\$25/hr Unlit	\$30/hr Lit

Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) of 13% is applicable to these fees.

- 2) That the City of North Bay Fee By-Law be amended to include a Capital Reserve Fee of \$12 per hour plus HST which is applicable to the use of all sport fields.

BACKGROUND

The Steve Omischl Sport Complex (SOSC) is scheduled to open for play on August 1, 2011; therefore, staff is recommending that the user fee by-law be amended and that the proposed user fees be charged for 2011 as presented in this report. The subject fees were arrived at after consultation with other municipalities, and surveying other communities with respect to fees charged on natural and artificial turf sport fields.

Survey Findings and Recommended Fees

The following charts provide a summary of high vs. low fees from the survey findings. The fees listed from the other municipalities do not include taxes or other fees. A list of all municipalities consulted and surveyed is attached as Appendix 1 to this report.

Artificial Turf Fees

The survey fees listed below do not include HST. The charts display lowest vs. highest user fee range.

Adult Fees	Lowest Fee	Highest Fee
Unlit Field per hour	\$37.79 (Orillia)	\$125 (Burlington)
Lit Field per hour	\$48.68(Orillia)	\$119.79 (Vaughan)

Youth Fees	Lowest Fee	Highest Fee
Unlit Field per hour	\$26.10 (Orillia)	\$125 (Burlington)
Lit Field per hour	\$31.16 (Mississauga)	\$155 (Burlington)

Recommended User Fees for hourly use of the artificial turf soccer/football fields for adult and youth at the Steve Omischl Sport Complex are:

Artificial Unlit Field per hour \$50 (+ \$12 CRF + \$8.06 HST = \$70.06 per hour)
 Artificial Lit Field per hour \$55 (+ 12 CRF + \$8.71 HST = \$75.71 per hour)

Note: HST-Harmonized Sales Tax CRF-Capital Reserve Fee
Natural Turf Fields

The survey fees listed below do not include HST. The charts display lowest vs. highest user fee range.

Adult Fees	Lowest Fee	Highest Fee
Unlit Field per hour	\$10 (Niagara Falls)	\$31.90 (Vaughan)
Lit Field per hour	\$20 (Elliott Lake)	\$46.22 (Vaughan)

Youth Fees	Lowest Fee	Highest Fee
Unlit Field per hour	\$5 (Niagara Falls)	\$20.32 (Sarnia)
Lit Field per hour	\$10.94 (Mississauga)	\$31.43 (Sarnia)

Recommended Steve Omischl Sport Complex User Fees for hourly use by adult and youth players of the natural turf ball fields and soccer/football fields are:

Unlit Field per hour \$25 (+ \$12 CRF + \$4.81 HST = \$41.81 per hour)
Lit Field per hour \$30 (+ \$12 CRF + \$5.46 HST = \$47.46 per hour)

Note: HST-Harmonized Sales Tax, CRF-Capital Reserve Fee

Council Resolution No. 2010-468 on June 28, 2010 approved an additional Capital Reserve Charge of \$10 per hour be placed on all field use, excluding any specific agreements signed with user groups exempting them from the payment of Capital Reserve Charges. (See Appendix 2 for resolution and report) This resolution increased the Capital Reserve Charge to \$12 for each hour of use on municipal fields. These funds are saved in a reserve account to offset the construction of the Sport Complex and future capital expenditures.

For comparison purposes, the proposed 2011 fees for use of existing City sports fields by youth and adults are as follows:

Field Unlit \$ 16.62 + \$12 CRF + \$3.72 HST = \$32.34 per hour
Field Lit \$ 18.15 + \$12 CRF + \$3.92 HST = \$34.07 per hour

These fees are contained in the User Fee By-law and report coming before Council in the coming weeks and reflect a 3% increase over 2010 fees.

The 2011 fees recommended for the Steve Omischl Sports Complex are higher than the fees for existing City sport fields. This is justified since these new fields are professionally designed and constructed to current industry and sporting standards.

Future Comprehensive Sport Field User Fee Review

In undertaking the above survey it became apparent that municipalities charge fees in different ways. Philosophies are different regarding how municipalities charge youth fees vs. adult fees. Some charge adults more than youth. Others allocate fees based on quality of field, or a combination of the user (adult vs. youth) and/or field quality (playground vs. sport complex). Others charge per game or per player. As a result it is difficult to directly compare fee to fee. North Bay charges user fees on a per hour basis.

Staff will be undertaking a Comprehensive Sport Field User Fee Review this year. The purpose of the

report is to determine the most fair revenue/cost recovery ratio for sports fields and calculate the appropriate fess. Staff will consult with user groups prior to recommendations being developed for Council's consideration.

Staff will consult with the user groups over the course of the review. The report will be presented to Council as part of the 2012 budget process. This will provide the leagues time to plan for registration fee adjustments (if any) required for the 2012 season.

ANALYSIS / OPTIONS

Option 1 – Approve the recommendations as presented

- 1) That the City of North Bay Fee By-law be amended to include a new 2011 field rate for the Steve Omischl Sport Complex fields as follows:

Artificial Turf soccer/football athletic fields	\$50/hr Unlit	\$55/hr Lit
Natural Turf Ball Fields and Soccer/football athletic fields	\$25/hr Unlit	\$30/hr Lit

Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) of 13% is applicable to these fees.

- 2) That the City of North Bay Fee By-Law be amended to include a Capital Reserve Fee of \$12 per hour plus HST which is applicable to the use of all sport fields.

This option is recommended because it falls within an acceptable range of fees surveyed in other municipalities. The 2011 Steve Omischl Sports Complex 2011 fees will be part of the future Comprehensive Sport Field User Fee Review to be presented to Council during 2012 budget deliberations, only after consultation with user groups.

Option 2 – Approve the recommendation in an amended form

That the City of North Bay Fee By-law reflect existing sport field charges and that these fees be applied to the Steve Omischl Sports Complex.

This is not recommended because existing sport field fees do not recognize that these new fields are professionally designed and constructed to current industry and sporting standards resulting in a better playing experience.

Option 3 – Not approve the recommendation at this time.

That the City of North Bay Fee By-law not be amended to include new fees for the Steve Omischl Sports Complex. This is not recommended as the City would then not be permitted to charge user fees for the new Steve Omischl Sports Complex thereby not realizing any revenue.

RECOMMENDED OPTION / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Option 1 – Approve the recommendations as presented

- 1) That the City of North Bay Fee By-law be amended to include a new 2011 field rate for the Steve Omischl Sport Complex fields as follows:

Artificial Turf soccer/football athletic fields	\$50/hr Unlit	\$55/hr Lit
Natural Turf Ball Fields and Soccer/football athletic fields	\$25/hr Unlit	\$30/hr Lit

Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) of 13% is applicable to these fees.

- 2) That the City of North Bay Fee By-Law be amended to include a Capital Reserve Fee of \$12 per hour plus HST which is applicable to the use of all sport fields.
-

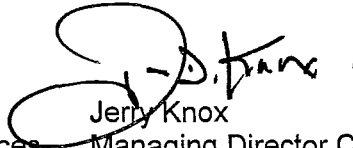


Sharon Kitlar
Manager Recreation and Leisure Services

I concur in this report and recommendation.



Ian Kilgour
Director Parks, Recreation and Leisure Services



Jerry Knox
Managing Director Community Services



Dave Linkie
Chief Administrative Officer

Person designated for continuance: Recreation Coordinator

Attachments: Athletic Fields Municipal Field Fee Survey
Resolution No. 2010-468, CORP 2010-17

Athletic Fields Municipal Fee Survey Summary

Appendix 1

February 2011

CITY	ARTIFICIAL TURF				NATURAL TURF			
	LIT		UNLIT		LIT		UNLIT	
	YOUTH	ADULTS	YOUTH	ADULTS	YOUTH	ADULT	YOUTH	ADULT
Timmins	Na	Na	Na	Na	31	31	16	26
Hamilton	97.98	97.98	88.50	88.50	Na	30	Na	17.86
Huntsville	Na	Na	Na	Na	20	24	20	24
Elliot Lake	Na	Na	Na	Na	17.50	20	17.50	20
Peterborough	Na	Na	Na	Na	18.59	39.81	7.21	28.43
Orillia	31.16	48.68	26.10	37.79	13.76	23.48	8.70	12.60
Sarnia	Na	Na	Na	Na	31.43	31.43	20.32	20.32
Oakville	85	85	85	85	16.67	22.20	5.31	10.84
Vaughan	77.71	119.79	56.42	91.19	21.94	46.22	11.28	31.90
Sudbury	48.23	80.09	30.97	62.83	Na	41.82	Na	24.56
Burlington	155	155	125	125	Na	Na	Na	Na
Niagara Falls	85	115	70	100	20	25	5.00	10.00
Mississauga	51.42	82.05	51.42	82.05	10.94	24.29	4.63	14.66

North Bay Omischl Complex Proposed	55	55	50	50	30	30	25	25
CRF	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
HST	8.71	8.71	8.06	8.06	5.46	5.46	4.81	4.81
TOTAL FIELD CHARGE	75.71	75.71	70.06	70.06	47.46	47.46	41.81	41.81

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
CORPORATE SERVICES DIVISION
Direct Line: (705) 474-0626, ext. 2510
Fax Line: (705) 495-4353
E-mail: cathy.conrad@cityofnorthbay.ca

29 June 2010

NMP Golf Construction Inc.
2674 chemin Plamondon, #201
STE-MADELEINE, QC J0H 1S0

Dear Madam or Sir:

This is Resolution No. 2010-468 which was passed by Council at its Regular Meeting held June 28, 2010.

Resolution No. 2010-468:

- That:
- 1) North Bay City Council approve proceeding with the construction of the Outdoor Sports Complex with three (3) sports/soccer fields and three (3) ball diamonds and approve a budget of \$11.2 million;
 - 2) North Bay City Council approve the award of a contract to NMP Golf Construction Inc. in the amount of \$5,359,207.49 (applicable taxes extra), for Phase V Completion of Fields, which will consist of three (3) sports/soccer fields and three (3) ball diamonds;
 - 3) Council authorize the Chief Financial Officer to utilize up to \$530,000 from the obligatory Park Land Reserves and, up to \$150,000 from Development Charges (Parks Reserve) and, up to \$20,000 from the Athletic Fields Capital Reserve and, if necessary, funds from discretionary capital reserves to a maximum of \$500,000 to fund the project up to \$11.2 million;
 - 4) on completion of the project, staff file a report with Council summarizing the total cost of the project and funding sources; and
 - 5) effective 2011, an additional Capital Reserve Charge of \$10 per hour be placed on all field use, excluding any specific agreements signed with user groups exempting them from the payment of Capital Reserve Charges. This will make the Capital Reserve Charge \$12 per hour."

Please provide me with three (3) copies of the contract, signed and sealed, along with Performance and Payment Bonds, a Certificate of Insurance and a copy of your WSIB. Please note that payments will be held pending receipt of the required documentation and approval by the City Solicitor. We are required to retain two (2) copies of the original contract, therefore if you require more than one (1) copy returned, please send additional originals.

Sincerely,

Catherine Conrad,
City Clerk.

CMC/cjc

Copy to: Gap Construction Co. Ltd.
Gateman-Milloy Inc.
Doi Turf Restoration Ltd.
J.D. Knox
M. Karpenko
J. Manning - unsuccessful tenders attached

CITY OF NORTH BAY
REPORT TO COUNCIL

Report No: CORP 2010 -117

June 23, 2010

Originator: Jim Manning / Laura Boissonneault

Subject: Tender 2010-74 – Lakeshore Drive Outdoor Sports Phase V Completion of Fields and
Associated Appurtenances

RECOMMENDATIONS:

- 1) That North Bay City Council approve proceeding with the construction of the outdoor Sports Complex with three (3) sports/soccer fields and three (3) ball diamonds and approve a budget of \$11.2 million.
- 2) That North Bay City Council approve the award of a contract to NMP Golf Construction Inc. in the amount of \$5,359,207.49 (applicable taxes extra) for Phase V completion of fields, which will consist of three (3) sports/soccer fields and three (3) ball diamonds.
- 3) That Council authorize the Chief Financial Officer to utilize up to \$530,000 from the obligatory Park Land Reserves and, up to \$150,000 from Development Charges (Parks Reserve) and, up to \$20,000 from the Athletic Fields Capital Reserve and, if necessary, funds from discretionary capital reserves to a maximum of \$500,000 to fund the project up to \$11.2 million.
- 4) That on completion of the project, staff file a report with Council summarizing the total cost of the project and funding sources.
- 5) That effective 2011 an additional Capital Reserve Charge of \$10 per hour be placed on all field use, excluding any specific agreements signed with user groups exempting them from the payment of Capital Reserve Charges. This will make the Capital Reserve Charge \$12 per hour.

BACKGROUND:

In report CSBU 2010-45 presented to Council on March 22, 2010 Council was advised the potential costs associated to constructing the new Outdoor Sports Complex, consisting of 3 sports/soccer fields and 3 ball diamonds, could be between \$10.7 and \$11.2 million. With the recent closing of the tenders associated to the Building/Parking lot and the Field Construction, the upper expectation of \$11.2 million is needed.

Council has previously endorsed the following funding agreement:

Approved through BCF Application and 2010 Budget

Federal government contributions	\$3,000,000
Provincial government contributions	3,000,000
Municipal contributions	2,500,000
Community contributions ⁽¹⁾	500,000
Municipal contributions for ineligible costs	800,000
Sub Total	<u>9,800,000</u>

(1)

Concerning the \$500,000 in Community funding, City staff are finalizing an agreement which will be presented to Council in the near future.

The \$9.8 million Sports Field Complex was approved through the Build Canada Fund and the 2010 Capital Budget process included 3 athletic fields, 1 ball diamond and ancillary services. To provide a more fulsome complex that will enhance league play as well as support tournaments, Council approved proceeding with the construction of 3 ball fields at a forecasted additional cost of between \$900,000 and \$1.4 million.

In proceeding with this option report CSBU 2010-45 identified the following additional potential sources of funding:

- a) **The Sale of Tweedsmuir Ball Fields:** Recognizing such sale would follow a public process, the anticipated net amount from this sale was \$500,000 however, with a revised plan being brought forward this amount is anticipated to be \$200,000.
- b) **User group Contributions:** Contributions in excess of the original \$500,000 community contribution were anticipated. As an agreement for the \$500,000 is pending, only one other user group has confirmed a commitment to making a contribution.
- c) **Use of Existing Reserves:** Recognizing the construction of the Sports Complex was underway, it was evident the proceeds from the sale of the Tweedsmuir fields and contributions from the various user groups were unlikely to be available. To ensure interim funding, Council endorsed the use of some \$530,000 from the obligatory Parks Land Reserves and an additional \$150,000 from the Parks and Recreation Development Charges Reserve. The intent was any funds from the sale of Tweedsmuir would be used to replenish all or a portion of these reserves.
- d) **Regular Capital:** In the event of a shortfall, 2011 Parks Capital funds could be used to facilitate the completion of this project.

Funding Requirements

To complete the Outdoor Sports Complex inclusive of three athletic/soccer fields, three ball diamonds and the associated amenities, \$11.2 million is required. Below is the funding plan.

Approved through BCF Application and 2010 Budget

Federal government contributions	\$3,000,000
Provincial government contributions	3,000,000
Municipal contributions	2,500,000
Community contributions	500,000
Municipal contributions for ineligible costs	800,000
Subtotal	<u>9,800,000</u>

Approved through CSBU 2010-45

Park Land Reserve	530,000
Development Charges -- Parks and Recreation	150,000
Subtotal	<u>680,000</u>

New Approvals through this report

(1) Discretionary Capital Reserve	200,000
(2) Capital Reserve Charge (estimate) →	500,000
Athletic Fields Capital Reserve	20,000
Subtotal	<u>720,000</u>
Total Funding available	<u>11,200,000</u>

Notes:

(1) **Discretionary Capital Reserve:** Due to timing and uncertainty of the final settlement of the Tweedsmuir Land Sales the project requires some temporary and possible permanent funding from a discretionary capital reserve. Report CSBU 2010-45 anticipated land sales to be projected around \$500,000. Due to the change in plans the anticipated proceeds are now estimated to be \$200,000. Uncertainties within the finalization of the Tweedsmuir transaction also make it difficult to maintain the prior commitment to replenish all reserve funds. Should any surplus funds from this project exist, they will be directed towards reserves. This will be communicated through Administration's commitment to a full accounting of the project once it is completed.

(2) **Capital Reserve Charge (CRF):** Presently a \$2 per hour fee is charged to user groups and is placed in the Field Capital Reserve. The intent of this reserve is to fund repairs and equipment. The balance of this reserve as at December 31, 2009 is \$44,187. Including the new fields, approximately 7700 hours of usable time will be available annually. An additional CRF charge of \$10 to \$15 per hour would generate between \$77,000 and \$115,000 per year. Assuming 12 players per team and two teams using the field, this amounts to between \$.42 and \$.63 per hour per player. Other communities have used this as a means of collecting user group contributions and some fees exceed \$30 per hour. This fee could be implemented in 2011 and carried for a period of 5 to 7 years or until Council decides to revise the charge. In determining the period, capital carrying costs should be taken into consideration. The pending agreement with one user group exempts them from the payment of Capital Reserve Charges. In addition Ultimate Frisbee also is exempt from these charges for Fricker field only. The 7700 hours defined above does not include the use of these two groups.

In the event that any of the above noted funding sources become unavailable, Administration can present alternatives that consider the use of other general reserve funds, the deployment of unspent 2010 capital funds and the dedication of 2011 capital funds.

In conjunction with the 2011 operating budget, Parks and Recreation staff will be reviewing the regular field fee structure and making recommendations with respect to any adjustments.

Tender Results

The scope of work within tender 2010-74 includes the final construction of the fields; consisting of three (3) sports/soccer fields and three (3) ball diamonds and associated appurtenances, which have been designed by the Project Consultant.

The tender was publicly advertised in accordance with the City of North Bay Purchasing Policy. Seventeen (17) tender packages were distributed directly to vendors. Tenders closed on June 18, 2010. Three (3) responsive tenders were received. One tender was deemed non-responsive as it was not received in the required official bid envelope. The tenders were evaluated by the project architect and reviewed by the Purchasing Manager, the Managing Director of Community Services and City Engineering Staff. The results are as follows:

Firm	Price (applicable taxes extra)
NMP Golf Construction	\$5,359,207.49
Gap Construction	\$5,961,096.50
Gateman Milloy	\$6,328,470.85
DOL Turf	Bid non-responsive – not received in official bid envelope

The price is considered fair and reasonable.

ANALYSIS / OPTIONS:

Option 1: Restrict the project to the three Sports/Soccer fields and one ball diamond and work within the \$9.8 million original budget.

This option is not recommended as construction is underway now for the development of the Outdoor Sports Complex and it is only prudent to provide a fulsome complex now.

Option 2: Restrict the project to the three Sports/Soccer fields and two ball diamonds.

Under this option an additional \$700,000 would be required bringing the total budget to \$ 10.5 million.

Option 3: Proceed with the construction of the Outdoor Sports Complex with three Sports Fields, three Ball Diamonds and the associated services.


This option would capitalize on the timely use of resources and provide the community with a complete complex. This option also requires a total budget of 11.2 million.

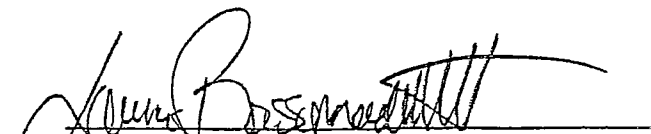
RECOMMENDED OPTION / FINANCIAL IMPACTS:

Option 3 is recommended as follows;

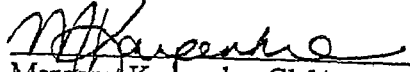
- 1) That North Bay City Council approve proceeding with the construction of the outdoor Sports Complex with three (3) sports/soccer fields and three (3) ball diamonds and approve a budget of \$11.2 million.
- 2) That North Bay City Council approve the award of a contract to NMP Golf Construction Inc. in the amount of \$5,359,207.49 (applicable taxes extra) for Phase V completion of fields, which will consist of three (3) sports/soccer fields and three (3) ball diamonds.
- 3) That Council authorize the Chief Financial Officer to utilize up to \$530,000 from the obligatory Park Land Reserves and, up to \$150,000 from Development Charges (Parks Reserve) and, up to \$20,000 from the Athletic Fields Capital Reserve and, if necessary, funds from discretionary capital reserves to a maximum of \$500,000 to fund the project up to \$11.2 million.
- 4) That on completion of the project, staff file a report with Council summarizing the total cost of the project and funding sources.
- 5) That effective 2011 an additional Capital Reserve Charge of \$10 per hour be placed on all field use, excluding any specific agreements signed with user groups exempting them from the payment of Capital Reserve Charges. This will make the Capital Reserve Charge \$12 per hour.

Respectfully submitted,

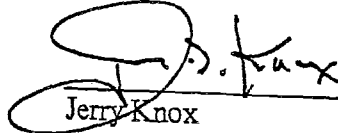

Jim Manning, CPPB
Purchasing Manager


Laura Boissenheault, CGA
Supervisor of Budgets and Financial Reporting

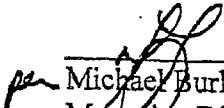
We concur in this report and recommendation.



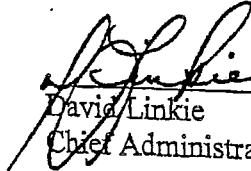
Margaret Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer



Jerry Knox
Managing Director of Community Services



Michael Burke
Managing Director of Corporate Services



David Linkie
Chief Administrative Officer

Personnel designated for continuance: Managing Director Community Services

Attachments: Tenders

FinServ\Purch\REC\sportsfield

City of North Bay

Report to Council

Report No: CSBU 2011-43

Date: March 17, 2011

Originator: Cathy Seguin
Manager, Arenas and Facilities

Subject: Waterfront Marina Fees

RECOMMENDATION

- 1) That the City's User Fee By-law be amended to increase Marina rates to provide licensed security guard services by the following amounts:

Seasonal Tenant	\$50.00
Monthly Tenant	\$20.00
Weekly Tenant	\$12.00
Daily Tenant	\$ 1.00

- 2) That the City's User Fee By-law be amended to include a three (3) percent increase to the 2010 established rate.

BACKGROUND

As part of the 2011 budget process, a proposal was submitted for a budget enhancement of \$10,000 to cover the increased cost for licensed security guards at the marina. It was recommended by the Community Services Committee that we eliminate the enhancement and recover the \$10,000 through marina revenues. Therefore, in addition to the annual 3% increase, this proposal is being submitted to include an additional flat fee for the recovery of these increased costs.

New legislation has been enacted by the Ministry of Community Safety and Correctional Services. This new legislation is referenced through the Private Security and Investigative Services Act. The legislation articulates that anyone fulfilling the duties of a security guard must be licensed as a "Private Security Guard". Along with this new legislation, we have seen increased activity and security related issues on the waterfront which has changed the job expectations to include more security related duties.

In order to be licensed, each person must complete an accredited course and write the required exam. Once a candidate has successfully completed their course and exam, they would then be subject to an annual renewal fee that would be paid to the Ministry in order to maintain valid accreditation. Course costs and duration varies, and annual licensing fees would cost a licensee \$80.00.

In order for us to recover the costs of contracted licensed security personnel, we have increased our budget to cover the rate differential between previous staff salaries and the rates charged for

licensed security staff. Through the amended user fees as proposed and based on previous utilization statistics, we would recover the additional costs for licensed security thus creating a balanced operating budget

The evening security operation will be contracted out through the request for quotation process and reviewed on an annual basis.

ANALYSIS / OPTIONS

OPTION #1—Approve the request as presented

- 1) That the City's User Fee By-law be amended to increase Marina rates to provide licensed security guard services by the following amounts:

Seasonal Tenant	\$50.00
Monthly Tenant	\$20.00
Weekly Tenant	\$12.00
Daily Tenant	\$ 1.00

- 2) That the City's User Fee By-law be amended to include a three (3) percent increase to the 2010 established rate.

OPTION # 2—Decline the request

That Council declines the request for the implementation of a security related supplemental fee. By declining the supplemental fee proposed, evening security service could not be provided without creating a budget shortfall.

RECOMMENDED OPTION / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The recommendation for Council's consideration would be:

OPTION #1—Approve the request as presented

- 1) That the City's User Fee By-law be amended to increase Marina rates to provide licensed security guard services by the following amounts:

Seasonal Tenant	\$50.00
Monthly Tenant	\$20.00
Weekly Tenant	\$12.00
Daily Tenant	\$ 1.00

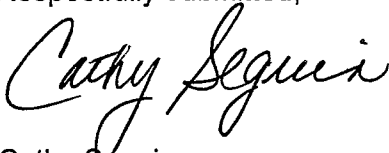
- 2) That the City's User Fee By-law be amended to include a three (3) percent increase to the 2010 established rate.

Through the approval of this recommendation the security services will be enhanced and compliant with current legislation.

Financial Implications

Through the implementation of the security supplemental fee and based on previous utilization statistics, we would recover the additional costs for licensed security thus creating a balanced operating budget.

Respectfully submitted,



Cathy Seguin
Manager, Arenas and Facilities

I concur with this report and recommendation.



Ian Kilgour
Director, Parks, Recreation and Leisure Services

I concur with this report and recommendation.



Jerry Knox
Managing Director Community Services



Dave Linkie
Chief Administrative Officer

Person designated for continuance: Cathy Seguin

Attachments: 2010 Approved Marina Rate Schedule & 2011 Proposed Marina Rate Schedule

Approved 2010 Waterfront Marina Rates

2010 North Bay Waterfront Marina Rates

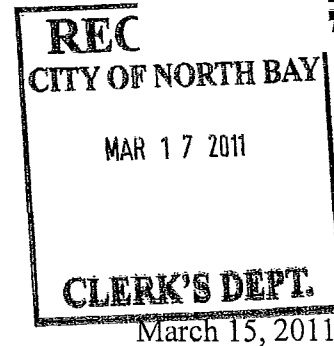
Boat Slip	16'	17-20'	21-24'	25-28'	29-32'	33-36'	37-42'
Season	\$565.50	\$689.60	\$795.68	\$908.13	\$1,029.07	\$1,129.86	\$1248.68
Month	\$145.34	\$171.86	\$201.57	\$231.28	\$ 256.74	\$ 286.44	\$ 318.27
Weekly	\$ 39.25	\$ 45.62	\$ 53.05	\$ 60.47	\$ 67.90	\$ 74.26	\$ 82.75

Proposed 2011 Waterfront Marina Rates (including security fee)

2011 North Bay Waterfront Marina Rates

Boat Slip	16'	17-20'	21-24'	25-28'	29-32'	33-36'	37-42'
Season	\$632.47	\$760.29	\$869.55	\$985.37	\$1,109.94	\$1,213.76	\$1,336.14
Month	\$169.70	\$197.02	\$227.62	\$258.22	\$ 284.44	\$ 315.03	\$ 347.82
Weekly	\$ 52.43	\$ 59.00	\$ 66.64	\$ 74.28	\$ 81.94	\$ 88.49	\$ 97.23

CITY OF NORTH BAY
REPORT TO COUNCIL



Report No: CORP 2011-43

Originator: Jim Manning / Al Lang

Subject: Proposal 2010-139 - Proposal Call for Banking Services

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That subject to the negotiation of a successful contract North Bay City Council approve the award of the banking services to the Toronto Dominion Bank from the date of the contract to December 31, 2013, with the provision of two option extensions of one year each to December 31, 2015, if mutually agreeable to both parties.
2. That the Chief Financial Officer and the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare an agreement for banking services with the Toronto Dominion Bank for consideration by City Council.
3. That the Chief Financial Officer and the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare agreements with the District of Nipissing Social Services Administration Board and with the North Bay Jack Garland Airport Corporation for the sharing of banking costs and revenues for consideration by City Council.

BACKGROUND:

The banking services will consist of the accounts of the City of North Bay, DNSSAB, North Bay Jack Garland Airport Corporation and the DIA. The proposal was advertised publicly as per the City of North Bay Purchasing Policy. The Purchasing Manager distributed four (4) proposal packages. Two (2) proposals were received and evaluated by a committee consisting of the Purchasing Manager, Director of Financial Services and the DNSSAB Director of Financial Administration. The proposals included banking services for the District of Nipissing Social Services Administration Board. They have participated in the drafting of the requirements and the evaluation of proposals. Their CAO will be bringing a recommendation to their next board meeting.

The proposals were evaluated against the detailed evaluation criteria specified in the solicitation document. The recommendation of the award of the proposal call is based on best value considering both price and merit. The technical ratio reflects the total points divided by the cost.

Financial Institution	Points	Estimated Costs 3 Years as per evaluation model	Technical Ratio
TD	603.75	\$122,102.56	.00494
Royal Bank	597.25	\$150,817.00	.00396

The Toronto Dominion Bank will also pay 1.6 % more interest revenue than the Royal Bank over the three (3) year period.

The pricing was calculated using a model reflecting all areas of cost to the City of North Bay as detailed in the solicitation document. This model was developed using historical data and encompassed the monthly fees for the provision of services, extra charges for services such as transaction allowances, interest paid on demand and interest earned on consolidated bank balances. The pricing model excluded optional services.

The price is considered fair and reasonable.

ANALYSIS / OPTIONS:

Option #1 – Not to Accept Any Proposal - The current banking services contract with the Royal Bank expired on December 31, 2010. There is no additional option period that could be exercised.

Option #2 – Accept the Proposal Based on Best Value Considering Both Price and Merit - Including DNSSAB and the North Bay Jack Garland Airport Corporation.

The City of North Bay has shared banking services with DNSSAB since their creation. This arrangement was included in our agreement to provide financial services to them. The request for banking services was a joint effort reflecting existing policy.

RECOMMENDED OPTION / FINANCIAL IMPACTS:

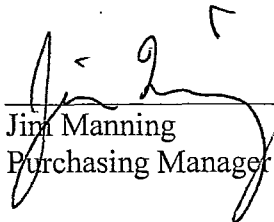
Option #2 is recommended as follows:

1. That subject to the negotiation of a successful contract North Bay City Council approve the award of the banking services to the Toronto Dominion Bank from the date of the contract

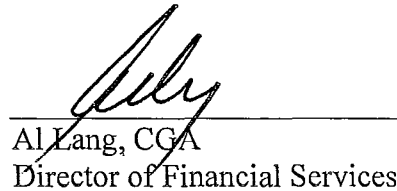
to December 31, 2013, with the provision of two option extensions of one year each to December 31, 2015, if mutually agreeable to both parties.

2. That the Chief Financial Officer and the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare an agreement for banking services with the Toronto Dominion Bank for consideration by City Council.
3. That the Chief Financial Officer and the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare agreements with the District of Nipissing Social Services Administration Board and with the North Bay Jack Garland Airport Corporation for the sharing of banking costs and revenues for consideration by City Council.

Respectfully submitted,

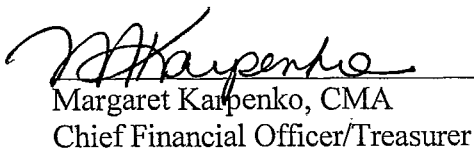


Jim Manning
Purchasing Manager



Al Lang, CGA
Director of Financial Services

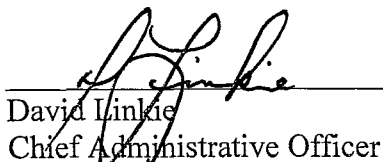
We concur in this report and recommendation.



Margaret Karpenko, CMA
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer



Michael Burke
Managing Director of Corporate Services



David Linkie
Chief Administrative Officer

Personnel designated for continuance: Director of Financial Services

Attachments - Proposals

Subject: February Accounts

File No. F14/2011/EOIR/GENERAL

Res. No. 2011 -

Moved by Councillor: _____

Seconded by Councillor: _____

That accounts totaling \$9,733,246.43 for February 2011 be approved

Carried

Carried as amended

Lost

Conflict _____ Endorsement of Chair _____

Record of Vote (*Upon Request of Councillor* _____)

Signature of Clerk _____

Subject: February Accounts - Royal Bank

File No. F14/2011/EOIR/GENERAL

Res. No. 2011 - _____

Moved by Councillor: _____

Seconded by Councillor: _____

That accounts for Royal Bank totaling \$2,082.87 for February 2011 be approved

Carried

Carried as amended

Lost

Conflict _____ Endorsement of Chair _____

Record of Vote (*Upon Request of Councillor* _____)

Signature of Clerk _____

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-47

**A BY-LAW TO STOP UP, CLOSE AND CONVEY A PORTION OF
THE LANEWAY IN A BLOCK BOUNDED BY LAURIER AVENUE,
REGINA STREET, ELLIS STREET AND FRANKLIN STREET,
IN THE CITY OF NORTH BAY**

WHEREAS it is deemed expedient and in the interest of The Corporation of the City of North Bay that part of the laneway abutting Lots 15 and 36, Plan 81 be closed, stopped up and sold to the abutting owners;

AND WHEREAS by Resolution No. 2010-531 passed on the 9th day of August, 2010, Council approved the closure of the laneway;

AND WHEREAS the laneway abutting Lots 15 and 36, Plan 81 is hereby declared to be surplus;

AND WHEREAS notice of this by-law was published once a week for two consecutive weeks in the North Bay Nugget, published in the City of North Bay;

AND WHEREAS no person has claimed that his lands will be prejudicially affected by the passing of this by-law nor applied to be heard in person or by his counsel, solicitor, or agent, the Council of the City nor a Committee of said Council;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. That certain part of the laneway in a block bounded by Laurier Avenue, Regina Street, Ellis Street and Franklin Street, abutting Lots 15 and 36, Plan M-81 designated as Parts 1 and 2 on Reference Plan 36R-13020 is hereby closed, stopped up and conveyed.
2. The City shall transfer Parts 1 and 2 on Reference Plan 36R-12960 to the owners of the lands abutting thereon, their successors or assigns, upon receipt of the consent in writing of the abutting registered owner, if the transfer is to be to a person other than the abutting registered owner.
- 3.(a) Subject to paragraph (b), in the event that an abutting owner to the said laneway does not consent to the disposition of the laneway within 60 days of the date of the passing of this by-law, then the clerk shall, upon request of an abutting owner of the opposite side of the laneway, give 30 days notice by prepaid registered mail to the abutting owner of the laneway to the effect that if the abutting owner does not agree to purchase one-half of the abutting laneway at a pro-rata share of the survey, legal, advertising costs and purchase price incurred in the laneway closing, then the said one-half of the laneway may be transferred to the opposite owner for the same cost.

(b) Upon receipt of an Irrevocable Consent of the disposition of the laneway from the adjacent owner then that portion of the laneway may be transferred upon registration of the by-law.
4. This by-law comes into force and effect upon a certified copy of the by-law being registered in the Land Titles Office for the District of Nipissing.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THE 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THE 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THE 4TH DAY OF APRIL, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

DEPUTY CITY CLERK KAREN McISAAC

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-48

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE
DESIGN WORK FOR NEXT YEAR'S
PROJECTS**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-152 at its meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the Design Work – Next Year's Projects (On-Going) for the Engineering, Environmental Services & Works Department, being 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget Line No. W40 (Project No.6000WS), with a net debenture cost of \$103,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:


1. That the expenditure of \$103,000.00 for the Design Work – Next Year's Projects (On-Going) for the following be hereby authorized:

Engineering Costs	\$97,850.00
Financing Costs	<u>5,150.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$103,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$103,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the cost of the works be funded first from the water and sanitary sewer rates, and if required the balance be funded by debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work.
5. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years and shall be a charge against all rateable property in the Urban Service Area of The Corporation of the City of North Bay, to such an extent as the principal and interest payments are not recovered from the water and sanitary sewer rates.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

 READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-49

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE
DOWNTOWN ROADS
MAINTENANCE PROGRAM**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-153 at its Meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the Downtown Roads Maintenance Program being 2011 Capital Engineering, Environmental Services & Works Capital Budget Line No. 68 (Project No.6012RD) with a net debenture cost of \$77,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. That the expenditure of \$77,000.00 for the Downtown Roads and Sidewalk Maintenance Program (On-Going) the following be hereby authorized:

Construction Contract	\$73,150.00
Financing Costs	<u>3,850.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$77,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$77,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-50

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE
SIDEWALK REPLACEMENT PROGRAM AND
PEDESTRIAN SAFETY PROGRAM INCLUDING
NEW SIDEWALKS**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-154 at its Meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the Sidewalk Replacement Program being 2011 Capital Engineering, Environmental Services & Works' Department Capital Budget Line No. 66 (Project No. 6010RD) with a net debenture cost of \$155,000.00 and the Pedestrian Safety Program including New Sidewalks, being 2011 Engineering, Environmental Services & Works' Department Capital Budget Line No. 62 (Project No. 6006RD), with a net debenture cost of \$103,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. That the expenditure of \$155,000.00 for the Sidewalk Replacement Program and \$103,000.00 for the Pedestrian Safety Program including New Sidewalks (On-Going), the following be hereby authorized:

Sidewalk Replacement Program (Line #66)	\$147,250.00
Pedestrian Safety Program (Line #62)	97,850.00
Financing Costs	<u>12,900.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$258,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$258,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-51

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE
TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNAL UPGRADE**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-155 at its Meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the Traffic Control Signal Upgrade Project (On-Going), being 2011 Engineering, Environmental Services & Works' Department Capital Budget Line No. 65 (Project No. 6009SL), with a net debenture cost of \$155,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. That the expenditure of \$155,000.00 for the Traffic Control Signal Upgrade Project (On-Going), the following be hereby authorized:

Construction Costs	\$147,250.00
Financing Costs	<u>7,750.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$155,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$155,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.



MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-52

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE
THE CITY'S SHARE OF NEW DEVELOPMENT
COSTS – ENGINEERING, ENVIRONMENTAL
SERVICES & WORKS DEPARTMENT**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-156 at its meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the City's Share of New Development Costs (On-Going) of the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget Line No. W41 (Project No.6001SS-WS), with a net debenture cost of \$120,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. That the expenditure of \$120,000.00 for the City's Share of New Development Costs (On-Going) – Engineering, Environmental Services & Works Department for the following be hereby authorized:

Construction Contract	\$114,000.00
Financing Costs	<u>6,000.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$120,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$120,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the cost of the works be funded first from the water and sanitary sewer rates, and if required the balance be funded by debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work.
5. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years and shall be a charge against all rateable property in the Urban Service Area of The Corporation of the City of North Bay, to such an extent as the principal and interest payments are not recovered from the water and sanitary sewer rates.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD

W:\CLERK\RM\SIF0512011\PU\BWO\6001SSWS\0001.doc

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-53

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE
THE DIGESTER CLEANING AND
GRIT REMOVAL PROGRAM**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-157 at its meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the Digester Cleaning and Grit Removal Program (On-Going) of the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget Line No. W46 (Project No.6040SS), with a net debenture cost of \$77,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. That the expenditure of \$77,000.00 for the Digester Cleaning and Grit Removal Program (On-Going) for the following be hereby authorized:

Construction Contract	\$73,150.00
Financing Costs	<u>3,850.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$77,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$77,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the cost of the works be funded first from the water and sanitary sewer rates, and if required the balance be funded by debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work.
5. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years and shall be a charge against all rateable property in the Urban Service Area of The Corporation of the City of North Bay, to such an extent as the principal and interest payments are not recovered from the water and sanitary sewer rates.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

 READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-54

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE
THE SEWAGE PLANT AND PUMPING
STATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-158 at its meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the Sewage Plant and Pumping Station Improvement Program (On-Going), being 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget Line No. W47 (Project No.6041SS), with a net debenture cost of \$309,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. That the expenditure of \$309,000.00 for the Sewage Plant and Pumping Station Improvement Program (On-Going) for the following be hereby authorized:

Construction Contract with OCWA	\$293,550.00
Financing Costs	<u>15,450.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$309,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$309,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the cost of the works be funded first from the water and sanitary sewer rates, and if required the balance be funded by debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work.
5. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years and shall be a charge against all rateable property in the Urban Service Area of The Corporation of the City of North Bay, to such an extent as the principal and interest payments are not recovered from the water and sanitary sewer rates.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

cd

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-55

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE
THE SEWER AND WATER
RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-159 at its meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the Sewer and Water Reconstruction Program (On-Going) of the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget Line No. W49 (Project No.6043WS), with a net debenture cost of \$103,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. That the expenditure of \$103,000.00 for the Sewer and Water Reconstruction Program (On-Going) for the following be hereby authorized:

Construction Contract	\$97,850.00
Financing Costs	<u>5,150.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$103,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$103,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the cost of the works be funded first from the water and sanitary sewer rates, and if required the balance be funded by debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work.
5. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years and shall be a charge against all rateable property in the Urban Service Area of The Corporation of the City of North Bay, to such an extent as the principal and interest payments are not recovered from the water and sanitary sewer rates.

d READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-56

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE
THE WATERMAIN LOOPING-AUTOMATIC
FLOW PROGRAM**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-160 at its meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the Watermain Looping-Automatic Flow Program (On-Going), being 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget Line No. W53 (Project No.6047WS), with a net debenture cost of \$103,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. That the expenditure of \$103,000.00 for the Watermain Looping-Automatic Flow Program (On-Going) for the following be hereby authorized:

Construction Contracts	\$97,850.00
Financing Costs	<u>5,150.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$103,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$103,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the cost of the works be funded first from the water and sanitary sewer rates, and if required the balance be funded by debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work.
5. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years and shall be a charge against all rateable property in the Urban Service Area of The Corporation of the City of North Bay, to such an extent as the principal and interest payments are not recovered from the water and sanitary sewer rates.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-57

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE
THE HYDRANT AND WATER VALVE
REHABILITATION PROGRAM (ON-GOING)**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-161 at its meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the Hydrant and Water Valve Rehabilitation Program (On-Going) of the Engineering, Environmental Services and Works Department, being 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget Line No. W48 (Project No.6042WS), with a net debenture cost of \$155,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. That the expenditure of \$155,000.00 for the Hydrant and Water Valve Rehabilitation Program (On-Going) for the following be hereby authorized:

Construction Contract	\$147,250.00
Financing Costs	<u>7,750.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$155,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$155,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the cost of the works be funded first from the water and sanitary sewer rates, and if required the balance be funded by debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work.
5. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years and shall be a charge against all rateable property in the Urban Service Area of The Corporation of the City of North Bay, to such an extent as the principal and interest payments are not recovered from the water and sanitary sewer rates.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

 READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-58

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE
THE WATERMAIN REPLACEMENT,
REAMING OR RELINING PROGRAM**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-162 at its meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the Watermain (100mm) Replacement Reaming or Relining Program (On-Going), being 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget Line No. W52 (Project No.6046WS), with a net debenture cost of \$155,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:


1. That the expenditure of \$155,000.00 for the Watermain (100mm) Replacement, Reaming or Relining Program (On-Going) for the following be hereby authorized:

Construction Contracts	\$147,250.00
Financing Costs	<u>7,750.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$155,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$155,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the cost of the works be funded first from the water and sanitary sewer rates, and if required the balance be funded by debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work.
5. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years and shall be a charge against all rateable property in the Urban Service Area of The Corporation of the City of North Bay, to such an extent as the principal and interest payments are not recovered from the water and sanitary sewer rates.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

 READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-59

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE
THE WATER TREATMENT PLANT FACILITIES
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR PROGRAM**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-163 at its meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the Water Treatment Plant Facilities Maintenance and Repair Program (On-Going), being 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget Line No. W51 (Project No.6045WS), with a net debenture cost of \$258,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:


1. That the expenditure of \$258,000.00 for the Water Treatment Plant and Facility Maintenance Program (On-Going) for the following be hereby authorized:

Construction Contract with OCWA	\$245,100.00
Financing Costs	<u>12,900.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$258,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$258,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the cost of the works be funded first from the water and sanitary sewer rates, and if required the balance be funded by debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work.
5. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years and shall be a charge against all rateable property in the Urban Service Area of The Corporation of the City of North Bay, to such an extent as the principal and interest payments are not recovered from the water and sanitary sewer rates.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

 READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-60

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE
UNIDIRECTIONAL FLUSHING OF CITY
WATERMANS PROGRAM**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-164 at its meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the Unidirectional Flushing of City Watermains (On-Going) Program for the Engineering, Environmental Services & Works' Department, being 2011 Water and Sanitary Sewer Capital Budget Line No. W50 (Project No.6044WS), with a net debenture cost of \$206,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. That the expenditure of \$206,000.00 for the Unidirectional Flushing of City Watermains (On-Going) Program for the following be hereby authorized:

Construction Costs	\$195,700.00
Financing Costs	<u>10,300.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$206,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$206,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the cost of the works be funded first from the water and sanitary sewer rates, and if required the balance be funded by debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work.
5. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years and shall be a charge against all rateable property in the Urban Service Area of The Corporation of the City of North Bay, to such an extent as the principal and interest payments are not recovered from the water and sanitary sewer rates.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.


MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-61

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE
FIRE FACILITIES MAINTENANCE PROGRAM**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-165 at its Meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the Fire Facilities Maintenance Program, being 2011 Fire Department Capital Budget Line No. 72 (Project No.6014FD), with a net debenture cost of \$90,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:


1. That the expenditure of \$90,000.00 for the Fire Facilities Maintenance Program, the following be hereby authorized:

Fire Facility Maintenance	\$85,500.00
Temporary Financing Costs	<u>4,500.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$90,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$90,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

 READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-62

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE
BRIDGE REHABILITATION**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-166 at its Meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing Bridge Rehabilitation (On-Going), being 2011 Engineering, Environmental Services & Works' Department Capital Budget Line No. 67 (Project No. 6011RD), with a net debenture cost of \$103,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:


1. That the expenditure of \$103,000.00 for Bridge Rehabilitation(On-Going), the following be hereby authorized:

Construction Contract	\$ 97,850.00
Financing Costs	<u>5,150.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$103,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$103,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

 READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-63

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE
2011 NORTH BAY PUBLIC LIBRARY
CAPITAL BUDGET ALLOCATION**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-167 at its Meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the 2011 North Bay Public Library Capital Budget Allocation, being 2011 Local Agencies, Boards and Commissions Capital Budget Line No. 109 (Project No. 6039LB), with a net debenture cost of \$150,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. That the expenditure of \$150,000.00 for the 2011 North Bay Public Library Capital Budget Allocation, the following be hereby authorized:

Equipment and Building Upgrades	\$142,500.00
Temporary Financing and Contingency	<u>7,500.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$150,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$150,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

 READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CLERK CITY CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-64

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE
2011 NORTH BAY POLICE SERVICES
CAPITAL BUDGET ALLOCATION**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-168 at its Meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the 2011 North Bay Police Services Capital Budget Allocation, being 2011 Local Agencies, Boards and Commissions Capital Budget Line No. 108 (Project No. 6038PD), with a net debenture cost of \$344,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. That the expenditure of \$344,000.00 for the 2011 North Bay Police Services Capital Budget Allocation, the following be hereby authorized:

Vehicle Replacements	\$237,500.00
Tsunami Microwave Bridge	19,000.00
I Tracker GPS System	70,300.00
Temporary Financing and Contingency	<u>17,200.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$344,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$344,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.



MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CLERK CITY CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-65

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE
2011 CAPITOL CENTRE
BUDGET ALLOCATION**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-169 at its Meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the 2011 Capitol Centre Budget Allocation, being 2011 Local Agencies, Boards and Commissions' Capital Budget Line No. 106 (Project No. 6036OC), with a net debenture cost of \$200,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:


1. That the expenditure of \$200,000.00 for the 2011 Capitol Centre Budget Allocation, the following be hereby authorized:

Capital Upgrades and Building Improvements	\$190,000.00
Temporary Financing and Contingency	<u>10,000.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$200,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$200,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

 READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CLERK CITY CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-66

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE
2011 CITY HALL FIRST
FLOOR RENOVATIONS PROJECT**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-171 at its Meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the 2011 City Hall First Floor Renovations, being 2011 Corporate Services, Capital Budget Line No. 101 (Project No.3115GG), with a net debenture cost of \$250,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:


1. That the expenditure of \$250,000.00 for the 2011 City Hall First Floor Renovations Project, the following be hereby authorized:

Capital Upgrades	\$237,500.00
Temporary Financing and Contingency	<u>12,500.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$250,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$250,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

 READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CLERK CITY CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-67

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE
WATERFRONT REHABILITATION
PROGRAM**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-172 at its Meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the Parks – Waterfront Rehabilitation Program, being 2011 Community Services Capital Budget Line No. 90 (Project No. 6023PR), with a net debenture cost of \$93,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:


1. That the expenditure of \$93,000.00 for the Parks – Waterfront Rehabilitation Program, the following be hereby authorized:

Waterfront Rehabilitation Costs	\$88,350.00
Financing Costs	<u>4,650.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$93,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$93,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

 READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CLERK CITY CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-68

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE
CITY HALL GROUNDS
REHABILITATION PROGRAM**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-173 at its Meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the Parks – City Hall Grounds Rehabilitation Program, being 2011 Community Services Capital Budget Line No. 92 (Project No. 6025PR), with a net debenture cost of \$88,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:


1. That the expenditure of \$88,000.00 for the Parks – City Hall Grounds Rehabilitation Program, the following be hereby authorized:

City Hall Rehabilitation Costs	\$83,600.00
Financing Costs	<u>4,400.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$88,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$88,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

 READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CLERK CITY CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-69

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE
RECREATION FACILITIES
REHABILITATION AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-174 at its Meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the Facilities – Recreation Facilities Rehabilitation and Development Program, being 2011 Community Services Capital Budget Line No. 87 (Project No. 6020RF), with a net debenture cost of \$275,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:


1. That the expenditure of \$275,000.00 for the Facilities – Recreation Facilities Rehabilitation and Development Program, the following be hereby authorized:

Sports Field Rehabilitation Costs	\$261,250.00
Financing Costs	<u>13,750.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$275,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$275,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

 READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CLERK CITY CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-70

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE
PARK AND PLAYGROUND
REHABILITATION PROGRAM**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-175 at its Meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the Parks – Parks and Playground Rehabilitation Program, being 2011 Community Services Capital Budget Line No. 89 (Project No. 6022PR), with a net debenture cost of \$211,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:


1. That the expenditure of \$211,000.00 for the Parks – Parks and Playground Rehabilitation Program, the following be hereby authorized:

Park and Playground Rehabilitation Costs	\$200,450.00
Financing Costs	<u>10,550.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$211,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$211,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

 READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CLERK CITY CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-71

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE
TRAIL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-176 at its Meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the Parks – Trail System Development Program, being 2011 Community Services Capital Budget Line No. 93 (Project No. 6026PR), with a net debenture cost of \$200,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. That the net expenditure of \$200,000.00 for the Parks – Trail System Development Program, the following be hereby authorized:

2011 Trail System Development	\$380,000.00
Financing Costs	<u>20,000.00</u>
Net Expenditures	\$400,000.00
Less Trans Canada Trails Coalition Grant	<u>\$200,000.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$200,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$200,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

d READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CLERK CITY CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-72

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE
TRAIL & SUPPORTING
HARD SURFACES REHABILITATION PROGRAM**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-177 at its Meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the Parks – Trail and Supporting Hard Surfaces Rehabilitation Program, being 2011 Community Services Capital Budget Line No. 94 (Project No. 6027PR), with a net debenture cost of \$165,000.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:


1. That the expenditure of \$165,000.00 for the Parks – Trail and Supporting Hard Surfaces Rehabilitation Program, the following be hereby authorized:

Rehabilitation Costs	\$156,750.00
Financing Costs	<u>8,250.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$165,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$165,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

 READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CLERK CITY CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-73

**A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE NORTH BAY JACK
GARLAND AIRPORT MAINTENANCE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 326 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes therein stated;

AND WHEREAS the *Municipal Act, 2001* (S.O. 2001, c-25), Section 401 authorizes the Council to pass a by-law for the purposes herein stated;

AND WHEREAS the Council passed Resolution 2011-180 at its Meeting held Monday, March 7, 2011, authorizing the North Bay Jack Garland Airport Maintenance Improvement Program, being 2011 Community Services' Capital Budget Line No. 98 (Project No. 6031AT), with a net debenture cost of \$260,000.00;

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF
NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:**

1. That the expenditure of \$260,000.00 for the North Bay Jack Garland Airport Maintenance Improvement Program for the following be hereby authorized:

Estimated Project Costs	\$ 247,000.00
Financing Costs	<u>13,000.00</u>
Net Amount to be Debentured	\$ 260,000.00

2. That the Treasurer of the City of North Bay is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time from any bank or person by way of promissory note or notes temporary advances of money to meet the cost of work as aforesaid pending the completion thereof and pending the issue and sale of the debentures hereinafter referred to but in no event shall the aggregate of such borrowings exceed the amount of \$260,000.00 limited in this by-law.
3. Any promissory note or notes issued pursuant to paragraph 2 hereof shall be sealed with the seal of The Corporation of the City of North Bay and signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor and the Treasurer of the City of North Bay.
4. That the debentures to be issued to pay for the cost of such work shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and shall be made payable within ten (10) years.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.



MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-76

BEING A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY AND STEVE CREA HOMES LIMITED (RELATING TO A SPRINKLER SYSTEM EASEMENT AGREEMENT).

WHEREAS the Agreement with Steve Crea Homes Limited was approved by Resolution No. 2011-28 passed on the 7th day of March, 2011;

NOW THEREFORE THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTHBAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. That The Corporation of the City of North Bay enter into an Agreement with Steven Crea Homes Limited, dated the 24th day February, 2011, relating to a Sprinkler System Easement Agreement at 361 McPhail Street and 369 McPhail Street, North Bay
2. That the Mayor and Clerk of The Corporation of the City of North Bay are hereby authorized to execute that certain Agreement between The Corporation of the City of North Bay and Steve Crea Homes Limited and to affix thereto the Corporate seal.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THE 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THE 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

 READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN MCDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-80

**BEING A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE EXECUTION
OF AN AGREEMENT WITH THE CORPORATION OF
THE MUNICIPALITY OF CALLANDER AND THE
NORTH BAY POLICING SERVICES BOARD RELATING
TO POLICE SERVICING**

WHEREAS the Agreement with The Corporation of the Municipality of Callander and the North Bay Police Services Board for Policing Services was approved by Resolution No. 2011-____ passed by Council on the 21st day of March, 2011;

NOW THEREFORE THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. That The Corporation of the City of North Bay enter into an Agreement dated the 21st day of March, 2011 with The Corporation of the Municipality of Callander and the North Bay Police Services Board relating to Policing Services.
2. That the Mayor and Clerk of The Corporation of the City of North Bay are hereby authorized to execute that certain Agreement between The Corporation of the City of North Bay and The Corporation of the Municipality of Callander and the North Bay Police Services Board and to affix thereto the Corporate seal.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.



MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-77

**BEING A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE EXECUTION
OF AN AGREEMENT WITH D.J. VENASSE
CONSTRUCTION LTD. RELATING TO ENERGY
UPGRADES TO THE CITY OF NORTH BAY AQUATIC
CENTRE AND THE NORTH BAY YMCA**

WHEREAS the Agreement with D.J. Venasse Construction Ltd. for the implementation of energy upgrades to the City of North Bay Aquatic Centre and the North Bay YMCA was approved by Resolution No. 2011-123 passed by Council on the 22nd day of February, 2011;

NOW THEREFORE THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. That The Corporation of the City of North Bay enter into an Agreement dated the 7th day of March, 2011 with D.J. Venasse Construction Ltd. relating to energy upgrades to the City of North Bay Aquatic Centre and the North Bay YMCA.

2. That the Mayor and Clerk of The Corporation of the City of North Bay are hereby authorized to execute that certain Agreement between The Corporation of the City of North Bay and D.J. Venasse Construction Ltd. and to affix thereto the Corporate seal.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.



MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-78

BEING A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE EXECUTION OF AN AMENDING AGREEMENT WITH HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF ONTARIO AS REPRESENTED BY THE MINISTER OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, FOOD AND RURAL AFFAIRS RELATING TO THE BUILDING CANADA FUND - COMMUNITIES COMPONENT TOP UP (MULTI-USE OUTDOOR SPORTS COMPLEX)

WHEREAS the Amending Agreement with Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario as represented by the Minister of Infrastructure and the Minister of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs for the Building Canada Fund - Communities Component Top Up (Multi-Use Outdoor Sports Complex) was approved by Resolution No. 2011-___ passed by Council on the 21st day of March, 2011;

NOW THEREFORE THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. That The Corporation of the City of North Bay enter into an Agreement dated the 21st day of March, 2011 with Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario as represented by the Minister of Infrastructure and the Minister of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs relating to the Building Canada Fund - Communities Component Top Up (Multi-Use Outdoor Sports Complex).
2. That the Mayor and Clerk of The Corporation of the City of North Bay are hereby authorized to execute that certain Agreement between The Corporation of the City of North Bay and Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario as represented by the Minister of Infrastructure and the Minister of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs and to affix thereto the Corporate seal.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.


MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2010-79

**A BY-LAW TO APPOINT A MUNICIPAL WEED
INSPECTOR FOR 2011**

WHEREAS under Section 8(1) of the *Weed Control Act, R.S.O. 1990, Chapter W.5*, municipalities may by by-law appoint one or more persons as municipal weed inspectors;

AND WHEREAS by Resolution No. 2011-____ passed by Council at its Regular Meeting held on the 21st day of March, 2011, Council authorized that the municipality's Parks and Facilities Manager be appointed as the Municipal Weed Inspector for 2011.

**NOW THEREFORE THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF
NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:**

1. That the Parks and Facilities Manager for The Corporation of the City of North Bay be appointed as the Municipal Weed Inspector for 2011.
2. This By-law comes into effect upon being passed.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-81

**BEING A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE EXECUTION
OF A SUBDIVISION AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE
CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY AND
873342 ONTARIO INC. AND CAISSE POPULAIRE
NORTH BAY LIMITEE RELATING TO TRILLIUM
WOODS SUBDIVISION - PHASE I**

WHEREAS the Subdivision Agreement with 873342 Ontario Inc. and Caisse Populaire North Bay Limitee for the Trillium Woods Subdivision, Phase I on Trillium Drive, Turner Drive, Brookland Drive and Booth Road was approved by Resolution No. 2011-_____ passed by Council on the 21st day of March, 2011;

NOW THEREFORE THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. That The Corporation of the City of North Bay enter into a Subdivision Agreement dated the 21st day of March, 2011 with 873342 Ontario Inc. and Caisse Populaire North Bay Limitee relating to the Trillium Woods Subdivision, Phase I.
2. That the Mayor and Clerk of The Corporation of the City of North Bay are hereby authorized to execute that certain Subdivision Agreement between The Corporation of the City of North Bay and 873342 Ontario Inc. and Caisse Populaire North Bay Limitee and to affix thereto the Corporate seal.
3. The roads laid out on the registered plan herein shall be deemed to be dedicated by the Owner to the City upon registration of the M Plan and accepted by the City for the purpose of maintenance and repair only upon issuance of the Final Certificate of the City Engineer pursuant to section 12.14 of the Subdivision Agreement referred to herein.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.



MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY

BY-LAW NO. 2011-82

BEING A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE EXECUTION OF A COST SHARE AGREEMENT WITH HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO AS REPRESENTED BY THE MINISTER OF TRANSPORTATION FOR THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO RELATING TO AN ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT FOR PROPOSED INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS AT SEYMOUR STREET AND HIGHWAY 11/17 BY-PASS

WHEREAS the Cost Share Agreement with Her Majesty the Queen in Right of the Province of Ontario as represented by the Minister of Transportation for the Province of Ontario for an Environmental Assessment for proposed intersection improvements at Seymour Street and Highway 11/17 By-Pass was approved by Resolution No. 2011-_____ passed by Council on the 21st day of March, 2011;

NOW THEREFORE THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF NORTH BAY HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. That The Corporation of the City of North Bay enter into a Cost Share Agreement dated the 21st day of March, 2011 with Her Majesty the Queen in Right of the Province of Ontario as represented by the Minister of Transportation for the Province of Ontario relating to an Environmental Assessment for proposed intersection improvements at Seymour Street and Highway 11/17 By-Pass.
2. That the Mayor and Clerk of The Corporation of the City of North Bay are hereby authorized to execute that certain Agreement between The Corporation of the City of North Bay and Her Majesty the Queen in Right of the Province of Ontario as represented by the Minister of Transportation for the Province of Ontario and to affix thereto the Corporate seal.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL AND ENACTED AND PASSED THIS 21ST DAY OF MARCH, 2011.



MAYOR ALLAN McDONALD

CITY CLERK CATHERINE CONRAD